Datasheet

32

Renesas RA4W1 Group

Datasheet

32-Bit MCU

Renesas Advanced (RA) Family

Renesas RA4 Series

Renesas Electronics
www.renesas.com

Rev.1.00 Mar 2020

Datasheet

32

Renesas RA4W1 Group

Datasheet

瑞萨电子高级(RA)系列32位MCU

Renesas RA4 Series

Renesas Electronics
www.renesas.com

Rev.1.00 Mar 2020

High efficiency 48-MHz Arm® Cortex®-M4 core, 512-KB code flash memory, 96-KB SRAM, Segment LCD Controller, Capacitive Touch Sensing Unit, Bluetooth Low Energy, USB 2.0 Full-Speed, 14-Bit A/D Converter, 12-Bit D/A Converter, security and safety features.

Features

■ Arm Cortex-M4 Core with Floating Point Unit (FPU)
- Armv7E-M architecture with DSP instruction set
- Maximum operating frequency: 48 MHz
- Support for 4-GB address space
- Arm Memory Protection Unit (Arm MPU) with 8 regions
- Debug and Trace: ITM, DWT, FPB, TPIU, and ETB
- CoreSight™ debug port: JTAG-DP and SW-DP

■ Memory
- 512-KB code flash memory
- 8-KB data flash memory (100,000 erase/write cycles)
- 96-KB SRAM
- Flash Cache (FCACHE)
- Memory Protection Units
- Memory Mirror Function (MMF)
- 128-bit unique ID

■ Connectivity
- Bluetooth Low Energy
  - Bluetooth 5.0 core specification compliant BLE transceiver and link layer
  - Supporting LE 1M, 2M and Coded PHY, and LE Advertising extension
  - Dedicated AES-CCM (128-bit blocks) encryption circuit
- USB 2.0 Full-Speed (USBFS) module
  - On-chip transceiver
  - Compliant with USB Battery Charging Specification 1.2
- Serial Communications Interface (SCI) × 4
  - UART
  - Simple IIC
  - Simple SPI
- Serial Peripheral Interface (SPI) × 2
- I^2C bus interface (IIC) × 2
- Controller Area Network (CAN) module

■ Analog
- 14-bit A/D Converter (ADC14)
- 12-bit D/A Converter (DAC12)
- 8-bit D/A Converter (DAC8) ×2 (for ACMPLP)
- Low Power Analog Comparator (ACMPLP) × 2
- Operational Amplifier (OPAMP) × 1
- Temperature Sensor (TSN)

■ Timers
- General PWM Timer 32-bit (GPT32) × 4
- General PWM Timer 16-bit (GPT16) × 3
- Asynchronous General-Purpose Timer (AGT) × 2
- Watchdog Timer (WDT)

■ Safety
- Error Correction Code (ECC) in SRAM
- SRAM parity error check
- Flash area protection
- ADC self-diagnosis function
- Clock Frequency Accuracy Measurement Circuit (CAC)
- Cyclic Redundancy Check (CRC) calculator
- Data Operation Circuit (DOC)
- Port Output Enable for GPT (POEG)
- Independent Watchdog Timer (IWDT)
- GPIO readback level detection
- Register write protection
- Main oscillator stop detection
- Illegal memory access

■ System and Power Management
- Low power modes
- Realtime Clock (RTC) with calendar and Battery Backup support
- Event Link Controller (ELC)
- DMA Controller (DMAC) × 4
- Data Transfer Controller (DTC)
- Key Interrupt Function (KINT)
- Power-on reset
- Low Voltage Detection (LVD) with voltage settings

■ Security and Encryption
- AES128/256
- GHASH
- True Random Number Generator (TRNG)

■ Human Machine Interface (HMI)
- Segment LCD Controller (SLCDC)
  - Up to 9 segments × 4 commons
  - Capacitive Touch Sensing Unit (CTSU)

■ Multiple Clock Sources
- Main clock oscillator (MOSC)
  (1 to 20 MHz when VCC = 2.4 to 3.6 V)
  (1 to 8 MHz when VCC = 1.8 to 2.4 V)
- Sub-clock oscillator (SOSC) (32.768 kHz)
- High-speed on-chip oscillator (HOCO)
  (24, 32, 48, 64 MHz when VCC = 2.4 to 3.6 V)
  (24, 32, 48 MHz when VCC = 1.8 to 2.4 V)
- Middle-speed on-chip oscillator (MOCO) (8 MHz)
- Low-speed on-chip oscillator (LOCO) (32.768 kHz)
- IWDT-dedicated on-chip oscillator (15 kHz)
- Clock trim function for HOCO/MOCO/LOCO
- Clock out support

■ General Purpose I/O Ports
- Up to 35 input/output pins
  - Up to 3 CMOS input
  - Up to 32 CMOS input/output
    - Up to 4 input/output 5 V tolerant
    - Up to 1 high current (20 mA)

■ Operating Voltage
- VCC: 1.8 to 3.6 V

■ Operating Temperature and Packages
- Ta = –40°C to +85°C
  - 56-pin QFN (7 mm × 7 mm, 0.4 mm pitch)

高效48-MHzArm®Cortex®-M4内核、512-KB代码闪存、96-KBSRAM、段LCD控制器、
电容式触摸感应单元、低功耗蓝牙、USB2.0全速、14位AD转换器、12位DA转换器、安全和安全功能。

Features

■带浮点单元(FPU)的ArmCortex-M4内核带DSP指令集的Armv7E-M架构最大工作频率：48MHz支持4GB地址空间具有8个区域的Arm内存保护单元(ArmMPU)调试和跟踪：ITM、DWT、FPB、TPIU和ETBCoreSight 调试端口：JTAG-DP和SW-DP

■ Memory
512KB代码闪存 8KB数据闪存（100 000次擦除写入周期） 96KBSRAM 闪存(FCACHE) 内存保护单元 内存镜像功能(MMF) 128位唯一ID

■ Connectivity
低功耗蓝牙
符合蓝牙5.0核心规范的BLE收发器和链路层支持LE1M、2M和编码PHY，以及LE广告扩展专用AES-CCM（128位块）加密电路USB2.0全速(USBFS)模块片上收发器兼容带USB电池充电规范1.2 串行通信接口(SCI)×4UART简单IIC简单SPI 串行外设接口(SPI)×2 I2C总线接口(IIC)×2 控制器局域网(CAN)模块

■ Analog
14位AD转换器(ADC14) 12位DA转换器(DAC12) 8位DA转换器(DAC8)×2（用于ACMPLP） 低功耗模拟比较器(ACMPLP)×2 运算放大器(OPAMP)×1 温度传感器(TSN)

■ Timers
通用PWM定时器32位(GPT32)×4 通用PWM定时器16位(GPT16)×3 异步通用定时器(AGT)×2 看门狗定时器(WDT)

■ Safety
SRAM中的纠错码(ECC) SRAM奇偶校验错误检查 闪存区域保护 ADC自诊断功能 时钟频率精度测量电路(CAC) 循环冗余校验(CRC)计算器 数据操作电路(DOC) 端口GPT(POEG)的输出使能 独立看门狗定时器(IWDT) GPIO回读电平检测 寄存器写保护 主振荡器停止检测 非法内存访问

■系统和电源管理 低功耗模式 支持日历和备用电池的实时时钟(RTC) 事件链接控制器(ELC) DMA控制器(DMAC)×4 数据传输控制器(DTC) 按键中断功能(KINT) 上电复位 具有电压设置的低电压检测(LVD)

■安全和加密 AES128256 GHASH 真随机数生成器(TRNG)

■人机界面(HMI) 段式LCD控制器(SLCDC) 最多9段×4个公共端电容式触摸传感单元(CTSU)

■多个时钟源
主时钟振荡器(MOSC)(VCC=2.4至3.6V时为1至20MHz)(VCC=1.8至2.4V时为1至8MHz) 副时钟振荡器(SOSC)(32.768kHz) 高速片上振荡器(HOCO)

（VCC=2.4至3.6V时为24、32、48、64MHz）（VCC=1.8至3.6V时为24、32、48MHz） 中速片上振荡器(MOCO)(8MHz) 低速高速片上振荡器(LOCO)(32.768kHz) IWDT专用片上振荡器(15kHz) HOCO MOCOLOCO的时钟微调功能 时钟输出支持

■通用IO端口 最多35个输入输出引脚
最多3个CMOS输入最多32个CMOS输入输出最多4个输入输出5V耐受最多1个高电流(20mA)

■工作电压 VCC：1.8至3.6V

■工作温度和封装 Ta= 40°C至+85°C

- 56-pin QFN (7 mm × 7 mm, 0.4 mm pitch)

1. Overview

The MCU integrates multiple series of software- and pin-compatible Arm®-based 32-bit cores that share a common set of Renesas peripherals to facilitate design scalability and efficient platform-based product development.

The MCU in this series incorporates a low-power and high-performance Arm Cortex®-M4 32-bit core running up to 48 MHz, with the following features:

- 512-KB code flash memory
- 96-KB SRAM
- Bluetooth Low Energy (BLE)
- Segment LCD Controller (SLCDC)
- Capacitive Touch Sensing Unit (CTSU)
- USB 2.0 Full-Speed Module (USBFS)
- 14-bit A/D Converter (ADC14)
- 12-bit D/A Converter (DAC12)
- Security features.

1.1 Function Outline

Table 1.1 Arm core

Feature	Functional description
Arm Cortex-M4 core	• Maximum operating frequency: up to 48 MHz • Arm Cortex-M4 core: - Revision: r0p1-01rel0 - Armv7E-M architecture profile - Single precision floating-point unit compliant with the ANSI/IEEE Std 754-2008. • Arm Memory Protection Unit (Arm MPU): - Armv7 Protected Memory System Architecture - 8 protect regions • SysTick timer: - Driven by SYSTICCLK (LOCO) or ICLK.

Table 1.2 Memory

Feature	Functional description
Code flash memory	Maximum 512 KB of code flash memory. See section 43, Flash Memory in User's Manual.
Data flash memory	8 KB of data flash memory. See section 43, Flash Memory in User's Manual.
Option-setting memory	The option-setting memory determines the state of the MCU after a reset. See section 7, Option-Setting Memory in User's Manual.
Memory Mirror Function (MMF)	The Memory Mirror Function (MMF) can be configured to mirror the desired application image load address in code flash memory to the application image link address in the 23-bit unused memory space (memory mirror space addresses). Your application code is developed and linked to run from this MMF destination address. The application code does not need to know the load location where it is stored in code flash memory. See section 5, Memory Mirror Function (MMF) in User's Manual.
SRAM	On-chip high-speed SRAM with either parity bit or Error Correction Code (ECC). An area in SRAM0 provides error correction capability using ECC. See section 42, SRAM in User's Manual.

1. Overview

MCU集成了多个系列软件和基于Arm®引脚兼容的32位内核，这些内核共享一组通用的瑞萨外设，以促进设计可扩展性和基于平台的高效产品开发。

该系列中的MCU采用了运行频率高达48MHz的低功耗高性能ArmCortex®-M432位内核，具有以下特性：

- 512-KB代码闪存
- 96-KB SRAM
- 低功耗蓝牙(BLE)
- 段式LCD控制器(SLCDC)
- 电容式触控感应单元(CTSU)
- USB2.0全速模块(USBFS)
- 14-bit A/D Converter (ADC14)
- 12-bit D/A Converter (DAC12)
- 安全功能。

1.1 功能概要

Table 1.1 臂芯

Feature	功能说明
ArmCortex-M4内核	最大工作频率：高达48MHz ArmCortex-M4内核：修订版：r0p1-01rel0Armv7E-M架构配置文件符合ANSIIEEEStd754-2008的单精度浮点单元。 Arm内存保护单元（ArmMPU）： Armv7受保护的内存系统架构8个保护区域 SysTick计时器： 由SYSTICCLK(LOCO)或ICLK驱动。

Table 1.2 Memory

Feature	功能说明
代码闪存	最大512KB的代码闪存。请参阅用户手册中的第43节，闪存。
数据闪存	8KB数据闪存。请参阅用户手册中的第43节，闪存。
Option-setting memory	选项设置存储器确定复位后MCU的状态。见第7节，用户手册中的选项设置内存。
内存镜像功能(MMF)	内存镜像功能(MMF)可配置为将代码闪存中所需的应用程序映像加载地址镜像到23位未使用的内存空间（内存镜像空间地址）中的应用程序映像链接地址。您的应用程序代码已开发并链接到从该MMF目标地址运行。应用程序代码不需要知道它存储在代码闪存中的加载位置。请参阅用户手册中的第5节，内存镜像功能(MMF)。
SRAM	具有奇偶校验位或纠错码(ECC)的片上高速SRAM。一个地区在SRAM0使用ECC提供纠错能力。请参见用户手册中的第42节SRAM Manual.

Table 1.3 System (1 of 2)

Feature	Functional description
Operating modes	Two operating modes: • Single-chip mode • SCI/USB boot mode. See section 3, Operating Modes in User's Manual.
Resets	14 resets: • RES pin reset • Power-on reset • VBATT-selected voltage power-on reset • Independent watchdog timer reset • Watchdog timer reset • Voltage monitor 0 reset • Voltage monitor 1 reset • SRAM parity error reset • SRAM ECC error reset • Bus master MPU error reset • Bus slave MPU error reset • Stack pointer error reset • Software reset. See section 6, Resets in User's Manual.
Low Voltage Detection (LVD)	The Low Voltage Detection (LVD) monitors the voltage level input to the VCC pin, and the detection level can be selected using a software program. See section 8, Low Voltage Detection (LVD) in User's Manual.
Clocks	• Main clock oscillator (MOSC) • Sub-clock oscillator (SOSC) • High-speed on-chip oscillator (HOCO) • Middle-speed on-chip oscillator (MOCO) • Low-speed on-chip oscillator (LOCO) • PLL frequency synthesizer • IWDT-dedicated on-chip oscillator • Bluetooth-dedicated clock oscillator • Bluetooth-dedicated low-speed on-chip oscillator • Clock out support. See section 9, Clock Generation Circuit in User's Manual.
Clock Frequency Accuracy Measurement Circuit (CAC)	The Clock Frequency Accuracy Measurement Circuit (CAC) counts pulses of the clock to be measured (measurement target clock) within the time generated by the clock to be used as a measurement reference (measurement reference clock), and determines the accuracy depending on whether the number of pulses is within the allowable range. When measurement is complete or the number of pulses within the time generated by the measurement reference clock is not within the allowable range, an interrupt request is generated. See section 10, Clock Frequency Accuracy Measurement Circuit (CAC) in User's Manual.
Interrupt Controller Unit (ICU)	The Interrupt Controller Unit (ICU) controls which event signals are linked to the NVIC/DTC module and DMAC module. The ICU also controls NMI interrupts. See section 14, Interrupt Controller Unit (ICU) in User's Manual.
Key Interrupt Function (KINT)	A key interrupt can be generated by setting the Key Return Mode Register (KRM) and inputting a rising or falling edge to the key interrupt input pins. See section 21, Key Interrupt Function (KINT) in User's Manual.
Low Power Mode	Power consumption can be reduced in multiple ways, such as by setting clock dividers, stopping modules, selecting power control mode in normal operation, and transitioning to low power modes. See section 11, Low Power Modes in User's Manual.
Battery backup function	A battery backup function is provided for partial powering by a battery. The battery powered area includes RTC, SOSC, LOCO, wakeup control, backup memory, VBATT_R low voltage detection, and switch between VCC and VBATT. During normal operation, the battery powered area is powered by the main power supply, which is the VCC pin. When a VCC voltage fall is detected, the power source is switched to the dedicated battery backup power pin, the VBATT pin. When the voltage rises again, the power source is switched from the VBATT pin to the VCC pin. See section 12, Battery Backup Function in User's Manual.
Register write protection	The register write protection function protects important registers from being overwritten because of software errors. See section 13, Register Write Protection in User's Manual.

Table 1.3 系统(1of2)

Feature	功能说明
操作模式	两种工作模式： 单芯片模式 SCIUSB启动模式。请参阅用户手册中的第3节操作模式。
Resets	14次复位： RES引脚复位 上电复位 VBATT选择的电压上电复位 独立看门狗定时器复位 看门狗定时器复位 电压监视器0复位 电压监视器1复位 SRAM奇偶校验错误复位 SRAMECC错误复位 总线主控MPU错误复位 总线从属MPU错误复位 堆栈指针错误复位 软件复位。请参阅用户手册中的第6节，重置。
低电压检测(LVD)	低电压检测(LVD)监控输入到VCC引脚的电压电平，并且可以使用软件程序选择检测电平。请参阅用户手册中的第8节，低电压检测(LVD)。
Clocks	主时钟振荡器(MOSC) 子时钟振荡器(SOSC) 高速片上振荡器(HOCO) 中速片上振荡器(MOCO) 低速片上振荡器(LOCO) PLL频率合成器 IWDT专用片上振荡器 蓝牙专用时钟振荡器 蓝牙专用低速片上振荡器 时钟输出支持。请参阅用户手册中的第9节，时钟生成电路。
时钟频率精度测量电路(CAC)	时钟频率精度测量电路(CAC)在用作测量基准的时钟（测量基准时钟）生成的时间内对要测量的时钟（测量目标时钟）的脉冲进行计数，并根据是否脉冲数在允许范围内。当测量完成或测量参考时钟在时间内产生的脉冲数不在允许范围内时，将产生中断请求。请参阅用户手册中的第10节，时钟频率精度测量电路(CAC)。
中断控制器单元(ICU)	中断控制器单元(ICU)控制哪些事件信号链接到NVICDTC模块和DMAC模块。ICU还控制NMI中断。请参阅用户手册中的第14节，中断控制器单元(ICU)。
按键中断功能(KINT)	通过设置按键返回模式寄存器(KRM)并向按键中断输入引脚输入上升沿或下降沿，可以生成按键中断。请参阅用户手册中的第21节，按键中断功能(KINT)。
低功耗模式	可以通过多种方式降低功耗，例如通过设置时钟分频器、停止模块、在正常操作中选择电源控制模式以及转换到低功耗模式。请参阅用户手册中的第11节，低功耗模式。
电池备份功能	提供电池备份功能，由电池部分供电。电池供电区域包括RTC、SOSC、LOCO、唤醒控制、备份内存、VBATT_R低电压检测以及VCC和VBATT之间的切换。在正常工作期间，电池供电区域由主电源供电，即VCC引脚。当检测到VCC电压下降时，电源切换到专用电池备用电源引脚VBATT引脚。当电压再次上升时，电源从VBATT引脚切换到VCC引脚。请参阅用户手册中的第12节“电池备份功能”。
寄存器写保护	寄存器写保护功能可保护重要寄存器不因软件错误而被覆盖。请参见用户手册中的第13节，寄存器写保护。

Table 1.3 System (2 of 2)

Feature	Functional description
Memory Protection Unit (MPU)	Four Memory Protection Units (MPUs) and a CPU stack pointer monitor function are provided for memory protection. See section 16, Memory Protection Unit (MPU) in User's Manual.
Watchdog Timer (WDT)	The Watchdog Timer (WDT) is a 14-bit down-counter that can be used to reset the MCU when the counter underflows because the system has run out of control and is unable to refresh the WDT. In addition, a non-maskable interrupt or interrupt can be generated by an underflow. The refresh-permitted period can be set to refresh the counter and used as the condition for detecting when the system runs out of control. See section 26, Watchdog Timer (WDT) in User's Manual.
Independent Watchdog Timer (IWDT)	The Independent Watchdog Timer (IWDT) consists of a 14-bit down-counter that must be serviced periodically to prevent counter underflow. It can be used to reset the MCU or to generate a non-maskable interrupt/interrupt for a timer underflow. Because the timer operates with an independent, dedicated clock source, it is particularly useful in returning the MCU to a known state as a fail-safe mechanism when the system runs out of control. The IWDT can be triggered automatically on a reset, underflow, refresh error, or by a refresh of the count value in the registers. See section 27, Independent Watchdog Timer (IWDT) in User's Manual.

Table 1.4 Event link

Feature	Functional description
Event Link Controller (ELC)	The Event Link Controller (ELC) uses the interrupt requests generated by various peripheral modules as event signals to connect them to different modules, enabling direct interaction between the modules without CPU intervention. See section 19, Event Link Controller (ELC) in User's Manual.

Table 1.5 Direct memory access

Feature	Functional description
Data Transfer Controller (DTC)	A Data Transfer Controller (DTC) module is provided for transferring data when activated by an interrupt request. See section 18, Data Transfer Controller (DTC) in User's Manual.
DMA Controller (DMAC)	A 4-channel DMA Controller (DMAC) module is provided for transferring data without the CPU. When a DMA transfer request is generated, the DMAC transfers data stored at the transfer source address to the transfer destination address. See section 17, DMA Controller (DMAC) in User's Manual.

Table 1.3 系统(2之2)

Feature	功能说明
内存保护单元(MPU)	提供四个内存保护单元(MPU)和一个CPU堆栈指针监控功能用于内存保护。请参阅用户手册中的第16节，内存保护单元(MPU)。
看门狗定时器(WDT)	看门狗定时器(WDT)是一个14位递减计数器，可用于在计数器下溢时复位MCU，因为系统已失控且无法刷新WDT。此外，下溢可能会产生不可屏蔽的中断或中断。可以设置刷新允许周期来刷新计数器，作为系统失控检测的条件。请参阅用户手册中的第26节，看门狗定时器(WDT)。
独立看门狗定时器(IWDT)	独立看门狗定时器(IWDT)包含一个14位递减计数器，必须定期对其进行服务以防止计数器下溢。它可用于复位MCU或为定时器下溢产生不可屏蔽的中断中断。由于定时器使用独立的专用时钟源运行，因此当系统失控时，它在将MCU作为故障安全机制返回到已知状态时特别有用。IWDT可以在复位、下溢、刷新错误或寄存器中的计数值刷新时自动触发。请参见用户手册中的第27节，独立看门狗定时器(IWDT)。

Table 1.4 活动链接

Feature	功能说明
事件链接控制器(ELC)	EventLinkController(ELC)使用各种外围模块产生的中断请求作为事件信号，将它们连接到不同的模块，实现模块之间的直接交互，无需CPU干预。请参阅用户手册中的第19节，事件链接控制器(ELC)。

Table 1.5 直接内存访问

Feature	功能说明
数据传输控制器(DTC)	数据传输控制器(DTC)模块用于在被中断请求激活时传输数据。请参阅用户手册中的第18节，数据传输控制器(DTC)。
DMA Controller (DMAC)	提供了一个4通道DMA控制器(DMAC)模块，用于在没有CPU的情况下传输数据。当产生DMA传输请求时，DMAC将存储在传输源地址的数据传输到传输目标地址。请参阅用户手册中的第17节，DMA控制器(DMAC)。

Table 1.6 Timers

Feature	Functional description
General PWM Timer (GPT)	The General PWM Timer (GPT) is a 32-bit timer with 4 channels and a 16-bit timer with 3 channels. PWM waveforms can be generated by controlling the up-counter, down-counter, or the up- and down-counter. In addition, PWM waveforms can be generated for controlling brushless DC motors. The GPT can also be used as a general-purpose timer. See section 23, General PWM Timer (GPT) in User's Manual.
Port Output Enable for GPT (POEG)	Use the Port Output Enable for GPT (POEG) function to place the General PWM Timer (GPT) output pins in the output disable state. See section 22, Port Output Enable for GPT (POEG) in User's Manual.
Asynchronous General Purpose Timer (AGT)	The Asynchronous General Purpose Timer (AGT) is a 16-bit timer that can be used for pulse output, external pulse width or period measurement, and counting of external events. This 16-bit timer consists of a reload register and a down-counter. The reload register and the down-counter are allocated to the same address, and they can be accessed with the AGT register. See section 24, Asynchronous General Purpose Timer (AGT) in User's Manual.
Realtime Clock (RTC)	The Realtime Clock (RTC) has two counting modes, calendar count mode and binary count mode, that are controlled by the register settings. For calendar count mode, the RTC has a 100-year calendar from 2000 to 2099 and automatically adjusts dates for leap years. For binary count mode, the RTC counts seconds and retains the information as a serial value. Binary count mode can be used for calendars other than the Gregorian (Western) calendar. See section 25, Realtime Clock (RTC) in User's Manual.

Table 1.7 Communication interfaces (1 of 2)

Feature	Functional description
Serial Communications Interface (SCI)	The Serial Communication Interface (SCI) is configurable to five asynchronous and synchronous serial interfaces: • Asynchronous interfaces (UART and asynchronous communications interface adapter (ACIA)) • 8-bit clock synchronous interface • Simple IIC (master-only) • Simple SPI • Smart card interface. The smart card interface complies with the ISO/IEC 7816-3 standard for electronic signals and transmission protocol. SCI0 and SCI1 have FIFO buffers to enable continuous and full-duplex communication, and the data transfer speed can be configured independently using an on-chip baud rate generator. See section 29, Serial Communications Interface (SCI) in User's Manual.
I^2C bus interface (IIC)	The 2-channel I2C bus interface (IIC) conforms with and provides a subset of the NXP I^2C (Inter-Integrated Circuit) bus interface functions. See section 30, I2C Bus Interface (IIC) in User's Manual.
Serial Peripheral Interface (SPI)	Two independent Serial Peripheral Interface (SPI) channels are capable of high-speed, full-duplex synchronous serial communications with multiple processors and peripheral devices. See section 32, Serial Peripheral Interface (SPI) in User's Manual.
Controller Area Network (CAN) module	The Controller Area Network (CAN) module provides functionality to receive and transmit data using a message-based protocol between multiple slaves and masters in electromagnetically noisy applications. The CAN module complies with the ISO 11898-1 (CAN 2.0A/CAN 2.0B) standard and supports up to 32 mailboxes, which can be configured for transmission or reception in normal mailbox and FIFO modes. Both standard (11-bit) and extended (29-bit) messaging formats are supported. See section 31, Controller Area Network (CAN) Module in User's Manual.
USB 2.0 Full-Speed (USBFS) module	The USB 2.0 Full-Speed (USBFS) module can operate as a host controller or device controller. The module supports full-speed and low-speed (only for the host controller) transfer as defined in the Universal Serial Bus Specification 2.0. The module has an internal USB transceiver and supports all of the transfer types defined in the Universal Serial Bus Specification 2.0. The USB has buffer memory for data transfer, providing a maximum of 10 pipes. Pipes 1 to 9 can be assigned any endpoint number based on the peripheral devices used for communication or based on the user system. The MCU supports revision 1.2 of the Battery Charging Specification. See section 28, USB 2.0 Full-Speed Module (USBFS) in User's Manual.

Table 1.6 Timers

Feature	功能说明
通用PWM定时器(GPT)	通用PWM定时器(GPT)是一个4通道的32位定时器和一个3通道的16位定时器。PWM波形可以通过控制加计数器、减计数器或加减计数器来产生。此外，可以生成PWM波形来控制无刷直流电机。GPT也可以用作通用定时器。请参阅用户手册中的第23节，通用PWM定时器(GPT)。
GPT(POEG)的端口输出使能	使用PortOutputEnableforGPT(POEG)功能将通用PWM定时器(GPT)输出引脚置于输出禁用状态。请参阅用户手册中的第22节，GPT(POEG)的端口输出启用。
异步通用 Timer (AGT)	异步通用定时器(AGT)是一个16位定时器，可用于脉冲输出、外部脉冲宽度或周期测量以及外部事件计数。这个16位定时器由一个重载寄存器和一个递减计数器组成。重载寄存器和递减计数器分配到同一个地址，可以通过AGT寄存器访问。请参阅用户手册中的第24节，异步通用定时器(AGT)。
实时时钟(RTC)	实时时钟(RTC)有两种计数模式，日历计数模式和二进制计数模式，由寄存器设置控制。对于日历计数模式，RTC有一个从2000年到2099年的100年日历，并自动调整闰年的日期。对于二进制计数模式，RTC会计算秒数并将信息保留为序列值。 二进制计数模式可用于公历（西方）以外的日历。 请参阅用户手册中的第25节，实时时钟(RTC)。

Table 1.7 通信接口（2个中的1个）

Feature	功能说明
串行通信接口(SCI)	串行通信接口(SCI)可配置为五个异步和同步串行接口： 异步接口（UART和异步通信接口适配器(ACIA)） 8位时钟同步接口 简单IIC（仅限主机） 简单SPI 智能卡接口。智能卡接口符合ISOIEC7816-3电子信号和传输协议标准。SCI0和SCI1具有FIFO缓冲器以实现连续和全双工通信，并且可以使用片内波特率发生器独立配置数据传输速度。请参阅用户手册中的第29节，串行通信接口(SCI)。
I2C总线接口(IIC)	2通道I2C总线接口(IIC)符合并提供NXPI2C（内部集成电路）总线接口功能的子集。请参阅用户手册中的第30节，I2C总线接口(IIC)。
串行外设接口(SPI)	两个独立的串行外围接口(SPI)通道能够与多个处理器和外围设备进行高速、全双工同步串行通信。请参阅用户手册中的第32节，串行外设接口(SPI)。
控制器局域网(CAN)模块	控制器局域网(CAN)模块提供了在电磁噪声应用中使用基于消息的协议在多个从机和主机之间接收和传输数据的功能。CAN模块符合ISO11898-1(CAN2.0ACAN2.0B)标准，最多支持32个邮箱，可配置为普通邮箱和FIFO模式下的发送或接收。支持标准（11位）和扩展（29位）消息格式。请参阅用户手册中的第31节，控制器局域网(CAN)模块。
USB2.0全速(USBFS)模块	USB2.0全速(USBFS)模块可以作为主机控制器或设备控制器运行。该模块支持通用串行总线规范2.0中定义的全速和低速（仅适用于主机控制器）传输。该模块有一个内部USB收发器，支持通用串行总线规范2.0中定义的所有传输类型。USB具有用于数据传输的缓冲存储器，最多可提供10个管道。可以根据用于通信的外围设备或根据用户系统为管道1到9分配任何端点编号。MCU支持电池充电规范1.2版。请参阅第28节，USB2.0 用户手册中的全速模块(USBFS)。

Table 1.7 Communication interfaces (2 of 2)

Feature	Functional description
Bluetooth low energy(BLE)	• On-chip RF transceiver and link layer compliant with the Bluetooth 5.0 Low Energy specification • Bit rates: 1 Mbps, 2 Mbps, 500 kbps, and 125 kbps • LE Advertising extension support • Includes an RF transceiver power supply (selectable as a DC-to-DC converter or linear regulator) • On-chip matching circuit to help reduce the number of external parts • Transmission power: +4 dBm support

Table 1.8 Analog

Feature	Functional description
14-bit A/D Converter (ADC14)	A 14-bit successive approximation A/D converter is provided. Up to 8 analog input channels are selectable. Temperature sensor output and internal reference voltage are selectable for conversion. The A/D conversion accuracy is selectable from 12-bit and 14-bit conversion making it possible to optimize the tradeoff between speed and resolution in generating a digital value. See section 34, 14-Bit A/D Converter (ADC14) in User's Manual.
12-bit D/A Converter (DAC12)	The 12-bit D/A Converter (DAC12) converts data and includes an output amplifier. See section 35, 12-Bit D/A Converter (DAC12) in User's Manual.
8-bit D/A Converter (DAC8) for ACMPLP	The 8-bit D/A Converter (DAC8) converts data and does not include an output amplifier. The DAC8 is used only as the reference voltage for ACMPLP. See section 39, 8-Bit D/A Converter (DAC8) in User's Manual.
Temperature Sensor (TSN)	The on-chip temperature sensor determines and monitors the die temperature for reliable operation of the device. The sensor outputs a voltage directly proportional to the die temperature, and the relationship between the die temperature and the output voltage is linear. The output voltage is provided to the ADC14 for conversion and can be further used by the end application. See section 36, Temperature Sensor (TSN) in User's Manual.
Low-Power Analog Comparator (ACMPLP)	The Low-Power Analog Comparator (ACMPLP) compares a reference input voltage and analog input voltage. The comparison result can be read by software and also be output externally. The reference voltage can be selected from an input to the CMPREFi(i = 0,1) pin, an internal 8-bit D/A converter output, or the internal reference voltage (Vref) generated internally in the MCU. The ACMPLP response speed can be set before starting an operation. Setting the high-speed mode decreases the response delay time, but increases current consumption. Setting the low-speed mode increases the response delay time, but decreases current consumption. See section 38, Low Power Analog Comparator (ACMPLP) in User's Manual.
Operational Amplifier (OPAMP)	The Operational Amplifier (OPAMP) can be used to amplify small analog input voltages and output the amplified voltages. A differential operational amplifier unit with two input pins and one output pin are provided. See section 37, Operational Amplifier (OPAMP) in User's Manual.

Table 1.9 Human machine interfaces

Feature	Functional description
Segment LCD Controller (SLCDC)	The SLCDC provides the following functions: • Waveform A or B selectable • The LCD driver voltage generator uses an external resistance division method • Automatic output of segment and common signals based on automatic display data register read • The LCD can be made to blink. See section 44, Segment LCD Controller (SLCDC) in User's Manual.
Capacitive Touch Sensing Unit (CTSU)	The Capacitive Touch Sensing Unit (CTSU) measures the electrostatic capacitance of the touch sensor. Changes in the electrostatic capacitance are determined by software, which enables the CTSU to detect whether a finger is in contact with the touch sensor. The electrode surface of the touch sensor is usually enclosed with an electrical insulator so that a finger does not come into direct contact with the electrode. See section 40, Capacitive Touch Sensing Unit (CTSU) in User's Manual.

Table 1.7 通信接口（2个中的2个）

Feature	功能说明
低功耗蓝牙（BLE）	符合蓝牙5.0低功耗规范的片上RF收发器和链路层 比特率：1Mbps、2Mbps、500kbps和125kbps LE广告扩展支持 包括一个RF收发器电源（可选择作为DC-to-DC转换器或线性稳压器） 片上匹配电路有助于减少外部部件的数量 传输功率：支持+4dBm

Table 1.8 Analog

Feature	功能说明
14-bit A/D Converter (ADC14)	提供了一个14位逐次逼近模数转换器。最多可选择8个模拟输入通道。可选择温度传感器输出和内部参考电压进行转换。AD转换精度可从12位和14位转换中选择，从而可以在生成数字值时优化速度和分辨率之间的折衷。请参阅用户手册中的第34节，14位AD转换器(ADC14)。
12-bit D/A Converter (DAC12)	12位DA转换器(DAC12)转换数据并包括一个输出放大器。请参阅用户手册中的第35节，12位DA转换器(DAC12)。
用于ACMPLP的8位DA转换器(DAC8)	8位DA转换器(DAC8)转换数据，不包括输出放大器。DAC8仅用作ACMPLP的参考电压。请参阅用户手册中的第39节，8位DA转换器(DAC8)。
温度传感器(TSN)	片上温度传感器确定并监控芯片温度，以确保器件可靠运行。传感器输出与管芯温度成正比的电压，管芯温度与输出电压呈线性关系。输出电压被提供给ADC14进行转换，并且可以被最终应用进一步使用。请参阅用户手册中的第36节，温度传感器(TSN)。
低功耗模拟比较器(ACMPLP)	低功耗模拟比较器(ACMPLP)比较参考输入电压和模拟输入电压。比较结果可以通过软件读取，也可以对外输出。参考电压可以从CMPREFi(i=0 1)引脚的输入、内部8位DA转换器输出或MCU内部生成的内部参考电压(Vref)中选择。可以在开始操作之前设置ACMPLP响应速度。设置高速模式会减少响应延迟时间，但会增加电流消耗。设置低速模式会增加响应延迟时间，但会降低电流消耗。请参阅用户手册中的第38节，低功耗模拟比较器(ACMPLP)。
运算放大器(OPAMP)	运算放大器(OPAMP)可用于放大小的模拟输入电压并输出放大后的电压。提供了一种具有两个输入引脚和一个输出引脚的差分运算放大器单元。请参阅用户手册中的第37节运算放大器(OPAMP)。

Table 1.9 人机界面

Feature	功能说明
段式LCD控制器(SLCDC)	SLCDC提供以下功能： 波形A或B可选 LCD驱动电压发生器使用外部电阻分压方法 根据自动显示数据寄存器读取自动输出段和公共信号 可以使LCD闪烁。请参阅用户手册中的第44节，段式LCD控制器(SLCDC)。
电容式触控感应单元(CTSU)	电容式触摸传感单元(CTSU)测量触摸传感器的静电电容。静电电容的变化由软件确定，使CTSU能够检测手指是否与触摸传感器接触。触摸传感器的电极表面通常被电绝缘体包围，因此手指不会直接接触电极。请参阅用户手册中的第40节，电容式触摸感应单元(CTSU)。

Table 1.10 Data processing

Feature	Functional description
Cyclic Redundancy Check (CRC) calculator	The Cyclic Redundancy Check (CRC) calculator generates CRC codes to detect errors in the data. The bit order of CRC calculation results can be switched for LSB-first or MSB-first communication. Additionally, various CRC generation polynomials are available. The snoop function allows monitoring reads from and writes to specific addresses. This function is useful in applications that require CRC code to be generated automatically in certain events, such as monitoring writes to the serial transmit buffer and reads from the serial receive buffer. See section 33, Cyclic Redundancy Check (CRC) Calculator in User's Manual.
Data Operation Circuit (DOC)	The Data Operation Circuit (DOC) compares, adds, and subtracts 16-bit data. See section 41, Data Operation Circuit (DOC) in User's Manual.

Table 1.11 Security

Feature	Functional description
Secure Crypto Engine 5 (SCE5)	• Security algorithm: - Symmetric algorithm: AES • Other support features: - TRNG (True Random Number Generator) - Hash-value generation: GHASH.

Table 1.10 数据处理

Feature	功能说明
循环冗余校验(CRC)计算器	循环冗余校验(CRC)计算器生成CRC代码以检测数据中的错误。CRC计算结果的位顺序可以切换为LSB-first或MSB-first通信。此外，还可以使用各种CRC生成多项式。snoop功能允许监视对特定地址的读取和写入。此功能在需要在某些事件中自动生成CRC代码的应用中很有用，例如监视对串行发送缓冲区的写入和从串行接收缓冲区的读取。请参阅用户手册中的第33节，循环冗余校验(CRC)计算器。
数据运算电路(DOC)	数据运算电路(DOC)对16位数据进行比较、加法和减法。见第41节，用户手册中的数据操作电路(DOC)。

Table 1.11 Security

Feature	功能说明
安全加密引擎5(SCE5)	• Security algorithm: 对称算法：AES 其他支持功能： TRNG（真随机数生成器）哈希值生成：GHASH。

1.2 Block Diagram

Figure 1.1 shows a block diagram of the MCU superset. Some individual devices within the group may have a subset of the features.

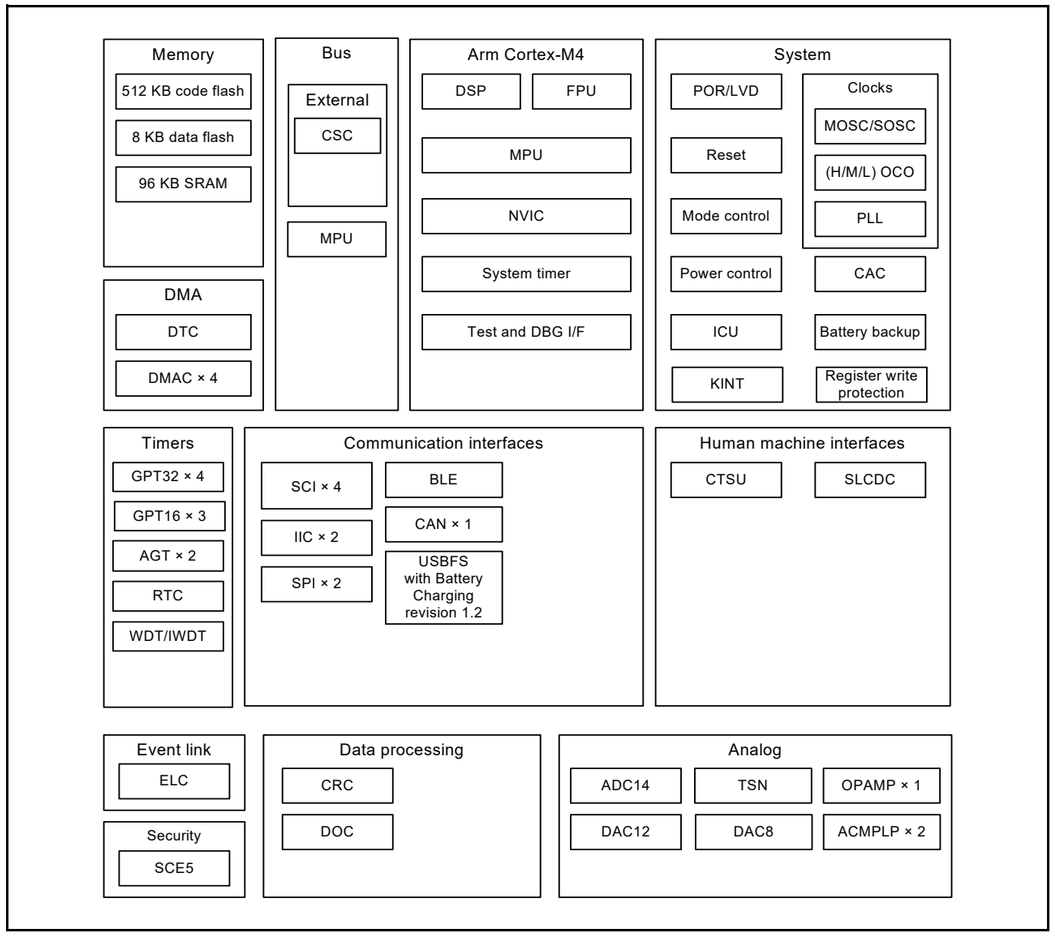


Figure 1.1 Block diagram

1.3 Part Numbering

Figure 1.2 shows how to read the product part number information, including memory capacity, and package type. Table 1.13 shows a product list.

1.2 框图

图1.1显示了MCU超集的框图。组内的某些单独设备可能具有功能的子集。

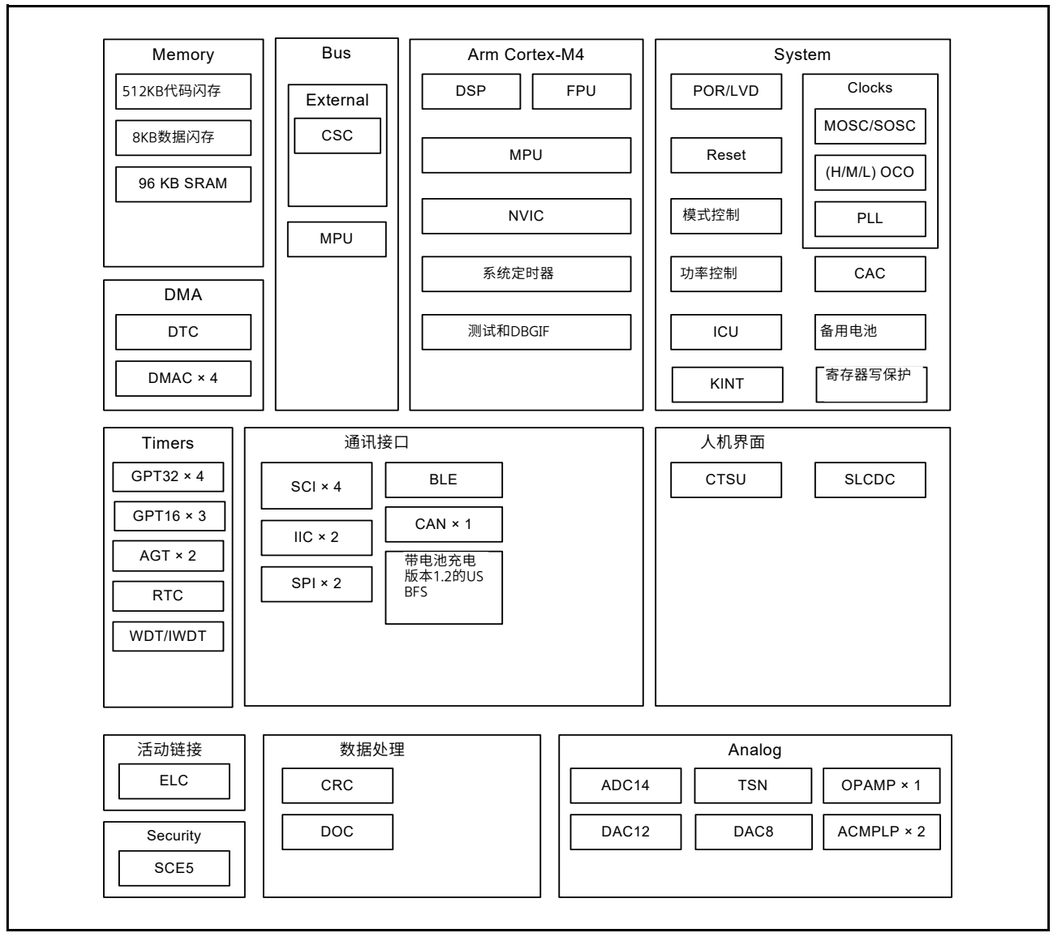


Figure 1.1 框图

1.3 零件编号

图1.2显示了如何读取产品型号信息，包括内存容量和封装类型。表1.13显示了一个产品列表。

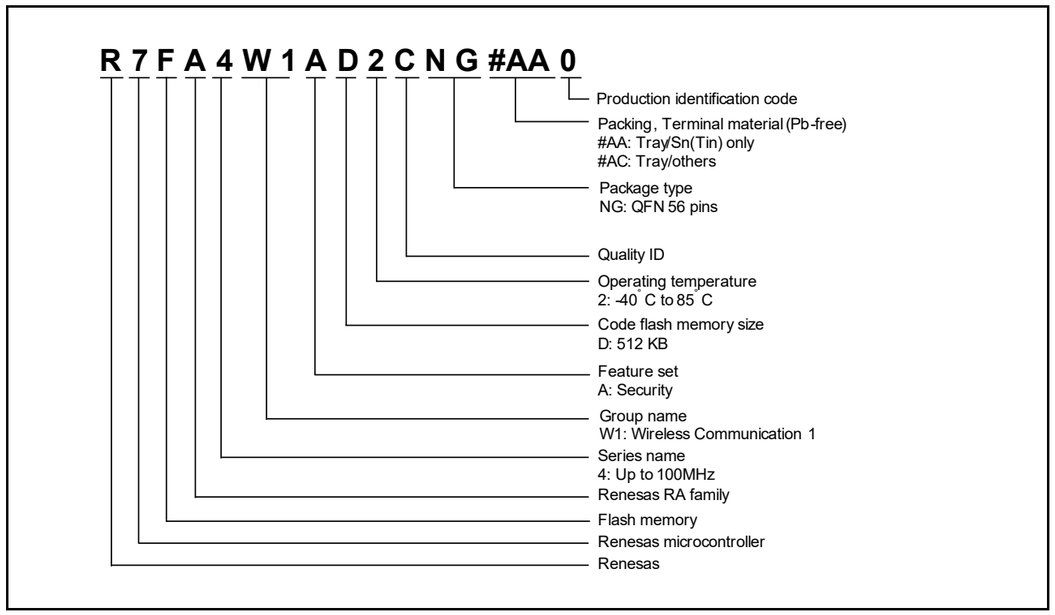


Figure 1.2 Part numbering scheme

Table 1.12 Product list

Product part number	Orderable part number	Code flash	Data flash	SRAM	Operating temperature
R7FA4W1AD2CNG	R7FA4W1AD2CNG#AA0	512 KB	8 KB	96 KB	-40 to +85°C

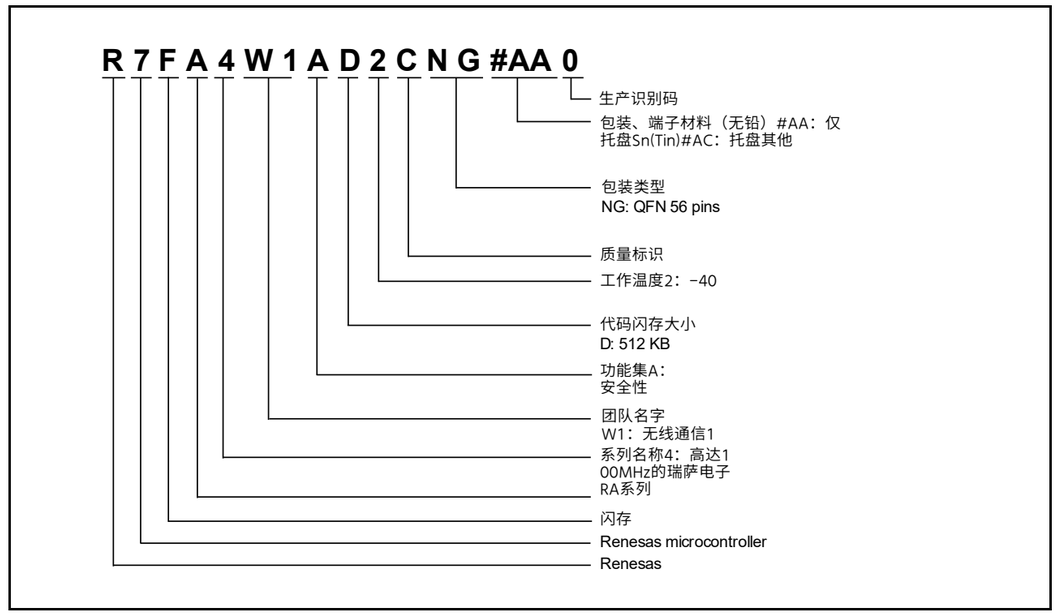


Figure 1.2 零件编号方案

Table 1.12 产品列表

产品部件号	可订购部件号	代码闪存	数据闪存	SRAM	工作温度
R7FA4W1AD2CNG	R7FA4W1AD2CNG#AA0	512 KB	8 KB	96 KB	-40 to +85°C

1.4 Function Comparison

Table 1.13 Function comparison

Part numbers		R7FA4W1AD2CNG
Pin count		56
Package		QFN
Code flash memory		512 KB
Data flash memory		8 KB
SRAM		96 KB
	Parity	80 KB
	ECC	16 KB
System	CPU clock	48 MHz
	Backup registers	512 bytes
	ICU	Yes
	KINT	8
Event control	ELC	Yes
DMA	DTC	Yes
	DMAC	4
Timers	GPT32	4
	GPT16	3
	AGT	2
	RTC	Yes
	WDT/IWDT	Yes
Communication	SCI	6
	IIC	2
	SPI	2
	CAN	1
	USBFS	Yes
	BLE	An RF transceiver and link layer compliant with Bluetooth 5.0 low energy specification
Analog	ADC14	8
	DAC12	1
	DAC8	2
	ACMPLP	2
	OPAMP	1
	TSN	Yes
HMI	SLCDC	4 com × 9 seg
	CTSU	11
Data processing	CRC	Yes
	DOC	Yes
Security		SCE5

1.4 功能比较

Table 1.13 功能对比

零件号		R7FA4W1AD2CNG
针数		56
Package		QFN
代码闪存		512 KB
数据闪存		8 KB
SRAM		96 KB
	Parity	80 KB
	ECC	16 KB
System	中央处理器时钟	48 MHz
	备份寄存器	512 bytes
	ICU	Yes
	KINT	8
事件控制	ELC	Yes
DMA	DTC	Yes
	DMAC	4
Timers	GPT32	4
	GPT16	3
	AGT	2
	RTC	Yes
	WDT/IWDT	Yes
Communication	SCI	6
	IIC	2
	SPI	2
	CAN	1
	USBFS	Yes
	BLE	符合蓝牙5.0低功耗规范的射频收发器和链路层
Analog	ADC14	8
	DAC12	1
	DAC8	2
	ACMPLP	2
	OPAMP	1
	TSN	Yes
HMI	SLCDC	4com×9seg
	CTSU	11
数据处理	CRC	Yes
	DOC	Yes
Security		SCE5

1.5 Pin Functions

Function	Signal	I/O	Description
Power supply	VCC	Input	Power supply pin. Connect it to the system power supply. Connect this pin to VSS by a 0.1-μF capacitor. The capacitor should be placed close to the pin.
	VCL	Input	Connect this pin to the VSS pin by the smoothing capacitor used to stabilize the internal power supply. Place the capacitor close to the pin.
	VSS	Input	Ground pin. Connect it to the system power supply (0 V).
	VBATT	Input	Backup power pin
Clock	XTAL	Output	Pins for a crystal resonator. An external clock signal can be input through the EXTAL pin.
	EXTAL	Input	
	XCIN	Input	Input/output pins for the sub-clock oscillator. Connect a crystal resonator between XCOUT and XCIN.
	XCOUT	Output	
	CLKOUT_RF	Output	Bluetooth-dedicated clock output pin for output of a 1-, 2-, or 4-MHz signal
	XTAL1_RF	Input	Pins for connecting the Bluetooth-dedicated clock oscillator. Connect a 32-MHz oscillator to these pins.
	XTAL2_RF	Output	
	CLKOUT	Output	Clock output pin
Operating mode control	MD	Input	Pins for setting the operating mode. The signal levels on these pins must not be changed during operation mode transition at the time of release from the reset state.
System control	RES	Input	Reset signal input pin. The MCU enters the reset state when this signal goes low.
CAC	CACREF	Input	Measurement reference clock input pin
Interrupt	NMI	Input	Non-maskable interrupt request pin
	IRQ0 to IRQ4, IRQ6, IRQ7, IRQ9, IRQ11, IRQ14, IRQ15	Input	Maskable interrupt request pins
KINT	KR00 to KR07	Input	A key interrupt can be generated by inputting a falling edge to the key interrupt input pins
On-chip debug	TMS	I/O	On-chip emulator pins
	TDI	Input	
	TCK	Input	
	TDO	Output	
	SWDIO	I/O	Serial Wire debug Data Input/Output pin
	SWCLK	Input	Serial Wire Clock pin
	SWO	Output	Serial Wire trace Output pin
Battery backup	VBATWIO0	I/O	Output wakeup signal for the VBATT wakeup control function. External event input for the VBATT wakeup control function.
GPT	GTETRGA, GTETRGB	Input	External trigger input pin
	GTIO0A to GTIOA5A,GTIO8A, GTIO0B to GTIOA5B,GTIO8B	I/O	Input capture, Output capture, or PWM output pin
	GTIU	Input	Hall sensor input pin U
	GTIV	Input	Hall sensor input pin V
	GTIW	Input	Hall sensor input pin W
	GTOUUP	Output	3-phase PWM output for BLDC motor control (positive U phase)
	GTOULO	Output	3-phase PWM output for BLDC motor control (negative U phase)
	GTOVUP	Output	3-phase PWM output for BLDC motor control (positive V phase)
	GTOVLO	Output	3-phase PWM output for BLDC motor control (negative V phase)
	GTOWUP	Output	3-phase PWM output for BLDC motor control (positive W phase)
	GTOWLO	Output	3-phase PWM output for BLDC motor control (negative W phase)
AGT	AGTEE0, AGTEE1	Input	External event input enable
	AGTIO0, AGTIO1	I/O	External event input and pulse output
	AGTO0, AGTO1	Output	Pulse output
	AGTOB0	Output	Output compare match B output

1.5 引脚功能

Function	Signal	I/O	Description
电源	VCC	Input	电源引脚。将其连接到系统电源。通过一个0.1μF电容将此引脚连接到VSS。电容应靠近引脚放置。
	VCL	Input	通过用于稳定内部电源的平滑电容器将此引脚连接到VSS引脚。将电容器靠近引脚放置。
	VSS	Input	接地引脚。将其连接到系统电源(0V)。
	VBATT	Input	备用电源引脚
Clock	XTAL	Output	晶体谐振器的引脚。外部时钟信号可以通过EXTAL引脚输入。
	EXTAL	Input	
	XCIN	Input	副时钟振荡器的输入输出引脚。在XCOUT和XCIN之间连接一个晶体谐振器。
	XCOUT	Output	
	CLKOUT_RF	Output	蓝牙专用时钟输出引脚，用于输出1、2或4MHz信号
	XTAL1_RF	Input	用于连接蓝牙专用时钟振荡器的引脚。连接32 MHz振荡器连接到这些引脚。
	XTAL2_RF	Output	
	CLKOUT	Output	时钟输出引脚
操作模式控制	MD	Input	用于设置操作模式的引脚。在从复位状态释放时的操作模式转换期间，这些引脚上的信号电平不得更改。
系统控制	RES	Input	复位信号输入引脚。当该信号变低时，MCU进入复位状态。
CAC	CACREF	Input	测量参考时钟输入引脚
Interrupt	NMI	Input	不可屏蔽中断请求引脚
	IRQ0 to IRQ4, IRQ6, IRQ7, IRQ9, IRQ11, IRQ14, IRQ15	Input	可屏蔽中断请求引脚
KINT	KR00 to KR07	Input	通过向按键中断输入引脚输入下降沿可以产生按键中断
On-chip debug	TMS	I/O	片上仿真器引脚
	TDI	Input	
	TCK	Input	
	TDO	Output	
	SWDIO	I/O	串行线调试数据输入输出引脚
	SWCLK	Input	串行线时钟引脚
	SWO	Output	串行线迹线输出引脚
备用电池	VBATWIO0	I/O	VBATT唤醒控制功能的输出唤醒信号。 VBATT唤醒控制功能的外部事件输入。
GPT	GTETRGA, GTETRGB	Input	外部触发输入引脚
	GTIO0A to GTIOA5A,GTIO8A, GTIO0B to GTIOA5B,GTIO8B	I/O	输入捕捉、输出捕捉或PWM输出引脚
	GTIU	Input	霍尔传感器输入引脚U
	GTIV	Input	霍尔传感器输入引脚V
	GTIW	Input	霍尔传感器输入引脚W
	GTOUUP	Output	用于BLDC电机控制的3相PWM输出（正U相）
	GTOULO	Output	用于BLDC电机控制的3相PWM输出（负U相）
	GTOVUP	Output	用于BLDC电机控制的3相PWM输出（正V相）
	GTOVLO	Output	用于BLDC电机控制的3相PWM输出（负V相）
	GTOWUP	Output	用于BLDC电机控制的3相PWM输出（正W相）
	GTOWLO	Output	用于BLDC电机控制的3相PWM输出（负W相）
AGT	AGTEE0, AGTEE1	Input	外部事件输入使能
	AGTIO0, AGTIO1	I/O	外部事件输入和脉冲输出
	AGTO0, AGTO1	Output	脉冲输出
	AGTOB0	Output	输出比较匹配B输出

Function	Signal	I/O	Description
RTC	RTCOUT	Output	Output pin for 1-Hz/64-Hz clock
	RTCIC0, RTCIC2	Input	Time capture event input pins
SCI	SCK0,SCK1,SCK4, SCK9	I/O	Input/output pins for the clock (clock synchronous mode)
	RXD0, RXD1, RXD4, RXD9	Input	Input pins for received data (asynchronous mode/clock synchronous mode)
	TXD0, TXD1, TXD4, TXD9	Output	Output pins for transmitted data (asynchronous mode/clock synchronous mode)
	CTS0_RTS0, CTS1_RTS1, CTS4_RTS4, CTS9_RTS9	I/O	Input/Output pins for controlling the start of transmission and reception (asynchronous mode/clock synchronous mode), active-low
	SCL0, SCL1, SCL4, SCL9	I/O	Input/output pins for the IIC clock (simple IIC)
	SDA0, SDA1, SDA4, SDA9	I/O	Input/output pins for the IIC data (simple IIC)
	SCK0, SCK1, SCK4, SCK9	I/O	Input/output pins for the clock (simple SPI)
	MISO0, MISO1, MISO4, MISO9	I/O	Input/output pins for slave transmission of data (simple SPI)
	MOSI0, MOSI1, MOSI4, MOSI9	I/O	Input/output pins for master transmission of data (simple SPI)
	SS0, SS1,SS4,SS9	Input	Slave-select input pins (simple SPI), active-low
IIC	SCL0 to SCL1	I/O	Input/output pins for clock
	SDA0 to SDA1	I/O	Input/output pins for data
SPI	RSPCKA, RSPCKB	I/O	Clock input/output pin
	MOSIA, MOSIB	I/O	Inputs or outputs data output from the master
	MISOA, MISOB	I/O	Inputs or outputs data output from the slave
	SSLA0, SSLB0	I/O	Input or output pin for slave selection
	SSLA1, SSLA2, SSLA3, SSLB1, SSLB3	Output	Output pin for slave selection
CAN	CRX0	Input	Receive data
	CTX0	Output	Transmit data
USBFS	VSS_USB	Input	Ground pins
	VCC_USB_LDO	Input	Power supply pin for USB transceiver. Apply the same voltage as VCC_USB.
	VCC_USB	I/O	Input: Power supply pin for USB transceiver.
	USB_DP	I/O	D+ I/O pin of the USB on-chip transceiver. This pin should be connected to the D+ pin of the USB bus.
	USB_DM	I/O	D– I/O pin of the USB on-chip transceiver. This pin should be connected to the D– pin of the USB bus.
	USB_VBUS	Input	USB cable connection monitor pin. This pin should be connected to VBUS of the USB bus. The VBUS pin status (connected or disconnected) can be detected when the USB module is operating as a device controller.
	USB_VBUSEN	Output	VBUS (5 V) supply enable signal for external power supply chip
	USB_OVRCURA, USB_OVRCURB	Input	External overcurrent detection signals should be connected to these pins.
Analog power supply	AVCC0	Input	Analog block power supply pin
	AVSS0	Input	Analog block power supply ground pin
	VREFH0	Input	Reference power supply pin
	VREFL0	Input	Reference power supply ground pin
ADC14	AN004 to AN006, AN009, AN010, AN017, AN019, AN020	Input	Input pins for the analog signals to be processed by the A/D converter
	ADTRG0	Input	Input pins for the external trigger signals that start the A/D conversion, active-low
DAC12	DA0	Output	Output pins for the analog signals to be processed by the D/A converter

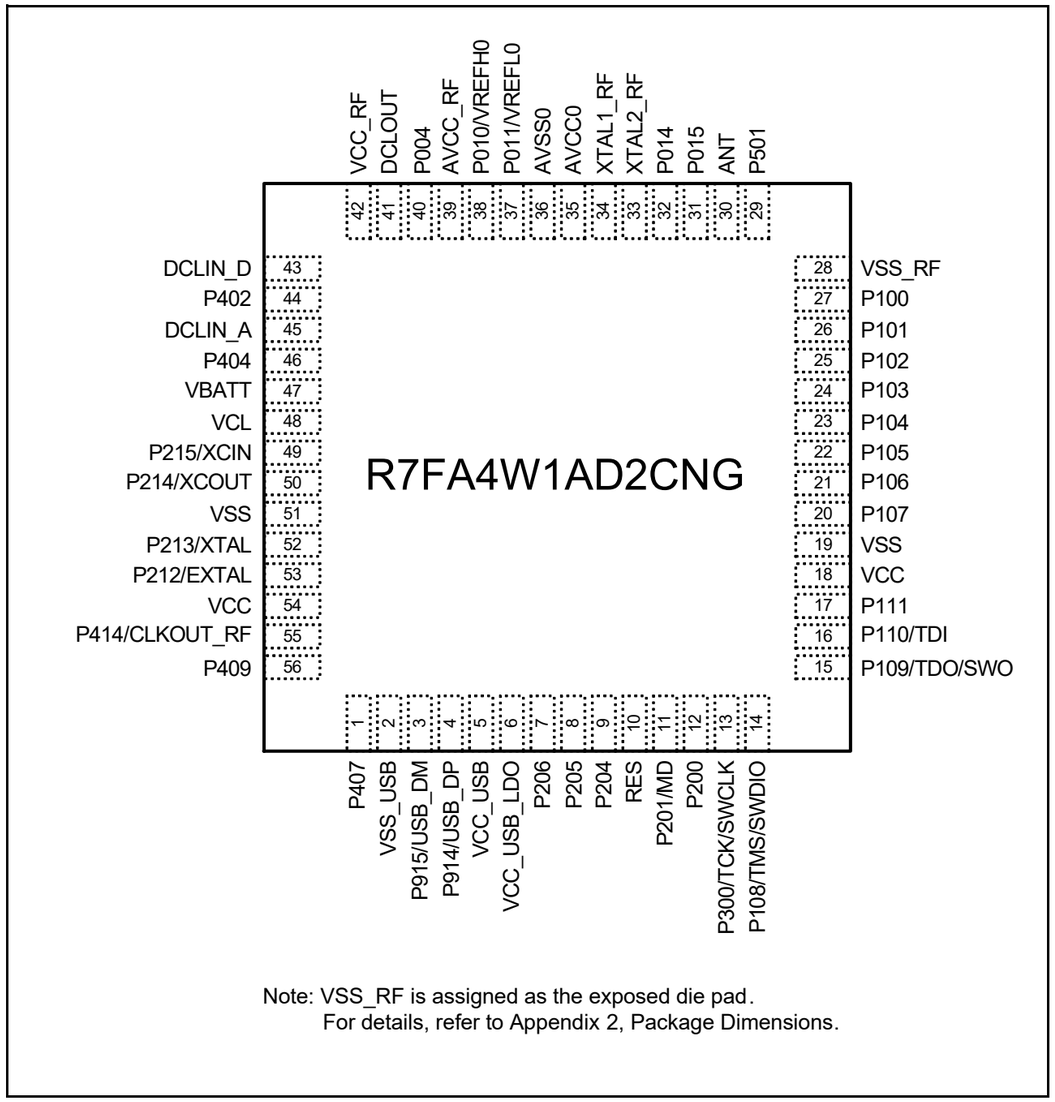
Function	Signal	I/O	Description
RTC	RTCOUT	Output	1Hz64Hz时钟的输出引脚
	RTCIC0, RTCIC2	Input	时间捕捉事件输入引脚
SCI	SCK0,SCK1,SCK4, SCK9	I/O	时钟输入输出引脚（时钟同步模式）
	RXD0, RXD1, RXD4, RXD9	Input	接收数据的输入引脚（异步模式时钟同步模式）
	TXD0, TXD1, TXD4, TXD9	Output	传输数据的输出引脚（异步模式时钟同步模式）
	CTS0_RTS0, CTS1_RTS1, CTS4_RTS4, CTS9_RTS9	I/O	Input用于控制发送和接收开始的输出引脚（异步模式时钟同步模式），低电平有效
	SCL0, SCL1, SCL4, SCL9	I/O	IIC时钟的输入输出引脚（简单IIC）
	SDA0, SDA1, SDA4, SDA9	I/O	IIC数据的输入输出引脚（简单IIC）
	SCK0, SCK1, SCK4, SCK9	I/O	时钟的输入输出引脚（简单SPI）
	MISO0, MISO1, MISO4, MISO9	I/O	用于从机传输数据的输入输出引脚（简单SPI）
	MOSI0, MOSI1, MOSI4, MOSI9	I/O	用于数据主传输的输入输出引脚（简单SPI）
	SS0, SS1,SS4,SS9	Input	从机选择输入引脚（简单SPI），低电平有效
IIC	SCL0 to SCL1	I/O	时钟输入输出引脚
	SDA0 to SDA1	I/O	数据输入输出引脚
SPI	RSPCKA, RSPCKB	I/O	时钟输入输出引脚
	MOSIA, MOSIB	I/O	输入或输出从主机输出的数据
	MISOA, MISOB	I/O	从机输入或输出数据输出
	SSLA0, SSLB0	I/O	从机选择的输入或输出引脚
	SSLA1, SSLA2, SSLA3, SSLB1, SSLB3	Output	从机选择的输出引脚
CAN	CRX0	Input	接收数据
	CTX0	Output	传输数据
USBFS	VSS_USB	Input	接地引脚
	VCC_USB_LDO	Input	USB收发器的电源引脚。施加与VCC_USB相同的电压。
	VCC_USB	I/O	输入：USB收发器的电源引脚。
	USB_DP	I/O	USB片上收发器的D+IO引脚。该引脚应连接到USB总线的D+引脚。
	USB_DM	I/O	D USB片上收发器的IO引脚。该引脚应连接到USB总线的D 引脚。
	USB_VBUS	Input	USB电缆连接监视器引脚。该引脚应连接到USB总线的VBUS。当USB模块作为设备控制器运行时，可以检测到VBUS引脚状态（连接或断开）。
	USB_VBUSEN	Output	VBUS(5V)为外部供电芯片供电使能信号
	USB_OVRCURA, USB_OVRCURB	Input	外部过流检测信号应连接到这些引脚。
模拟电源	AVCC0	Input	模拟模块电源引脚
	AVSS0	Input	模拟模块电源接地引脚
	VREFH0	Input	参考电源引脚
	VREFL0	Input	参考电源接地引脚
ADC14	AN004 to AN006, AN009, AN010, AN017, AN019, AN020	Input	AD转换器要处理的模拟信号的输入引脚
	ADTRG0	Input	用于启动AD转换的外部触发信号的输入引脚，低电平有效
DAC12	DA0	Output	由数模转换器处理的模拟信号的输出引脚

Function	Signal	I/O	Description
Comparator output	VCOUT	Output	Comparator output pin
ACMPLP	CMPREF0, CMPREF1	Input	Reference voltage input pins
	CMPIN0, CMPIN1	Input	Analog voltage input pins
OPAMP	AMP2+	Input	Analog voltage input pins
	AMP2-	Input	Analog voltage input pins
	AMP2O	Output	Analog voltage output pins
CTSU	TS00, TS01, TS03, TS10, TS12, TS13, TS18, TS28, TS30, TS31, TS34	Input	Capacitive touch detection pins (touch pins)
	TSCAP	—	Secondary power supply pin for the touch driver
I/O ports	P004, P010, P011, P014, P015	I/O	General-purpose input/output pins
	P100 to P111	I/O	General-purpose input/output pins
	P200	Input	General-purpose input pin
	P201, P204 to P206, P212, P213	I/O	General-purpose input/output pins
	P214, P215	Input	General-purpose input pins
	P300	I/O	General-purpose input/output pins
	P402, P404, P407, P409, P414	I/O	General-purpose input/output pins
	P501	I/O	General-purpose input/output pins
	P914, P915	I/O	General-purpose input/output pins
SLCDC	VL1, VL2, VL4	I/O	Voltage pin for driving the LCD
	COM0 to COM3	Output	Common signal output pins for the LCD controller/driver
	SEG6, SEG9, SEG11, SEG12, SEG20, SEG23, SEG49, SEG52, SEG53	Output	Segment signal output pins for the LCD controller/driver
BLE (Bluetooth Low Energy)	ANT	I/O	RF single I/O pin for the RF transceiver Set the impedance of the signal line to 50 Ω.
	DCLOUT	Output	RF transceiver power-supply output pin
	DCLIN_A	Input	RF transceiver power-supply output connection pin
	DCLIN_D	Input	RF transceiver power-supply output connection pin
	VCC_RF	Input	RF transceiver power supply pin
	AVCC_RF	Input	RF transceiver power supply pin
	VSS_RF	Input	RF transceiver ground pin

Function	Signal	I/O	Description
比较器输出	VCOUT	Output	比较器输出引脚
ACMPLP	CMPREF0, CMPREF1	Input	参考电压输入引脚
	CMPIN0, CMPIN1	Input	模拟电压输入引脚
OPAMP	AMP2+	Input	模拟电压输入引脚
	AMP2-	Input	模拟电压输入引脚
	AMP2O	Output	模拟电压输出引脚
CTSU	TS00, TS01, TS03, TS10, TS12, TS13, TS18, TS28, TS30, TS31, TS34	Input	电容式触摸检测引脚（触摸引脚）
	TSCAP	—	触摸驱动器的辅助电源引脚
I/O ports	P004, P010, P011, P014, P015	I/O	General-purpose input/output pins
	P100 to P111	I/O	General-purpose input/output pins
	P200	Input	通用输入引脚
	P201, P204 to P206, P212, P213	I/O	General-purpose input/output pins
	P214, P215	Input	通用输入引脚
	P300	I/O	General-purpose input/output pins
	P402, P404, P407, P409, P414	I/O	General-purpose input/output pins
	P501	I/O	General-purpose input/output pins
	P914, P915	I/O	General-purpose input/output pins
SLCDC	VL1, VL2, VL4	I/O	用于驱动LCD的电压引脚
	COM0 to COM3	Output	LCD控制器驱动器的公共信号输出引脚
	SEG6, SEG9, SEG11, SEG12, SEG20, SEG23, SEG49, SEG52, SEG53	Output	LCD控制器驱动器的段信号输出引脚
BLE（蓝牙低 Energy)	ANT	I/O	RF收发器的RF单IO引脚 将信号线的阻抗设置为50Ω。
	DCLOUT	Output	RF收发器电源输出引脚
	DCLIN_A	Input	RF收发器电源输出连接引脚
	DCLIN_D	Input	RF收发器电源输出连接引脚
	VCC_RF	Input	RF收发器电源引脚
	AVCC_RF	Input	RF收发器电源引脚
	VSS_RF	Input	射频收发器接地引脚

1.6 Pin Assignments

Figure 1.3 shows the pin assignments.

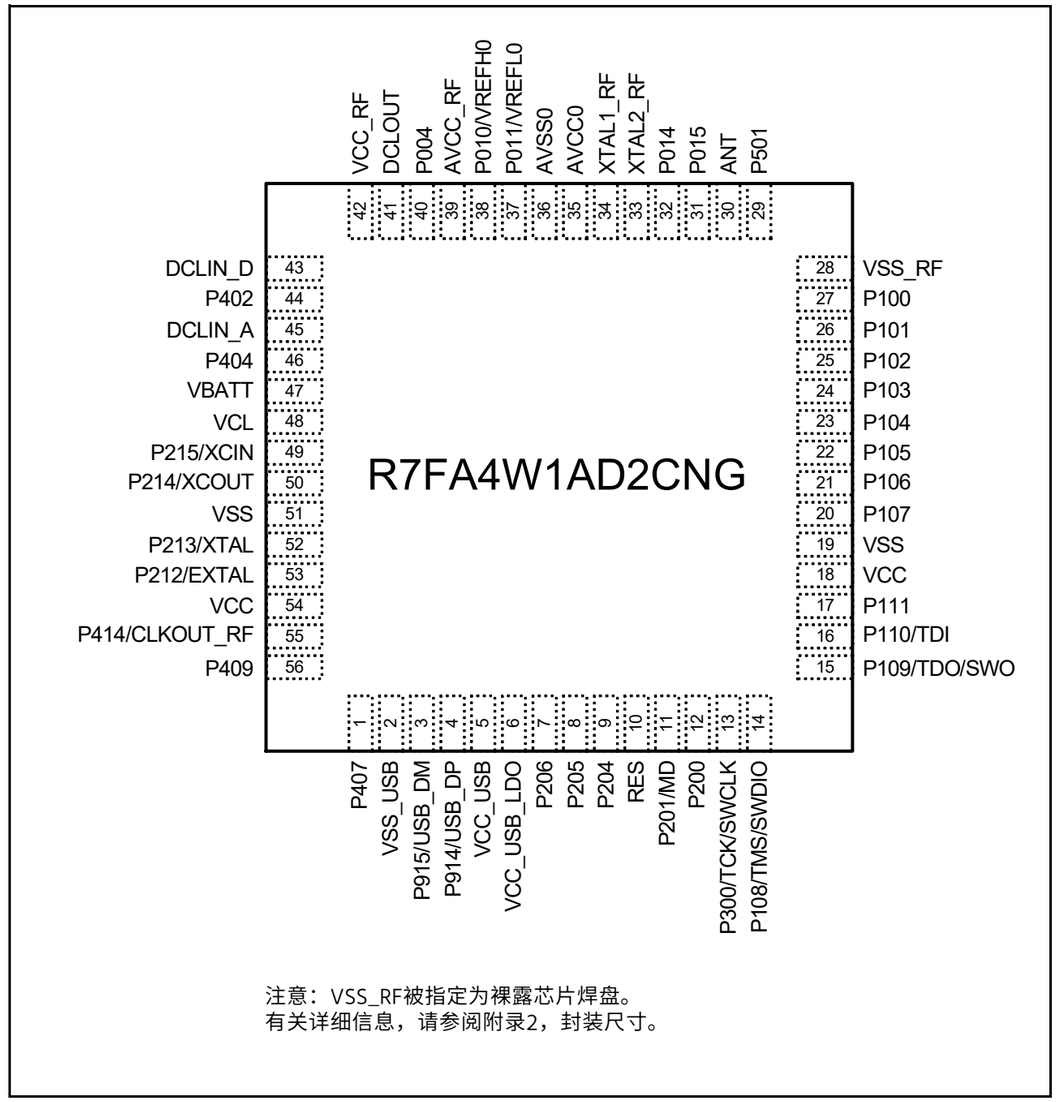


Note: VSS_RF is assigned as the exposed die pad.
For details, refer to Appendix 2, Package Dimensions.

Figure 1.3 Pin assignment for QFN 56-pin (top view)

1.6 引脚分配

图1.3显示了引脚分配。



注意：VSS_RF被指定为裸露芯片焊盘。
有关详细信息，请参阅附录2，封装尺寸。

Figure 1.3 QFN56引脚的引脚分配（顶视图）

1.7 Pin Lists

Pin number				Timers					Communication interfaces						Analogs			HMI	
QFN56	Power, System, Clock, Debug, CAC, VBATT	Interrupt	I/O Ports	AGT	GPT_OPS, POEG	GPT	RTC		USBFS, CAN	SCI	IIC	SPI	RF		ADC14	DAC12, OPAMP	ACMPLP	SLCDC	CTSU
1			P407	AGTIO0			RTCOUT		USB_VBUS	CTS4_RTS4/SS4	SDA0	SSLB3			ADTRG0			SEG11	TS3
2	VSS_USB																		
3			P915						USB_DM										
4			P914						USB_DP										
5	VCC_USB																		
6	VCC_USB_LDO																		
7		IRQ0	P206		GTIU				USB_VBUSEN	RXD4/MISO4/SCL4	SDA1	SSLB1						SEG12	TS1
8	CLKOUT	IRQ1	P205	AGTO1	GTIV	GTIOC4A			USB_OVRCURA	TXD4/MOSI4/SDA4/CTS9_RTS9/SS9	SCL1	SSLB0						SEG20	TSCAP
9	CACREF		P204	AGTO1	GTIW	GTIOC4B			USB_OVRCURB	SCK4/SCK9	SCL0	RSPCKB						SEG23	TS0
10	RES																		
11	MD		P201																
12		NMI	P200																
13	TCK/SWCLK		P300		GTOUUP	GTIOC0A						SSLB1							
14	TMS/SWDIO		P108		GTOULO	GTIOC0B				CTS9_RTS9/SS9		SSLB0							
15	TDO/SWO/CLKOUT		P109		GTOVUP	GTIOC1A			CTX0	SCK1/TXD9/MOSI9/SDA9		MOSIB						SEG52	TS10
16	TDI	IRQ3	P110		GTOVLO	GTIOC1B			CRX0	RXD9/MISO9/SCL9		MISOB				VCOUT		SEG53	
17		IRQ4	P111			GTIOC3A				SCK9		RSPCKB							TS12
18	VCC																		
19	VSS																		
20		KR07	P107			GTIOC8A												COM3	
21		KR06	P106			GTIOC8B						SSLA3						COM2	
22		KR05/IRQ0	P105		GTETRGA	GTIOC1A						SSLA2						COM1	TS34
23		KR04/IRQ1	P104		GTETRGB	GTIOC1B				RXD0/MISO0/SCL0		SSLA1						COM0	TS13
24		KR03	P103		GTOWUP	GTIOC2A			CTX0	CTS0_RTS0/SS0		SSLA0			AN019		CMPREF1	VL4	
25		KR02	P102	AGTO0	GTOWLO	GTIOC2B			CRX0	SCK0		RSPCKA			AN020/ADTRG0		CMPIN1		
26		KR01/IRQ1	P101	AGTEE0	GTETRGB	GTIOC5A				TXD0/MOSI0/SDA0/CTS1_RTS1/SS1	SDA1	MOSIA					CMPREF0	VL2	

1.7 引脚列表

针号				Timers					通讯接口						Analogs			HMI	
QFN56	电源、系统、时钟、调试、CAC、VBATT	Interrupt	I/O Ports	AGT	GPT_OPS, POEG	GPT	RTC		USBFS, CAN	SCI	IIC	SPI	RF		ADC14	DAC12, OPAMP	ACMPLP	SLCDC	CTSU
1			P407	AGTIO0			RTCOUT		USB_VBUS	CTS4_RTS4/SS4	SDA0	SSLB3			ADTRG0			SEG11	TS3
2	VSS_USB																		
3			P915						USB_DM										
4			P914						USB_DP										
5	VCC_USB																		
6	VCC_USB_LDO																		
7		IRQ0	P206		GTIU				USB_VBUSEN	RXD4/MISO4/SCL4	SDA1	SSLB1						SEG12	TS1
8	CLKOUT	IRQ1	P205	AGTO1	GTIV	GTIOC4A			USB_OVRCURA	TXD4/MOSI4/SDA4/CTS9_RTS9/SS9	SCL1	SSLB0						SEG20	TSCAP
9	CACREF		P204	AGTO1	GTIW	GTIOC4B			USB_OVRCURB	SCK4/SCK9	SCL0	RSPCKB						SEG23	TS0
10	RES																		
11	MD		P201																
12		NMI	P200																
13	TCK/SWCLK		P300		GTOUUP	GTIOC0A						SSLB1							
14	TMS/SWDIO		P108		GTOULO	GTIOC0B				CTS9_RTS9/SS9		SSLB0							
15	TDO/SWO/CLKOUT		P109		GTOVUP	GTIOC1A			CTX0	SCK1/TXD9/MOSI9/SDA9		MOSIB						SEG52	TS10
16	TDI	IRQ3	P110		GTOVLO	GTIOC1B			CRX0	RXD9/MISO9/SCL9		MISOB				VCOUT		SEG53	
17		IRQ4	P111			GTIOC3A				SCK9		RSPCKB							TS12
18	VCC																		
19	VSS																		
20		KR07	P107			GTIOC8A												COM3	
21		KR06	P106			GTIOC8B						SSLA3						COM2	
22		KR05/IRQ0	P105		GTETRGA	GTIOC1A						SSLA2						COM1	TS34
23		KR04/IRQ1	P104		GTETRGB	GTIOC1B				RXD0/MISO0/SCL0		SSLA1						COM0	TS13
24		KR03	P103		GTOWUP	GTIOC2A			CTX0	CTS0_RTS0/SS0		SSLA0			AN019		CMPREF1	VL4	
25		KR02	P102	AGTO0	GTOWLO	GTIOC2B			CRX0	SCK0		RSPCKA			AN020/ADTRG0		CMPIN1		
26		KR01/IRQ1	P101	AGTEE0	GTETRGB	GTIOC5A				TXD0/MOSI0/SDA0/CTS1_RTS1/SS1	SDA1	MOSIA					CMPREF0	VL2	

Pin number				Timers				Communication interfaces						Analogs			HMI	
QFN56	Power, System, Clock, Debug, CAC, VBATT	Interrupt	I/O Ports	AGT	GPT_OPS, POEG	GPT	RTC	USBFS, CAN	SCI	IIC	SPI	RF	ADC14	DAC12, OPAMP	ACMPLP	SLCDC	CTSU
27		KR00/ IRQ2	P100	AGTIO0	GTETRGA	GTIOC5B			RXD0/ MISO0/ SCL0/ SCK1	SCL1	MISOA				CMPIN0	VL1	
28												VSS_RF					
29		IRQ11	P501	AGTOB0	GTIV	GTIOC2B		USB_OVRC URA					AN017		CMPIN1	SEG49	
30												ANT					
31		IRQ7	P015										AN010				TS28
32			P014										AN009	DA0			
33												XTAL2_RF					
34												XTAL1_RF					
35	AVCC0																
36	AVSS0																
37	VREFL0	IRQ15	P011										AN006	AMP2+			TS31
38	VREFH0	IRQ14	P010										AN005	AMP2-			TS30
39												AVCC_RF					
40		IRQ3	P004										AN004	AMP2O			
41												DCLOUT					
42												VCC_RF					
43												DCLIN_D					
44	VBATWIO 0	IRQ4	P402	AGTIO0/ AGTIO1			RTCIC0	CRX0	RXD1/ MISO1/SCL1							SEG6	TS18
45												DCLIN_A					
46			P404			GTIOC3B	RTCIC2										
47	VBATT																
48	VCL																

RA4W1 Datasheet 1. Overview

针号				Timers				通讯接口						Analogs			HMI	
QFN56	电源，系统，时钟，调试，CAC，VBATT	Interrupt	I/O Ports	AGT	GPT_OPS, POEG	GPT	RTC	USBFS, CAN	SCI	IIC	SPI	RF	ADC14	DAC12, OPAMP	ACMPLP	SLCDC	CTSU
27		KR00/ IRQ2	P100	AGTIO0	GTETRGA	GTIOC5B			RXD0/ MISO0/ SCL0/ SCK1	SCL1	MISOA				CMPIN0	VL1	
28												VSS_RF					
29		IRQ11	P501	AGTOB0	GTIV	GTIOC2B		USB_OVRC URA					AN017		CMPIN1	SEG49	
30												ANT					
31		IRQ7	P015										AN010				TS28
32			P014										AN009	DA0			
33												XTAL2_RF					
34												XTAL1_RF					
35	AVCC0																
36	AVSS0																
37	VREFL0	IRQ15	P011										AN006	AMP2+			TS31
38	VREFH0	IRQ14	P010										AN005	AMP2-			TS30
39												AVCC_RF					
40		IRQ3	P004										AN004	AMP2O			
41												DCLOUT					
42												VCC_RF					
43												DCLIN_D					
44	VBATWIO 0	IRQ4	P402	AGTIO0/ AGTIO1			RTCIC0	CRX0	RXD1/ MISO1/SCL1							SEG6	TS18
45												DCLIN_A					
46			P404			GTIOC3B	RTCIC2										
47	VBATT																
48	VCL																

Pin number				Timers				Communication interfaces					Analogs			HMI	
QFN56	Power, System, Clock, Debug, CAC, VBATT	Interrupt	I/O Ports	AGT	GPT_OPS, POEG	GPT	RTC	USBFS, CAN	SCI	IIC	SPI	RF	ADC14	DAC12, OPAMP	ACMPLP	SLCDC	CTSU
49	XCIN		P215														
50	XCOUT		P214														
51	VSS																
52	XTAL	IRQ2	P213		GTETRGA	GTIOC0A			TXD1/ MOSI1/ SDA1								
53	EXTAL	IRQ3	P212	AGTEE1	GTETRGB	GTIOC0B			RXD1/ MISO1/SCL1								
54	VCC																
55		IRQ9	P414			GTIOC0B					SSLA1	CLKOUT_ RF					
56		IRQ6	P409		GTOWUP	GTIOC5A		USB_EXICE N								SEG9	

针号				Timers				通讯接口					Analogs			HMI	
QFN56	电源，系统，时钟，调试，CAC，VBATT	Interrupt	I/O Ports	AGT	GPT_OPS, POEG	GPT	RTC	USBFS, CAN	SCI	IIC	SPI	RF	ADC14	DAC12, OPAMP	ACMPLP	SLCDC	CTSU
49	XCIN		P215														
50	XCOUT		P214														
51	VSS																
52	XTAL	IRQ2	P213		GTETRGA	GTIOC0A			TXD1/ MOSI1/ SDA1								
53	EXTAL	IRQ3	P212	AGTEE1	GTETRGB	GTIOC0B			RXD1/ MISO1/SCL1								
54	VCC																
55		IRQ9	P414			GTIOC0B					SSLA1	CLKOUT_ RF					
56		IRQ6	P409		GTOWUP	GTIOC5A		USB_EXICE N								SEG9	

2. Electrical Characteristics

Unless otherwise specified, the electrical characteristics of the MCU are defined under the following conditions:

VCC*1 = AVCC0 = VCC_USB*2 = VCC_USB_LDO*2 = VCC_RF = AVCC_RF = 1.8 to 3.6V, VREFH0 = 1.8 to AVCC0, VBATT = 1.8 to 3.6V, VSS = AVSS0 = VREFL0 = VSS_RF = VSS_USB = 0V, Ta = T_{opr}.

Note 1. The typical condition is set to VCC = 3.3V.
Note 2. When USBFS is not used.

Figure 2.1 shows the timing conditions.

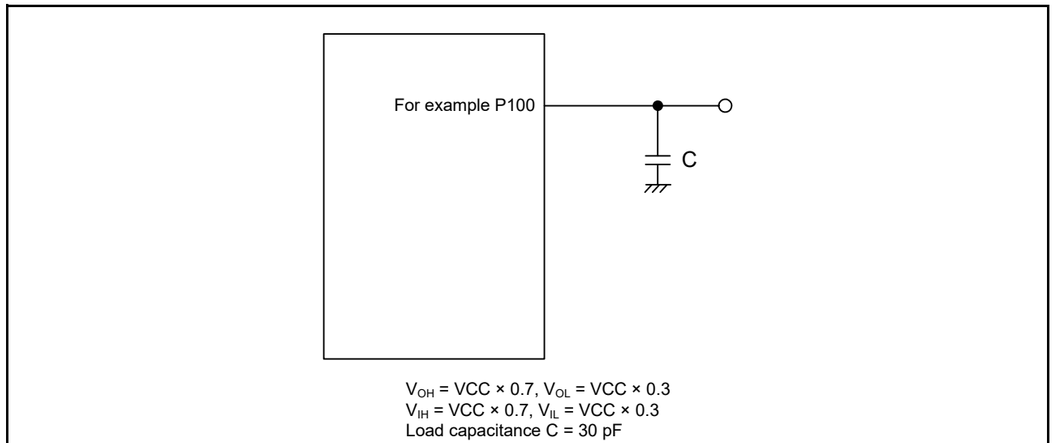


Figure 2.1 Input or output timing measurement conditions

The measurement conditions of timing specifications in each peripheral are recommended for the best peripheral operation. However, make sure to adjust driving abilities of each pin to meet your conditions.

Each function pin used for the same function must select the same drive ability. If the I/O drive ability of each function pin is mixed, the AC specification of each function is not guaranteed.

2. 电气特性

除非另有规定，MCU的电气特性在以下条件下定义：

VCC*1 = AVCC0 = VCC_USB*2 = VCC_USB_LDO*2 = VCC_RF = AVCC_RF = 1.8 to 3.6V, VREFH0 = 1.8 to AVCC0，VBATT=1.8至3.6V，VSS=AVSS0=VREFL0=VSS_RF=VSS_USB=0V，Ta=Topr。

注1.典型条件设置为VCC=3.3V。
注2.不使用USBFS时。

图2.1显示了时序条件。

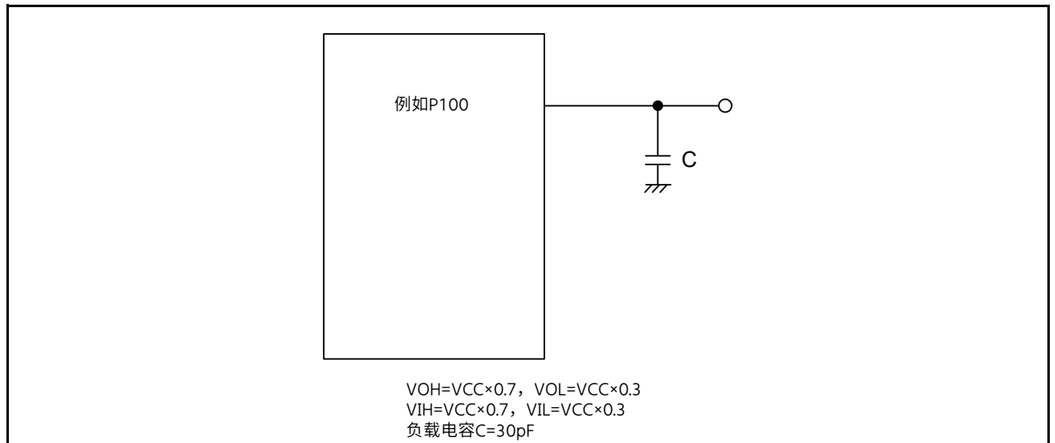


Figure 2.1 输入或输出定时测量条件

推荐每个外设中时序规格的测量条件，以实现最佳外设操作。但是，请确保调整每个引脚的驱动能力以满足您的条件。

用于相同功能的每个功能引脚必须选择相同的驱动能力。如果各功能管脚的IO驱动能力混用，则无法保证各功能的AC规格。

2.1 Absolute Maximum Ratings

Table 2.1 Absolute maximum ratings

Parameter		Symbol	Value	Unit
Power supply voltage		VCC	–0.5 to +4.0	V
Input voltage	5V-tolerant ports*1	V_{in}	–0.3 to +6.5	V
	P004, P010, P011, P014, P015	V_{in}	–0.3 to AVCC0 + 0.3	V
	ANT	V_{in}	–1.0 to +1.4	V
	XTAL1_RF, XTAL2_RF	V_{in}	–0.3 to +1.4	V
	DCLIN_A, DCLIN_D	V_{in}	–0.3 to +2.2	V
	Others	V_{in}	–0.3 to VCC + 0.3	V
Reference power supply voltage		VREFH0	–0.3 to +4.0	V
VBATT power supply voltage		VBATT	–0.5 to +4.0	V
Analog power supply voltage		AVCC0	–0.5 to +4.0	V
		VCC_RF	–0.3 to +4.0	V
		AVCC_RF	–0.3 to +4.0	V
USB power supply voltage		VCC_USB	–0.5 to +4.0	V
		VCC_USB_LDO	–0.5 to +4.0	V
Analog input voltage	When AN004 to AN006, AN009, AN010 are used	V_{AN}	–0.3 to AVCC0 + 0.3	V
	When AN017, AN019, AN020 are used		–0.3 to VCC + 0.3	V
LCD voltage	VL1 voltage	V_{L1}	–0.3 to +2.8	V
	VL2 voltage	V_{L2}	–0.3 to +4.0	V
	VL4 voltage	V_{L4}	–0.3 to +4.0	V
Operating temperature*2		T_{opr}	–40 to +85	°C
Storage temperature		T_{stg}	–55 to +125	°C

Note 1. Ports P205, P206, P402, P407 are 5V-tolerant.
Note 2. See section 2.2.1, Tj/Ta Definition.

Caution: Permanent damage to the MCU may result if absolute maximum ratings are exceeded.
To preclude any malfunctions due to noise interference, insert capacitors of high frequency characteristics between the VCC and VSS pins, between the AVCC0 and AVSS0 pins, between VCC_RF and VSS_RF pins, between the AVDD_RF and VSS_RF pins, between the VCC_USB and VSS_USB pins, between the VREFH0 and VREFL0 pins. Place capacitors with values of about 2.2 µF in the case of the VCC_RF pin and about 0.1 µF otherwise as close as possible to every power supply pin, and use the shortest and thickest possible traces for the connections. Also, connect capacitors as stabilization capacitance.
Connect the VCL pin to a VSS pin by a 4.7 µF capacitor. The capacitor must be placed close to the pin.
Do not input signals or an I/O pull-up power supply while the device is not powered. The current injection that results from input of such a signal or I/O pull-up might cause malfunction and the abnormal current that passes in the device at this time might cause degradation of internal elements.

2.1 绝对最大额定值

Table 2.1 绝对最大额定值

Parameter		Symbol	Value	Unit
电源电压		VCC	–0.5 to +4.0	V
输入电压	5V-tolerant ports*1	V_{in}	–0.3 to +6.5	V
	P004, P010, P011, P014, P015	V_{in}	–0.3 to AVCC0 + 0.3	V
	ANT	V_{in}	–1.0 to +1.4	V
	XTAL1_RF, XTAL2_RF	V_{in}	–0.3 to +1.4	V
	DCLIN_A, DCLIN_D	V_{in}	–0.3 to +2.2	V
	Others	V_{in}	–0.3 to VCC + 0.3	V
参考电源电压		VREFH0	–0.3 to +4.0	V
VBATT电源电压		VBATT	–0.5 to +4.0	V
模拟电源电压		AVCC0	–0.5 to +4.0	V
		VCC_RF	–0.3 to +4.0	V
		AVCC_RF	–0.3 to +4.0	V
USB电源电压		VCC_USB	–0.5 to +4.0	V
		VCC_USB_LDO	–0.5 to +4.0	V
模拟输入电压	使用AN004至AN006、AN009、AN010时	V_{AN}	–0.3 to AVCC0 + 0.3	V
	When AN017, AN019, 使用AN020		–0.3 to VCC + 0.3	V
LCD voltage	VL1 voltage	V_{L1}	–0.3 to +2.8	V
	VL2 voltage	V_{L2}	–0.3 to +4.0	V
	VL4 voltage	V_{L4}	–0.3 to +4.0	V
Operating temperature*2		T_{opr}	–40 to +85	°C
贮存温度		T_{stg}	–55 to +125	°C

Note 1. 端口P205、P206、P402、P407可承受5V。
Note 2. 请参见第2.2.1节，TjTa定义。

Caution: 如果超过绝对最大额定值，可能会对MCU造成永久性损坏。
为避免因噪声干扰而导致的任何故障，请在VCC和VSS引脚之间、AVCC0和AVSS0引脚之间、VCC_RF和VSS_RF引脚之间、AVDD_RF和VSS_RF引脚之间、VCC_USB和VSS_USB引脚之间、之间插入具有高频特性的电容器。VREFH0和VREFL0引脚。在VCC_RF引脚的情况下放置值约为2.2µF的电容器，在其他情况下放置大约0.1µF的电容器，尽可能靠近每个电源引脚，并使用最短和最厚的走线进行连接。此外，连接电容器作为稳定电容。通过一个4.7µF电容将VCL引脚连接到VSS引脚。电容必须靠近引脚放置。

请勿在设备未通电时输入信号或IO上拉电源。输入此类信号或IO上拉导致的电流注入可能会导致故障，此时通过设备的异常电流可能会导致内部元件劣化。

Table 2.2 Recommended operating conditions

Parameter	Symbol	Value	Min	Typ	Max	Unit
Power supply voltages	VCC*1, *2	When USBFS is not used	1.8	-	3.6	V
		When USBFS is used USB Regulator Disable	VCC_USB	-	3.6	V
	VSS		-	0	-	V
USB power supply voltages	VCC_USB	When USBFS is not used	-	VCC	-	V
		When USBFS is used USB Regulator Disable (Input)	3.0	3.3	3.6	V
	VCC_USB_LDO	When USBFS is not used	-	VCC	-	V
		When USBFS is used	-	VCC	-	V
	VSS_USB		-	0	-	V
VBATT power supply voltage	VBATT	When the battery backup function is not used	-	VCC	-	V
		When the battery backup function is used	1.8	-	3.6	V
Analog power supply voltages	AVCC0*1, *2		1.8	-	3.6	V
	AVSS0		-	0	-	V
	VREFH0	When used as ADC14 Reference	1.8	-	AVCC0	V
	VREFL0		-	0	-	V
BLE power supply voltages	VCC_RF*3		1.8	-	3.6	V
	AVCC_RF*3		1.8	-	3.6	
	VSS_RF		-	0	-	

Note: Bluetooth power supply voltage
VCC_RF *3 1.8 - 3.6 V
Note: AVCC_RF *3 1.8 - 3.6 V
Note: VCC_RF - 0 - V
Note 1. Use AVCC0 and VCC under the following conditions:
AVCC0 and VCC can be set individually within the operating range when VCC ≥ 2.2 V and AVCC0 ≥ 2.2 V
AVCC0 = VCC when VCC < 2.2 V or AVCC0 < 2.2 V
Note 2. When powering on the VCC and AVCC0 pins, power them on at the same time or the VCC pin first and then the AVCC0 pin.
Note 3. Use VCC = VCC_RF = AVCC_RF

Table 2.2 推荐工作条件

Parameter	Symbol	Value	Min	Typ	Max	Unit
电源电压	VCC*1, *2	不使用USBFS时	1.8	-	3.6	V
		使用USBFS时 USB稳压器 Disable	VCC_USB	-	3.6	V
	VSS		-	0	-	V
USB电源电压	VCC_USB	不使用USBFS时	-	VCC	-	V
		使用USBFS时 USB稳压器 Disable (Input)	3.0	3.3	3.6	V
	VCC_USB_LDO	不使用USBFS时	-	VCC	-	V
		使用USBFS时	-	VCC	-	V
	VSS_USB		-	0	-	V
VBATT电源电压	VBATT	不使用电池备份功能时	-	VCC	-	V
		使用电池备份功能时	1.8	-	3.6	V
模拟电源电压	AVCC0*1, *2		1.8	-	3.6	V
	AVSS0		-	0	-	V
	VREFH0	当用作 ADC14 Reference	1.8	-	AVCC0	V
	VREFL0		-	0	-	V
BLE电源电压	VCC_RF*3		1.8	-	3.6	V
	AVCC_RF*3		1.8	-	3.6	
	VSS_RF		-	0	-	

Note: 蓝牙电源电压
VCC_RF *3 1.8 - 3.6 V
Note: AVCC_RF *3 1.8 - 3.6 V
Note: VCC_RF - 0 - V
Note 1. 在以下条件下使用AVCC0和VCC：当VCC≥2.2V和AVCC0≥2.2V时，AVCC0和VCC可以在工作范围内单独设置
当VCC<2.2V或AVCC0<2.2V时，AVCC0=VCC
Note 2. 给VCC和AVCC0上电时，要同时上电或者先上VCC再上AVCC0。
Note 3. Use VCC = VCC_RF = AVCC_RF

2.2 DC Characteristics

2.2.1 Tj/Ta Definition

Table 2.3 DC characteristics
Conditions: Products with operating temperature (T_a) –40 to +85°C

Parameter	Symbol	Typ	Max	Unit	Test conditions
Permissible junction temperature	Tj	-	105*1	°C	High-speed mode Middle-speed mode Low-voltage mode Low-speed mode Subosc-speed mode

Note: Make sure that Tj = T_a + θja × total power consumption (W), where total power consumption = (VCC – V_{OH}) × ΣI_{OH} + V_{OL} × ΣI_{OL} + I_{CC}max × VCC.

Note 1. The upper limit of operating temperature is 85°C. For details, see section 1.3, Part Numbering. If the part number shows the operation temperature at 85°C, then the maximum value of Tj is 105°C.

2.2.2 I/O V_{IH}, V_{IL}

Table 2.4 I/O V_{IH}, V_{IL} (1)
Conditions: VCC = AVCC0 = VCC_USB = VCC_USB_LDO = 2.7 to 3.6V, VBATT = 1.8 to 3.6 V, VSS = AVSS0 = 0 V

Parameter		Symbol	Min	Typ	Max	Unit	Test conditions
Schmitt trigger input voltage	IIC*1	V_{IH}	VCC × 0.7	-	5.8	V	-
		V_{IL}	-	-	VCC × 0.3		
		ΔV_T	VCC × 0.05	-	-		
	RES, NMI Other peripheral input pins excluding IIC	V_{IH}	VCC × 0.8	-	-		
		V_{IL}	-	-	VCC × 0.2		
		ΔV_T	VCC × 0.1	-	-		
Input voltage (except for Schmitt trigger input pin)	5V-tolerant ports*2	V_{IH}	VCC × 0.8	-	5.8		
		V_{IL}	-	-	VCC × 0.2		
	P914, P915	V_{IH}	VCC_USB × 0.8	-	VCC_USB + 0.3		
		V_{IL}	-	-	VCC_USB × 0.2		
	P004, P010	V_{IH}	AVCC0 × 0.8	-	-		
		V_{IL}	-	-	AVCC0 × 0.2		
	EXTAL Input ports pins except for P004, P010, P914, P915	V_{IH}	VCC × 0.8	-	-		
		V_{IL}	-	-	VCC × 0.2		
When V_{BATT} power supply is selected	P402	V_{IH}	V_{BATT} × 0.8	-	V_{BATT} + 0.3		
		V_{IL}	-	-	V_{BATT} × 0.2		
		ΔV_T	V_{BATT} × 0.05	-	-		

Note 1. P205, P206, P407 (total 3 pins).
Note 2. P205, P206, P402, P407 (total 4 pins).

2.2 DC Characteristics

2.2.1 Tj/Ta Definition

Table 2.3 DC characteristics
条件：工作温度(Ta) 40至+85°C的产品

Parameter	Symbol	Typ	Max	Unit	测试条件
允许结温	Tj	-	105*1	°C	High-speed mode Middle-speed mode Low-voltage mode Low-speed mode Subosc-speed mode

Note: 确保Tj=Ta+θja×总功耗(W)，其中总功耗=(VCC VOH)×ΣIOH+VOL×ΣIOL+ICCmax×VCC。

Note 1. 工作温度上限为85°C。有关详细信息，请参阅第1.3节，部件编号。如果零件编号显示工作温度为85°C，则Tj的最大值为105°C。

2.2.2 I O V I H

Table 2.4 IOVIH VIL(1)
Conditions: VCC = AVCC0 = VCC_USB = VCC_USB_LDO = 2.7 to 3.6V, VBATT = 1.8 to 3.6 V, VSS = AVSS0 = 0 V

Parameter		Symbol	Min	Typ	Max	Unit	测试条件
施密特触发器输入电压	IIC*1	V_{IH}	VCC × 0.7	-	5.8	V	-
		V_{IL}	-	-	VCC × 0.3		
		ΔV_T	VCC × 0.05	-	-		
	RES, NMI 除IIC外的其他外设输入引脚	V_{IH}	VCC × 0.8	-	-		
		V_{IL}	-	-	VCC × 0.2		
		ΔV_T	VCC × 0.1	-	-		
输入电压（施密特触发器输入引脚除外）	5V-tolerant ports*2	V_{IH}	VCC × 0.8	-	5.8		
		V_{IL}	-	-	VCC × 0.2		
	P914, P915	V_{IH}	VCC_USB × 0.8	-	VCC_USB + 0.3		
		V_{IL}	-	-	VCC_USB × 0.2		
	P004, P010	V_{IH}	AVCC0 × 0.8	-	-		
		V_{IL}	-	-	AVCC0 × 0.2		
	EXTAL 输入端口引脚除了 P004, P010, P914, P915	V_{IH}	VCC × 0.8	-	-		
		V_{IL}	-	-	VCC × 0.2		
选择VBATT电源时	P402	V_{IH}	V_{BATT} × 0.8	-	V_{BATT} + 0.3		
		V_{IL}	-	-	V_{BATT} × 0.2		
		ΔV_T	V_{BATT} × 0.05	-	-		

Note 1. P205, P206, P407 (total 3 pins).
Note 2. P205, P206, P402, P407 (total 4 pins).

Table 2.5 I/O V_{IH}, V_{IL} (2)

Conditions: VCC = AVCC0 = VCC_USB = VCC_USB_LDO = 1.8 to 2.7 V, VBATT = 1.8 to 3.6 V, VSS = AVSS0 = 0 V

Parameter		Symbol	Min	Typ	Max	Unit	Test conditions
Schmitt trigger input voltage	RES, NMI Peripheral input pins	V_{IH}	VCC × 0.8	-	-	V	-
		V_{IL}	-	-	VCC × 0.2		
		ΔV_T	VCC × 0.01	-	-		
Input voltage (except for Schmitt trigger input pin)	5V-tolerant ports*1	V_{IH}	VCC × 0.8	-	5.8		
		V_{IL}	-	-	VCC × 0.2		
	P914, P915	V_{IH}	VCC_USB × 0.8	-	VCC_USB + 0.3		
		V_{IL}	-	-	VCC_USB × 0.2		
	P004, P010	V_{IH}	AVCC0 × 0.8	-	-		
		V_{IL}	-	-	AVCC0 × 0.2		
	EXTAL Input ports pins except for P004, P010	V_{IH}	VCC × 0.8	-	-		
		V_{IL}	-	-	VCC × 0.2		
When V_{BATT} power supply is selected	P402, P404	V_{IH}	V_{BATT} × 0.8	-	V_{BATT} + 0.3		
		V_{IL}	-	-	V_{BATT} × 0.2		
		ΔV_T	V_{BATT} × 0.01	-	-		

Note 1. P205, P206, P402, P407 (total 4 pins).

Table 2.5 IOVIH VIL(2)

Conditions: VCC = AVCC0 = VCC_USB = VCC_USB_LDO = 1.8 to 2.7 V, VBATT = 1.8 to 3.6 V, VSS = AVSS0 = 0 V

Parameter		Symbol	Min	Typ	Max	Unit	测试条件
施密特触发器输入电压	RES, NMI 外设输入引脚	V_{IH}	VCC × 0.8	-	-	V	-
		V_{IL}	-	-	VCC × 0.2		
		ΔV_T	VCC × 0.01	-	-		
输入电压（施密特触发器输入引脚除外）	5V-tolerant ports*1	V_{IH}	VCC × 0.8	-	5.8		
		V_{IL}	-	-	VCC × 0.2		
	P914, P915	V_{IH}	VCC_USB × 0.8	-	VCC_USB + 0.3		
		V_{IL}	-	-	VCC_USB × 0.2		
	P004, P010	V_{IH}	AVCC0 × 0.8	-	-		
		V_{IL}	-	-	AVCC0 × 0.2		
	EXTAL 输入端口引脚除了 P004, P010	V_{IH}	VCC × 0.8	-	-		
		V_{IL}	-	-	VCC × 0.2		
选择VBATT电源时	P402, P404	V_{IH}	V_{BATT} × 0.8	-	V_{BATT} + 0.3		
		V_{IL}	-	-	V_{BATT} × 0.2		
		ΔV_T	V_{BATT} × 0.01	-	-		

Note 1. P205, P206, P402, P407 (total 4 pins).

2.2.3 I/O I_{OH}, I_{OL}

Table 2.6 I/O I_{OH}, I_{OL}
Conditions: VCC = AVCC0 = VCC_USB = VCC_USB_LDO = 1.8 to 3.6 V

Parameter			Symbol	Min	Typ	Max	Unit
Permissible output current (average value per pin)	Ports P212, P213	-	I_{OH}	-	-	–4.0	mA
			I_{OL}	-	-	4.0	mA
	Port P409	Low drive*1	I_{OH}	-	-	–4.0	mA
			I_{OL}	-	-	4.0	mA
		Middle drive*2 VCC = 2.7 to 3.0 V	I_{OH}	-	-	–8.0	mA
			I_{OL}	-	-	8.0	mA
		Middle drive*2 VCC = 3.0 to 3.6 V	I_{OH}	-	-	–20.0	mA
			I_{OL}	-	-	20.0	mA
	Ports P100 to P111, P201, P204, P300, P501 (total 16 pins)	Low drive*1	I_{OH}	-	-	–4.0	mA
			I_{OL}	-	-	4.0	mA
		Middle drive*2	I_{OH}	-	-	–4.0	mA
			I_{OL}	-	-	8.0	mA
	Ports P914, P915	-	I_{OH}	-	-	–4.0	mA
			I_{OL}	-	-	4.0	mA
	Other output pin*3	Low drive*1	I_{OH}	-	-	–4.0	mA
			I_{OL}	-	-	4.0	mA
		Middle drive*2	I_{OH}	-	-	–8.0	mA
			I_{OL}	-	-	8.0	mA
Permissible output current (Max value per pin)	Ports P212, P213	-	I_{OH}	-	-	–4.0	mA
			I_{OL}	-	-	4.0	mA
	Port P409	Low drive*1	I_{OH}	-	-	–4.0	mA
			I_{OL}	-	-	4.0	mA
		Middle drive*2 VCC = 2.7 to 3.0 V	I_{OH}	-	-	–8.0	mA
			I_{OL}	-	-	8.0	mA
		Middle drive*2 VCC = 3.0 to 3.6 V	I_{OH}	-	-	–20.0	mA
			I_{OL}	-	-	20.0	mA
	Ports P100 to P111, P201, P204, P300, P501 (total 16 pins)	Low drive*1	I_{OH}	-	-	–4.0	mA
			I_{OL}	-	-	4.0	mA
		Middle drive*2	I_{OH}	-	-	–4.0	mA
			I_{OL}	-	-	8.0	mA
	Ports P914, P915	-	I_{OH}	-	-	–4.0	mA
			I_{OL}	-	-	4.0	mA
	Other output pin*3	Low drive*1	I_{OH}	-	-	–4.0	mA
			I_{OL}	-	-	4.0	mA
		Middle drive*2	I_{OH}	-	-	–8.0	mA
			I_{OL}	-	-	8.0	mA
Permissible output current (max value total pins)	Total of ports P004, P010		ΣI_{OH} (max)	-	-	–30	mA
			ΣI_{OL} (max)	-	-	30	mA
	Ports P914, P915		ΣI_{OH} (max)	-	-	–4.0	mA
			ΣI_{OL} (min)	-	-	4.0	mA
	Total of all output pin*5		ΣI_{OH} (max)	-	-	–60	mA
			ΣI_{OL} (max)	-	-	60	mA

Caution: To protect the reliability of the MCU, the output current values should not exceed the values in this table. The average output current indicates the average value of current measured during 100 µs.

2.2.3 我爱我哦

Table 2.6 我爱我哦
Conditions: VCC = AVCC0 = VCC_USB = VCC_USB_LDO = 1.8 to 3.6 V

Parameter			Symbol	Min	Typ	Max	Unit
允许输出电流（每个引脚的平均值）	Ports P212, P213	-	I_{OH}	-	-	–4.0	mA
			I_{OL}	-	-	4.0	mA
	Port P409	低驱*1	I_{OH}	-	-	–4.0	mA
			I_{OL}	-	-	4.0	mA
		中驱*2 VCC = 2.7 to 3.0 V	I_{OH}	-	-	–8.0	mA
			I_{OL}	-	-	8.0	mA
		中驱*2 VCC = 3.0 to 3.6 V	I_{OH}	-	-	–20.0	mA
			I_{OL}	-	-	20.0	mA
	端口P100至P111，P201, P204, P300, P501 (total 16 pins)	低驱*1	I_{OH}	-	-	–4.0	mA
			I_{OL}	-	-	4.0	mA
		中驱*2	I_{OH}	-	-	–4.0	mA
			I_{OL}	-	-	8.0	mA
	Ports P914, P915	-	I_{OH}	-	-	–4.0	mA
			I_{OL}	-	-	4.0	mA
	其他输出引脚*3	低驱*1	I_{OH}	-	-	–4.0	mA
			I_{OL}	-	-	4.0	mA
		中驱*2	I_{OH}	-	-	–8.0	mA
			I_{OL}	-	-	8.0	mA
允许输出电流（每个引脚的最大值）	Ports P212, P213	-	I_{OH}	-	-	–4.0	mA
			I_{OL}	-	-	4.0	mA
	Port P409	低驱*1	I_{OH}	-	-	–4.0	mA
			I_{OL}	-	-	4.0	mA
		中驱*2 VCC = 2.7 to 3.0 V	I_{OH}	-	-	–8.0	mA
			I_{OL}	-	-	8.0	mA
		中驱*2 VCC = 3.0 to 3.6 V	I_{OH}	-	-	–20.0	mA
			I_{OL}	-	-	20.0	mA
	端口P100至P111，P201, P204, P300, P501 (total 16 pins)	Low drive*1	I_{OH}	-	-	–4.0	mA
			I_{OL}	-	-	4.0	mA
		Middle drive*2	I_{OH}	-	-	–4.0	mA
			I_{OL}	-	-	8.0	mA
	Ports P914, P915	-	I_{OH}	-	-	–4.0	mA
			I_{OL}	-	-	4.0	mA
	其他输出引脚*3	Low drive*1	I_{OH}	-	-	–4.0	mA
			I_{OL}	-	-	4.0	mA
		Middle drive*2	I_{OH}	-	-	–8.0	mA
			I_{OL}	-	-	8.0	mA
允许输出电流（最大总引脚数）	P004、P010端口总数		ΣI_{OH} (max)	-	-	–30	mA
			ΣI_{OL} (max)	-	-	30	mA
	Ports P914, P915		ΣI_{OH} (max)	-	-	–4.0	mA
			ΣI_{OL} (min)	-	-	4.0	mA
	所有输出引脚的总数*5		ΣI_{OH} (max)	-	-	–60	mA
			ΣI_{OL} (max)	-	-	60	mA

Caution: 为保护单片机的可靠性，输出电流值不应超过此表中的值。平均输出电流是指在100µs内测得的电流平均值。

Note 1. This is the value when low driving ability is selected with the Port Drive Capability bit in PmnPFS register.
Note 2. This is the value when middle driving ability is selected with the Port Drive Capability bit in PmnPFS register.
Note 3. Except for ports P200, P214, P215, which are input ports.
Note 4. This is the value when middle driving ability for IIC Fast-mode is selected with the Port Drive Capability bit in PmnPFS register.
Note 5. For details on the permissible output current used with CTSU, see section 2.11, CTSU Characteristics.

2.2.4 I/O V_{OH}, V_{OL}, and Other Characteristics

Table 2.7 I/O V_{OH}, V_{OL} (1)
Conditions: VCC = AVCC0 = VCC_USB = VCC_USB_LDO = 2.7 to 3.6 V

Parameter			Symbol	Min	Typ	Max	Unit	Test conditions
Output voltage	IIC*1		V_{OL}	-	-	0.4	V	I_{OL} = 3.0 mA
			V_{OL}*2,*5	-	-	0.6		I_{OL} = 6.0 mA
	Ports P409*2, *3		V_{OH}	VCC – 1.0	-	-		I_{OH} = –20 mA VCC = 3.3 V
			V_{OL}	-	-	1.0		I_{OL} = 20 mA VCC = 3.3 V
	Ports P004, P010	Low drive	V_{OH}	AVCC0 – 0.5	-	-		I_{OH} = –1.0 mA
			V_{OL}	-	-	0.5		I_{OL} = 1.0 mA
		Middle drive	V_{OH}	AVCC0 – 0.5	-	-		I_{OH} = –2.0 mA
			V_{OL}	-	-	0.5		I_{OL} = 2.0 mA
	Ports P914, P915		V_{OH}	VCC_USB – 0.5	-	-		I_{OH} = –1.0 mA
			V_{OL}	-	-	0.5		I_{OL} = 1.0 mA
	Other output pins *4, *6	Low drive	V_{OH}	VCC – 0.5	-	-		I_{OH} = –1.0 mA
			V_{OL}	-	-	0.5		I_{OL} = 1.0 mA
		Middle drive*5	V_{OH}	VCC – 0.5	-	-		I_{OH} = –2.0 mA
			V_{OL}	-	-	0.5		I_{OL} = 2.0 mA

Note 1. P100, P101, P204, P205, P206, P407 (total 6 pins).
Note 2. This is the value when middle driving ability is selected with the Port Drive Capability bit in PmnPFS register.
Note 3. Based on characterization data, not tested in production.
Note 4. Except for ports P200, P214, P215, which are input ports.
Note 5. Except for P212, P213.
Note 6. This excludes the CLKOUT_RF pin.

Table 2.8 I/O V_{OH}, V_{OL} (2)
Conditions: VCC = AVCC0 = VCC_USB = VCC_USB_LDO = 1.8 to 2.7 V

Parameter			Symbol	Min	Typ	Max	Unit	Test conditions
Output voltage	Ports P004, P010	Low drive	V_{OH}	AVCC0 – 0.3	-	-	V	I_{OH} = –0.5 mA
			V_{OL}	-	-	0.3		I_{OL} = 0.5 mA
		Middle drive	V_{OH}	AVCC0 – 0.3	-	-		I_{OH} = –1.0 mA
			V_{OL}	-	-	0.3		I_{OL} = 1.0 mA
	Ports P914, P915		V_{OH}	VCC_USB – 0.3	-	-		I_{OH} = –0.5 mA
			V_{OL}	-	-	0.3		I_{OL} = 0.5 mA
	Other output pins *1, *3	Low drive	V_{OH}	VCC – 0.3	-	-		I_{OH} = –0.5 mA
			V_{OL}	-	-	0.3		I_{OL} = 0.5 mA
		Middle drive*2	V_{OH}	VCC – 0.3	-	-		I_{OH} = –1.0 mA
			V_{OL}	-	-	0.3		I_{OL} = 1.0 mA

Note 1. Except for ports P200, P214, P215, which are input ports.
Note 2. Except for P212, P213.
Note 3. This excludes the CLKOUT_RF pin.

Note 1. 这是使用PmnPFS寄存器中的端口驱动能力位选择低驱动能力时的值。
Note 2. 这是使用PmnPFS寄存器中的端口驱动能力位选择中等驱动能力时的值。
Note 3. 端口P200、P214、P215除外，它们是输入端口。
Note 4. 这是使用PmnPFS寄存器中的端口驱动能力位选择IIC快速模式的中等驱动能力时的值。
Note 5. 有关与CTSU一起使用的允许输出电流的详细信息，请参阅第2.11节，CTSU特性。

2.2.4 IOVOH VOL和其他特性

Table 2.7 IOVOH VOL(1)
Conditions: VCC = AVCC0 = VCC_USB = VCC_USB_LDO = 2.7 to 3.6 V

Parameter			Symbol	Min	Typ	Max	Unit	测试条件
输出电压	IIC*1		V_{OL}	-	-	0.4	V	我OL=3.0毫安
			V_{OL}*2,*5	-	-	0.6		我OL=6.0毫安
	Ports P409*2, *3		V_{OH}	VCC – 1.0	-	-		IOH= 20mAV CC=3.3V
			V_{OL}	-	-	1.0		我OL=20毫安VCC=3.3V
	Ports P004, P010	低驱动	V_{OH}	AVCC0 – 0.5	-	-		IOH= 1.0毫安
			V_{OL}	-	-	0.5		我OL=1.0毫安
		中间驱动器	V_{OH}	AVCC0 – 0.5	-	-		IOH= 2.0毫安
			V_{OL}	-	-	0.5		我OL=2.0毫安
	Ports P914, P915		V_{OH}	VCC_USB – 0.5	-	-		IOH= 1.0毫安
			V_{OL}	-	-	0.5		我OL=1.0毫安
	其他输出引脚*4、*6	低驱动	V_{OH}	VCC – 0.5	-	-		IOH= 1.0毫安
			V_{OL}	-	-	0.5		我OL=1.0毫安
		Middle drive*5	V_{OH}	VCC – 0.5	-	-		IOH= 2.0毫安
			V_{OL}	-	-	0.5		我OL=2.0毫安

Note 1. P100, P101, P204, P205, P206, P407 (total 6 pins).
Note 2. 这是使用PmnPFS寄存器中的端口驱动能力位选择中等驱动能力时的值。
Note 3. 基于特性数据，未经生产测试。
Note 4. 端口P200、P214、P215除外，它们是输入端口。
Note 5. P212、P213除外。
Note 6. 这不包括CLKOUT_RF引脚。

Table 2.8 IOVOH VOL(2)
Conditions: VCC = AVCC0 = VCC_USB = VCC_USB_LDO = 1.8 to 2.7 V

Parameter			Symbol	Min	Typ	Max	Unit	测试条件
输出电压	Ports P004, P010	低驱动	V_{OH}	AVCC0 – 0.3	-	-	V	IOH= 0.5毫安
			V_{OL}	-	-	0.3		我OL=0.5毫安
		中间驱动器	V_{OH}	AVCC0 – 0.3	-	-		IOH= 1.0毫安
			V_{OL}	-	-	0.3		我OL=1.0毫安
	Ports P914, P915		V_{OH}	VCC_USB – 0.3	-	-		IOH= 0.5毫安
			V_{OL}	-	-	0.3		我OL=0.5毫安
	其他输出引脚*1、*3	低驱动	V_{OH}	VCC – 0.3	-	-		IOH= 0.5毫安
			V_{OL}	-	-	0.3		我OL=0.5毫安
		Middle drive*2	V_{OH}	VCC – 0.3	-	-		IOH= 1.0毫安
			V_{OL}	-	-	0.3		我OL=1.0毫安

Note 1. 端口P200、P214、P215除外，它们是输入端口。
Note 2. P212、P213除外。
Note 3. 这不包括CLKOUT_RF引脚。

Table 2.9 I/O V_{OH}, V_{OL} (3)
Conditions: 3.0V ≤ VCC = AVCC0 = VCC_USB = VCC_USB_LDO = VCC_RF = AVCC_RF ≤ 3.6 V

Parameter		Symbol	Min	Max	Unit	Test conditions
Output low	CLKOUT_RF	V_{OL}	-	0.3	V	I_{OL} = 0.5 mA
Output high	CLKOUT_RF	V_{OH}	VCC_RF – 0.3	-	V	I_{OH} = –0.5 mA

Table 2.10 I/O other characteristics
Conditions: VCC = AVCC0 = 1.8 to 3.6 V

Parameter		Symbol	Min	Typ	Max	Unit	Test conditions
Input leakage current	RES, P200, P214, P215	$\lvert I_{in} \rvert$	-	-	1.0	µA	V_{in} = 0 V V_{in} = VCC
Three-state leakage current (off state)	5V-tolerant ports	$\lvert I_{TSI} \rvert$	-	-	1.0	µA	V_{in} = 0 V V_{in} = 5.8 V
	Other ports (except for ports P200, P214, P215 and 5 V tolerant)		-	-	1.0		V_{in} = 0 V V_{in} = VCC
Input pull-up resistor	All ports (except for ports P200, P214, P215, P914, P915)	R_U	10	20	50	kΩ	V_{in} = 0 V
Input capacitance	P914, P915, P100 to P103, P111, P200	C_{in}	-	-	30	pF	V_{in} = 0 V f = 1 MHz T_a = 25°C
	Other input pins		-	-	15		

2.2.5 I/O Pin Output Characteristics of Low Drive Capacity

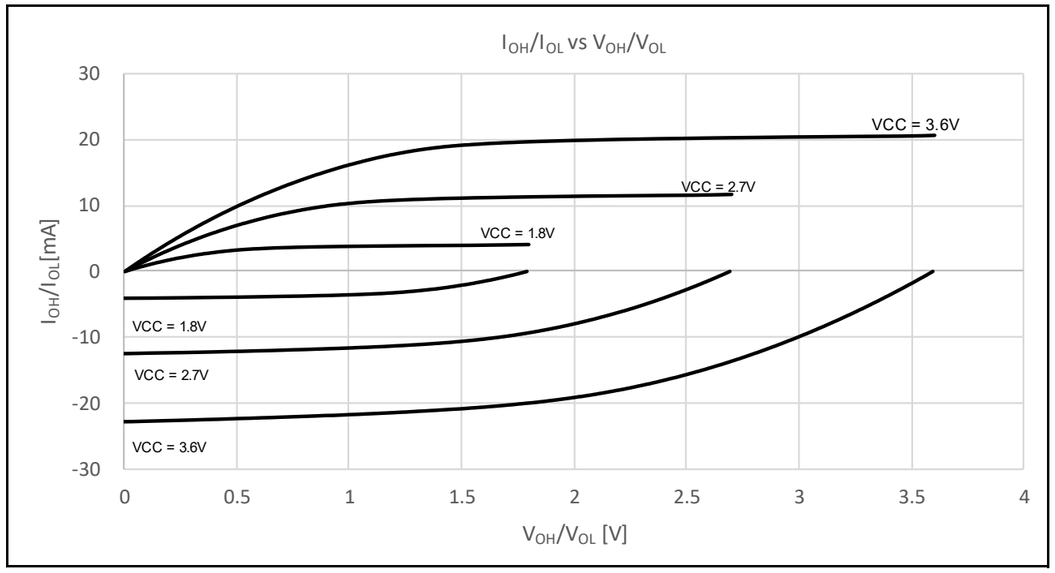


Figure 2.2 V_{OH}/V_{OL} and I_{OH}/I_{OL} voltage characteristics at Ta = 25°C when low drive output is selected (reference data)

Table 2.9 IOVOH VOL(3)
Conditions: 3.0V ≤ VCC = AVCC0 = VCC_USB = VCC_USB_LDO = VCC_RF = AVCC_RF ≤ 3.6 V

Parameter		Symbol	Min	Max	Unit	测试条件
输出低	CLKOUT_RF	V_{OL}	-	0.3	V	我OL=0.5毫安
输出高	CLKOUT_RF	V_{OH}	VCC_RF – 0.3	-	V	IOH= 0.5毫安

Table 2.10 IO其他特征
Conditions: VCC = AVCC0 = 1.8 to 3.6 V

Parameter		Symbol	Min	Typ	Max	Unit	测试条件
输入漏电流	RES, P200, P214, P215	$\lvert I_{in} \rvert$	-	-	1.0	µA	V_{in} = 0 V V_{in} = VCC
三态漏电流（关闭状态）	5V-tolerant ports	$\lvert I_{TSI} \rvert$	-	-	1.0	µA	V_{in} = 0 V V_{in} = 5.8 V
	其他端口（端口P200、P214、P215和5V容限除外）		-	-	1.0		V_{in} = 0 V V_{in} = VCC
输入上拉电阻	所有端口（端口P200、P214、P215、P914、P915除外）	R_U	10	20	50	kΩ	V_{in} = 0 V
输入电容	P914, P915, P100 to P103, P111, P200	C_{in}	-	-	30	pF	V_{in} = 0 V f = 1 MHz T_a = 25°C
	其他输入引脚		-	-	15		

2.2.5 低驱动能力的IO引脚输出特性

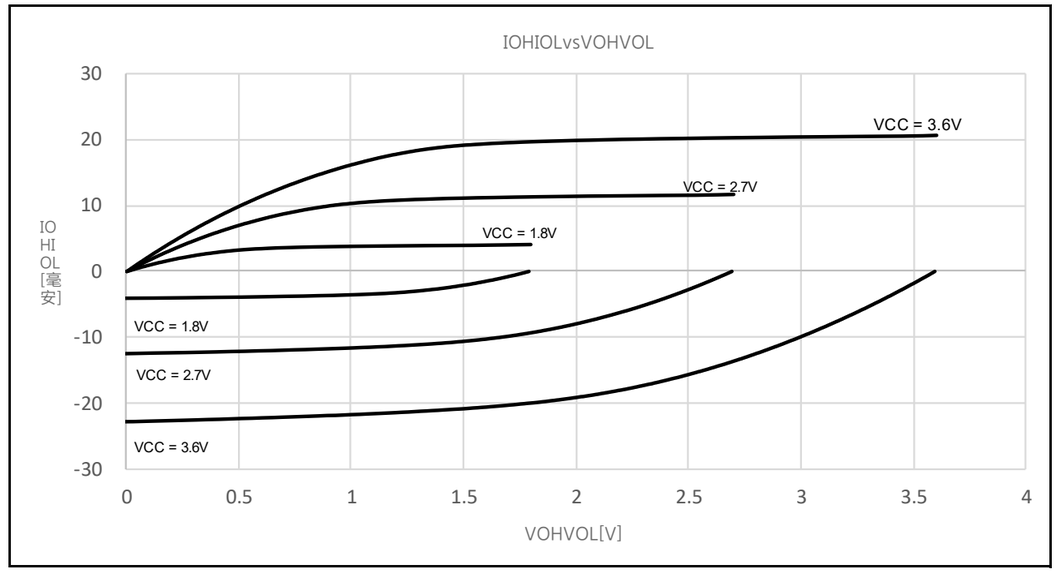


Figure 2.2 选择低驱动输出时，Ta=25°C时的VOHVOL和IOHIOL电压特性（参考数据）

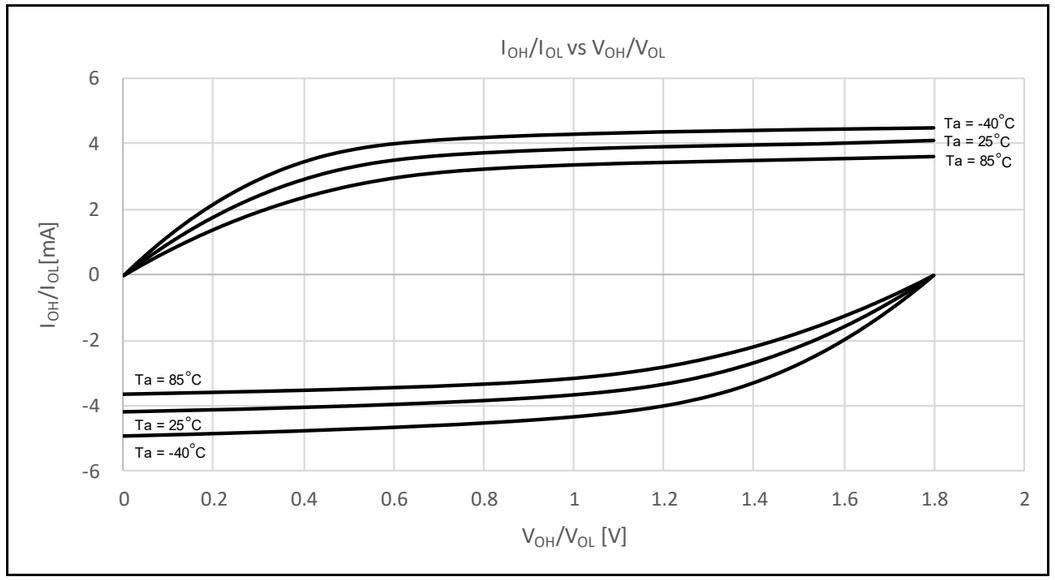


Figure 2.3 V_{OH}/V_{OL} and I_{OH}/I_{OL} temperature characteristics at VCC = 1.8 V when low drive output is selected (reference data)

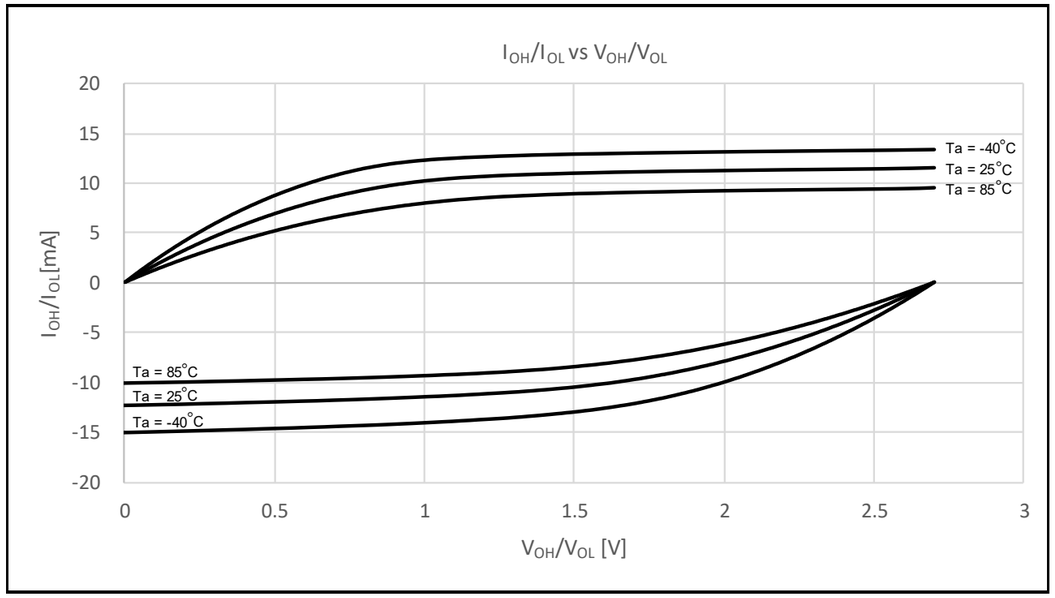


Figure 2.4 V_{OH}/V_{OL} and I_{OH}/I_{OL} temperature characteristics at VCC = 2.7 V when low drive output is selected (reference data)

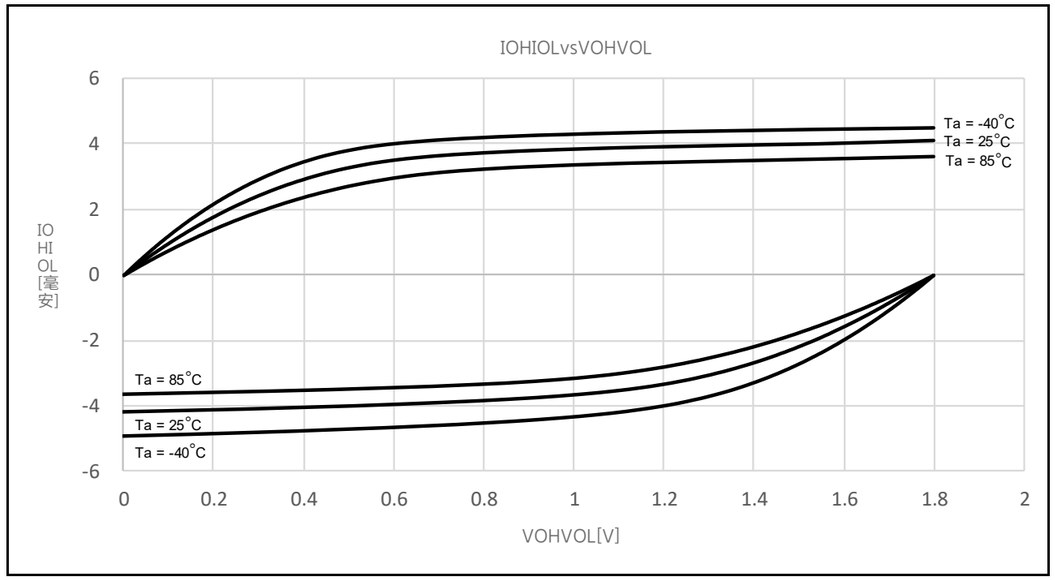


Figure 2.3 选择低驱动输出时，VCC=1.8V时的VOHVOL和IOHIOL温度特性（参考数据）

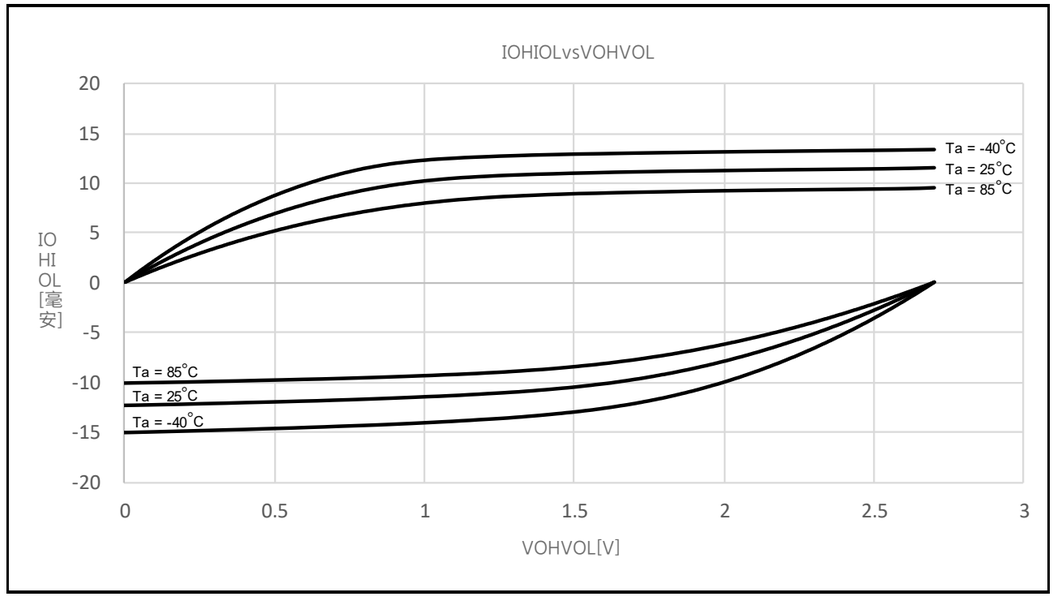


Figure 2.4 选择低驱动输出时，VCC=2.7V时的VOHVOL和IOHIOL温度特性（参考数据）

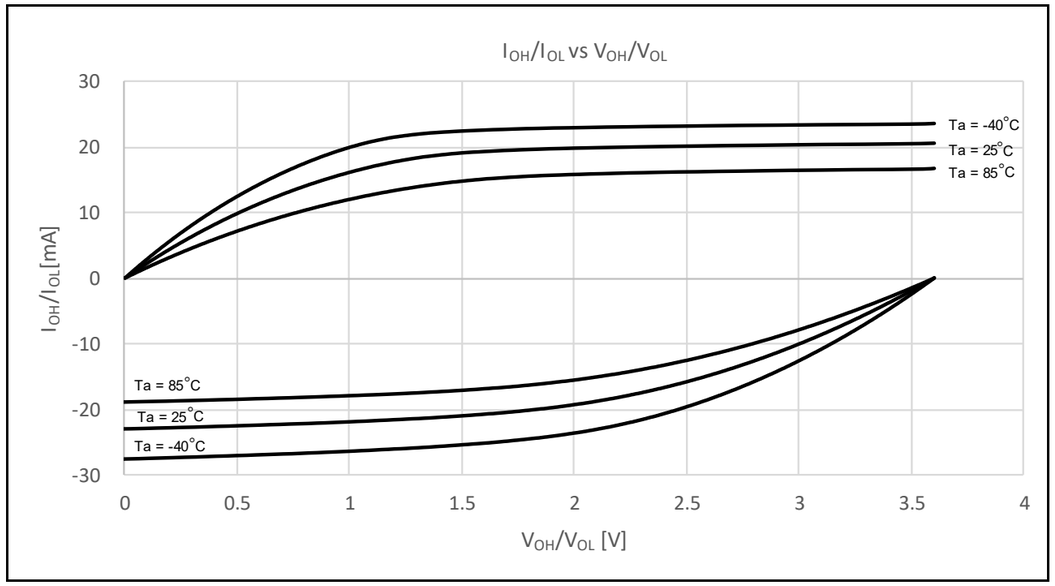


Figure 2.5 V_{OH}/V_{OL} and I_{OH}/I_{OL} temperature characteristics at VCC = 3.6 V when low drive output is selected (reference data)

2.2.6 I/O Pin Output Characteristics of Middle Drive Capacity

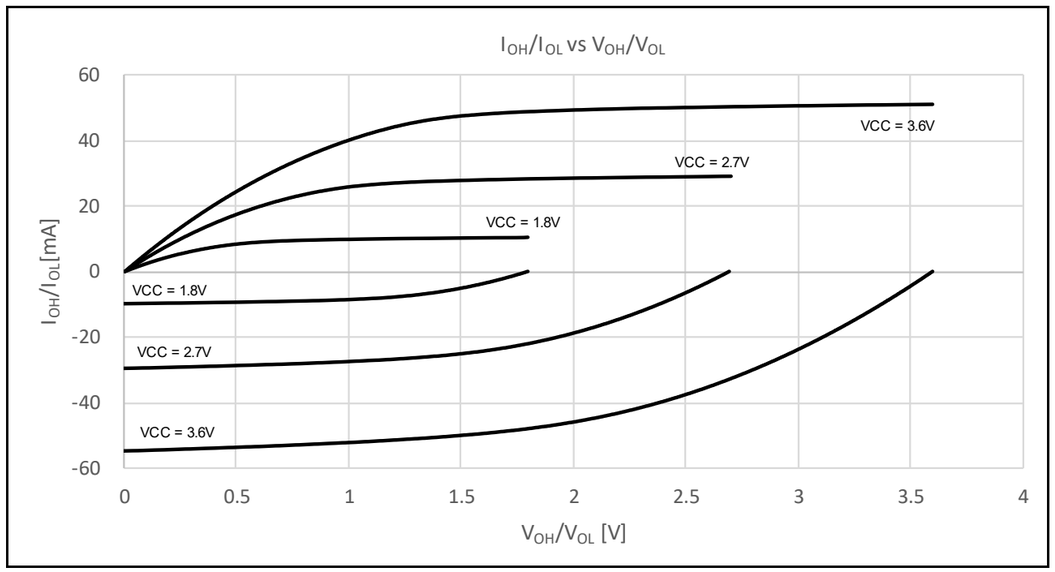


Figure 2.6 V_{OH}/V_{OL} and I_{OH}/I_{OL} voltage characteristics at Ta = 25°C when middle drive output is selected (reference data)

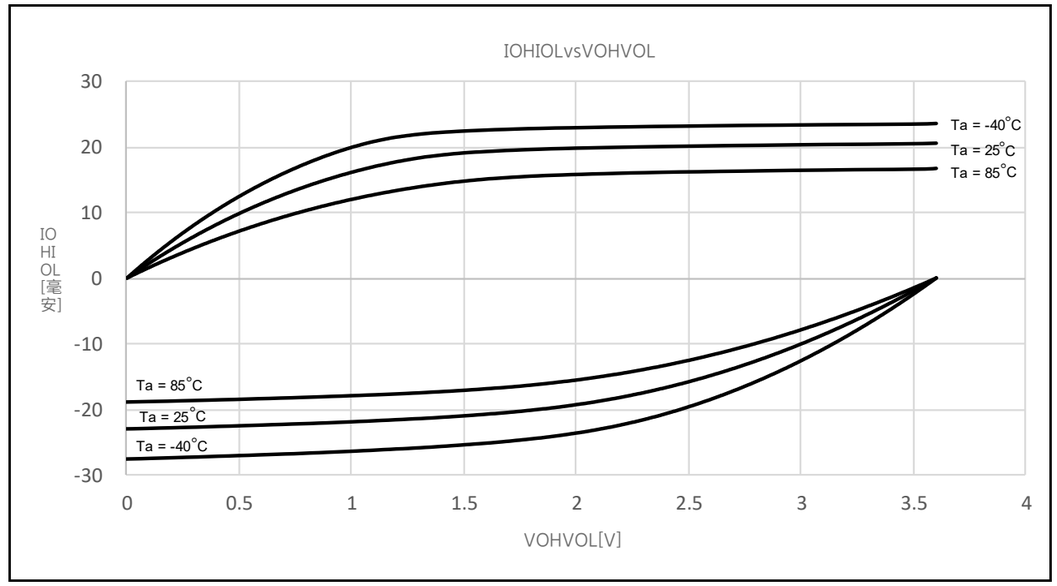


Figure 2.5 选择低驱动输出时，VCC=3.6V时的VOHVOL和IOHIOL温度特性（参考数据）

2.2.6 中等驱动容量的IOPin输出特性

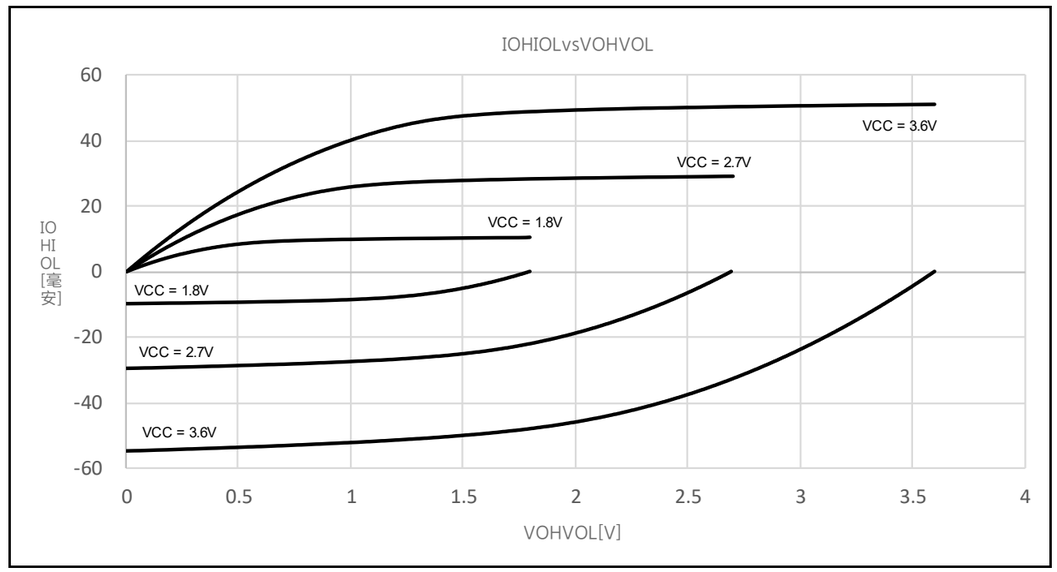


Figure 2.6 选择中间驱动输出时Ta=25°C时的VOHVOL和IOHIOL电压特性（参考数据）

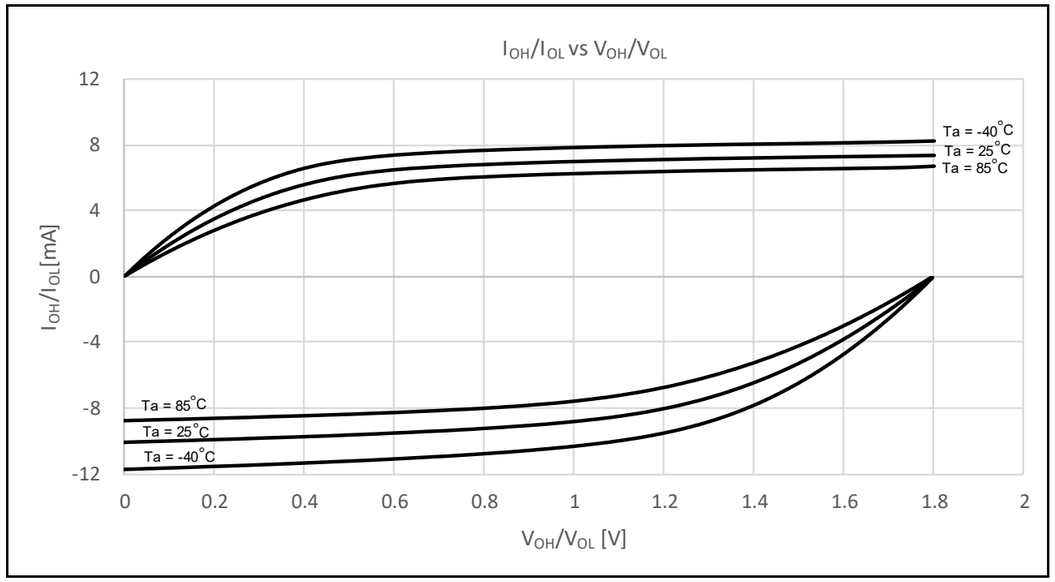


Figure 2.7 V_{OH}/V_{OL} and I_{OH}/I_{OL} temperature characteristics at VCC = 1.8 V when middle drive output is selected (reference data)

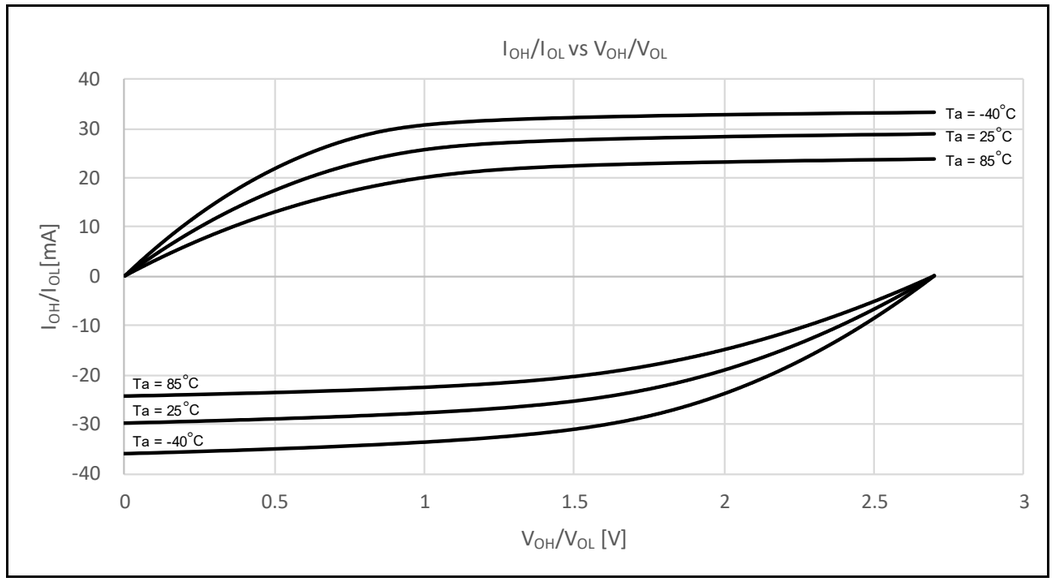


Figure 2.8 V_{OH}/V_{OL} and I_{OH}/I_{OL} temperature characteristics at VCC = 2.7 V when middle drive output is selected (reference data)

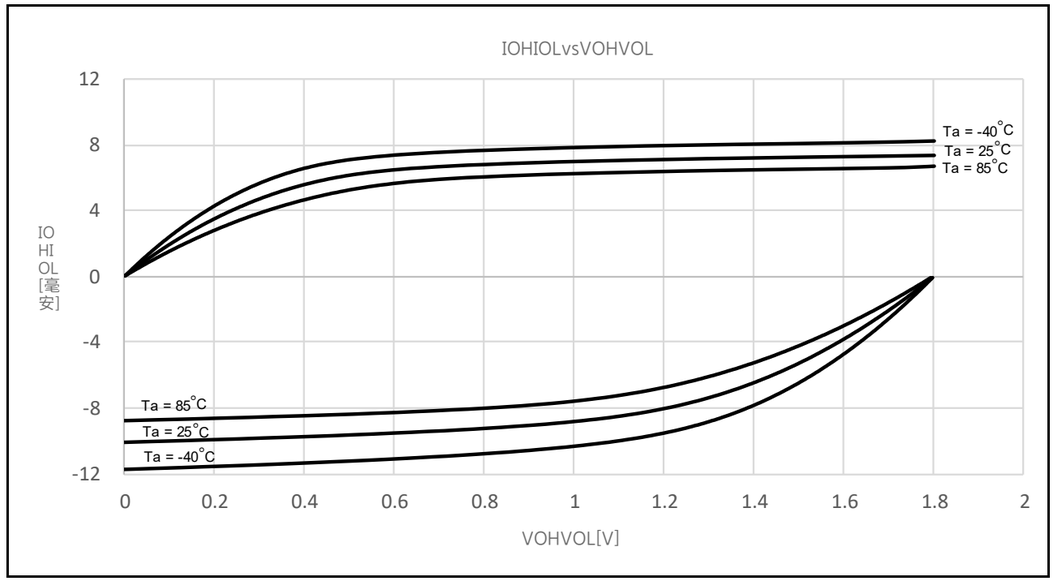


Figure 2.7 选择中间驱动输出时，VCC=1.8V时的VOHVOL和IOHIOL温度特性（参考数据）

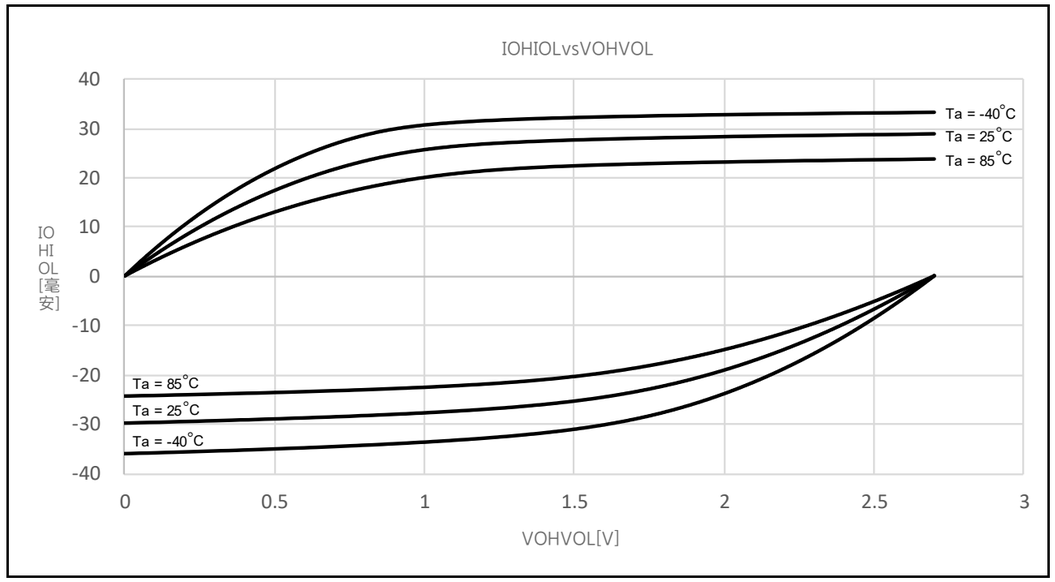


Figure 2.8 选择中间驱动输出时，VCC=2.7V时的VOHVOL和IOHIOL温度特性（参考数据）

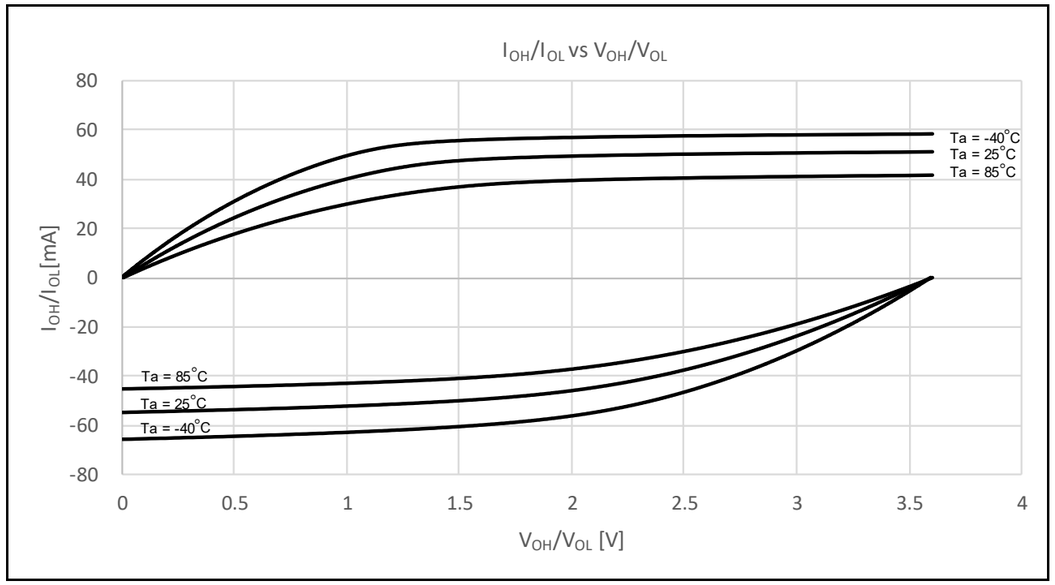


Figure 2.9 V_{OH}/V_{OL} and I_{OH}/I_{OL} temperature characteristics at VCC = 3.6 V when middle drive output is selected (reference data)

2.2.7 P409 I/O Pin Output Characteristics of Middle Drive Capacity

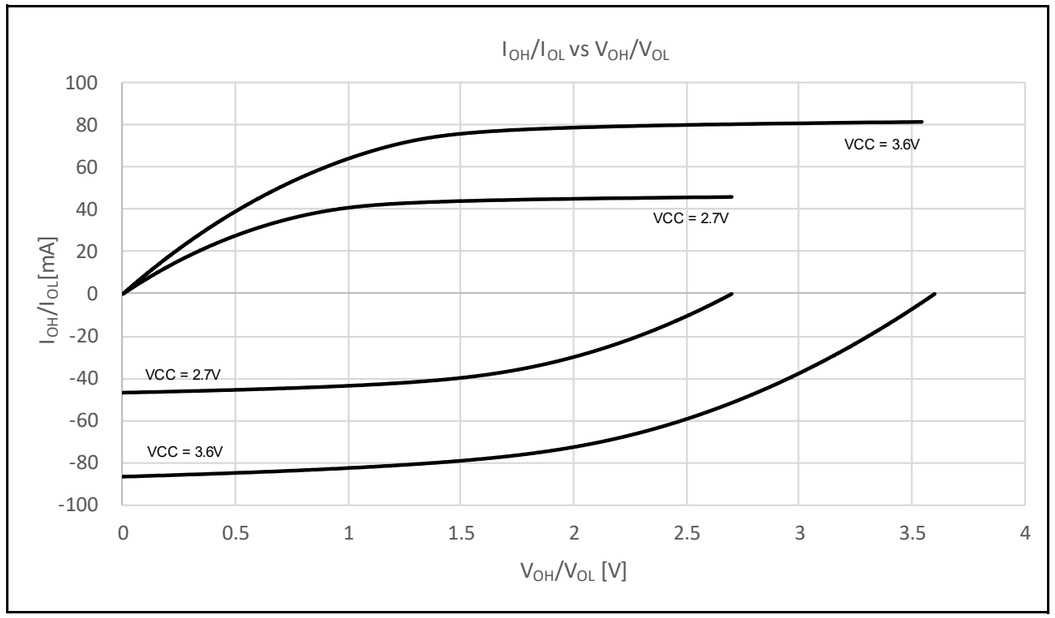


Figure 2.10 V_{OH}/V_{OL} and I_{OH}/I_{OL} voltage characteristics at Ta = 25°C when middle drive output is selected (reference data)

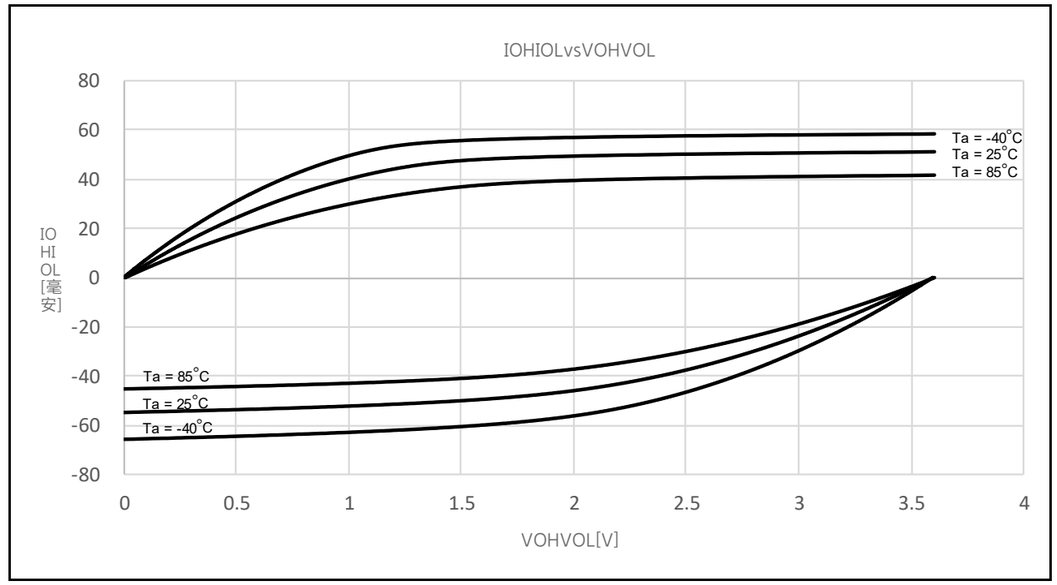


Figure 2.9 选择中间驱动输出时，VCC=3.6V时的VOHVOL和IOHIOL温度特性（参考数据）

2.2.7 P409中间驱动容量的IO管脚输出特性

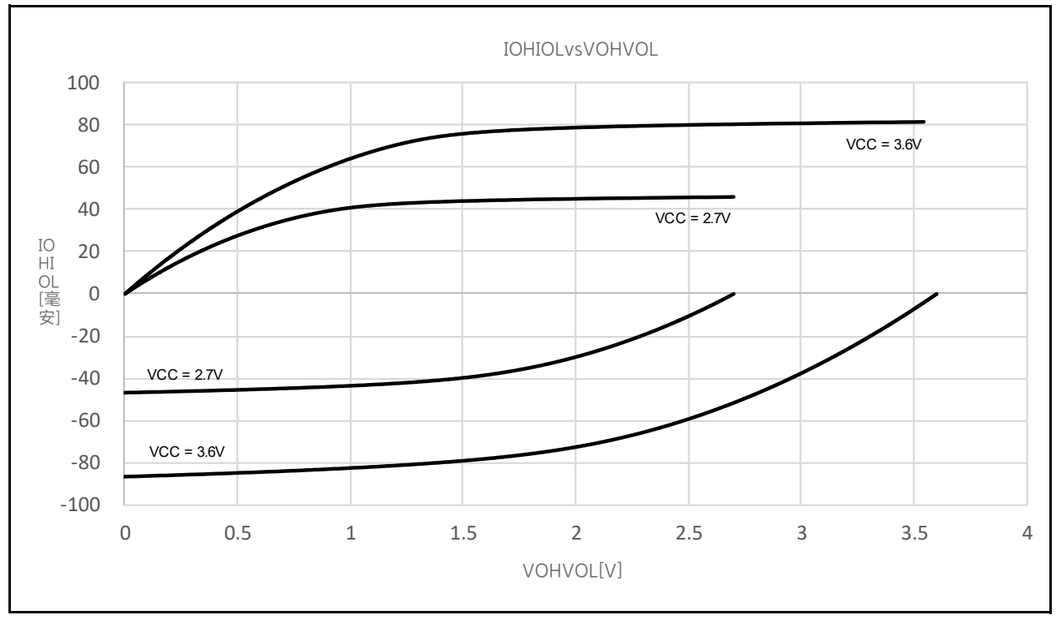


Figure 2.10 选择中间驱动输出时Ta=25°C时的VOHVOL和IOHIOL电压特性（参考数据）

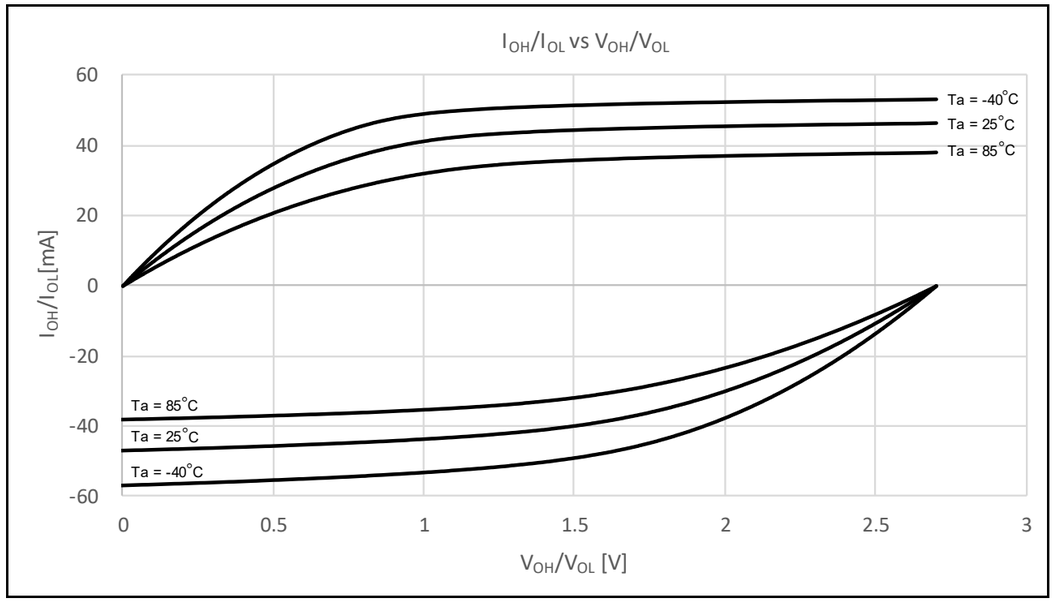


Figure 2.11 V_{OH}/V_{OL} and I_{OH}/I_{OL} temperature characteristics at VCC = 2.7 V when middle drive output is selected (reference data)

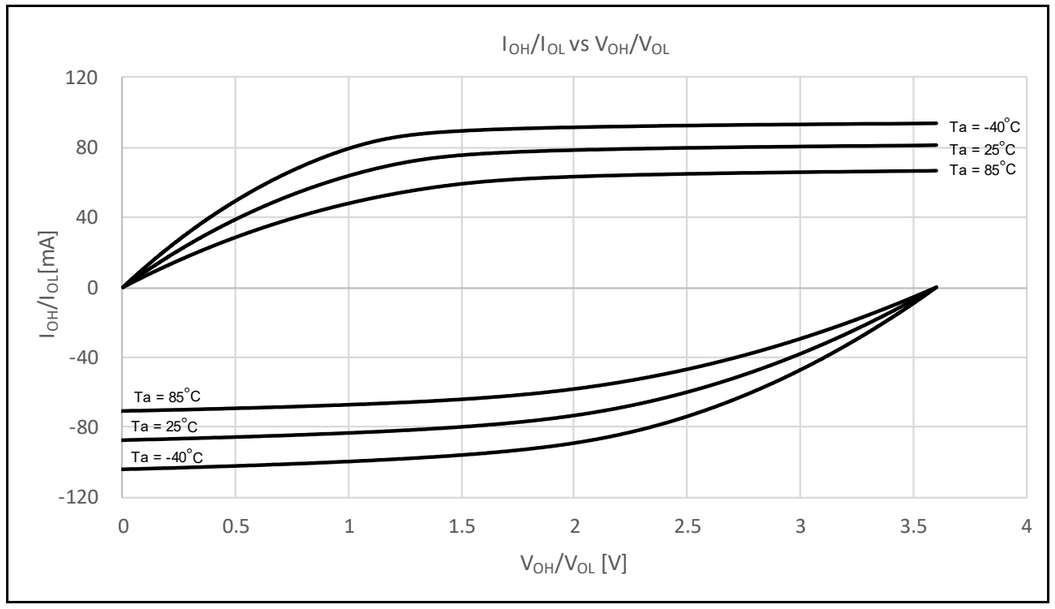


Figure 2.12 V_{OH}/V_{OL} and I_{OH}/I_{OL} temperature characteristics at VCC = 3.6 V when middle drive output is selected (reference data)

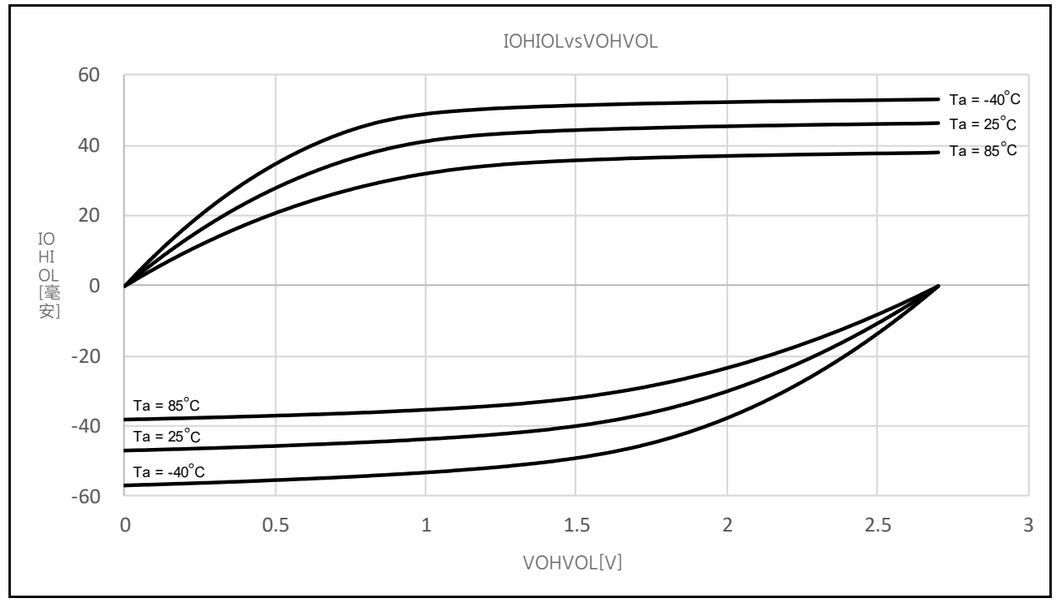


Figure 2.11 选择中间驱动输出时，VCC=2.7V时的VOHVOL和IOHIOL温度特性（参考数据）

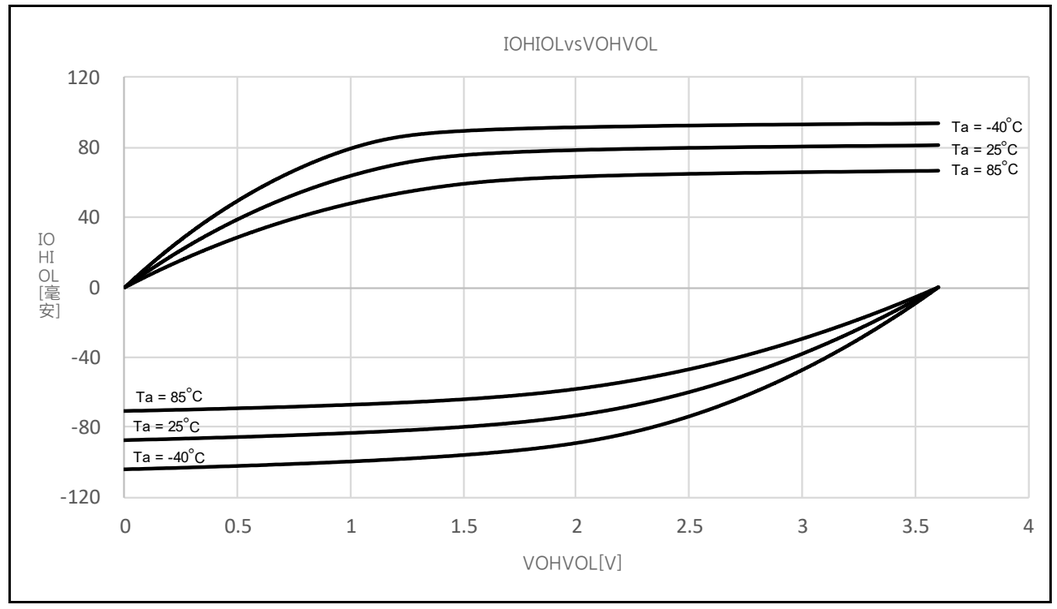


Figure 2.12 选择中间驱动输出时，VCC=3.6V时的VOHVOL和IOHIOL温度特性（参考数据）

2.2.8 IIC I/O Pin Output Characteristics

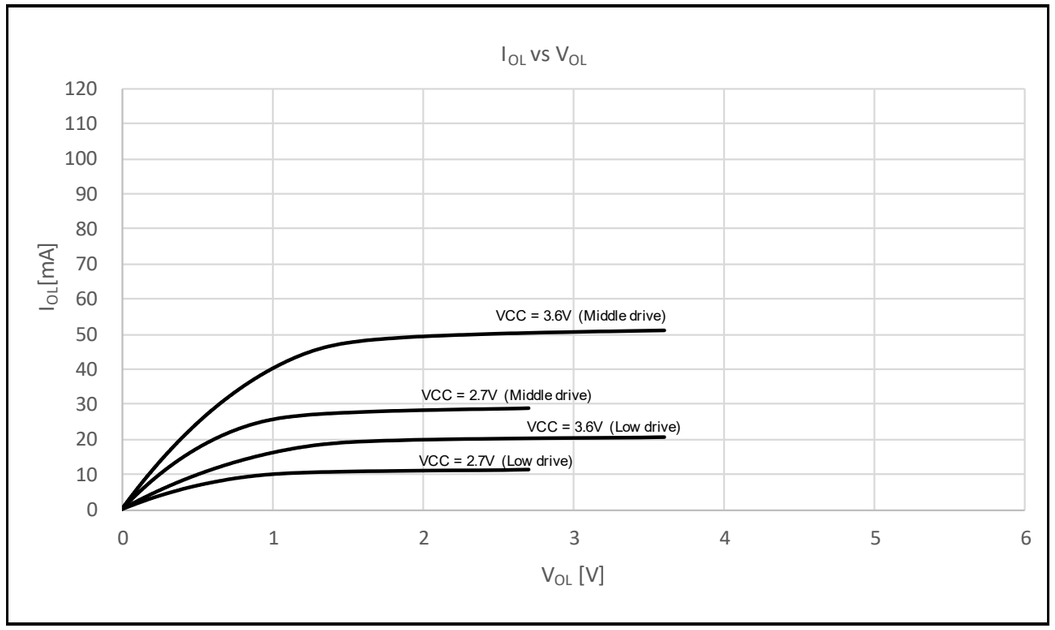


Figure 2.13 V_{OH}/V_{OL} and I_{OH}/I_{OL} voltage characteristics at Ta = 25°C

2.2.8 IICIO引脚输出特性

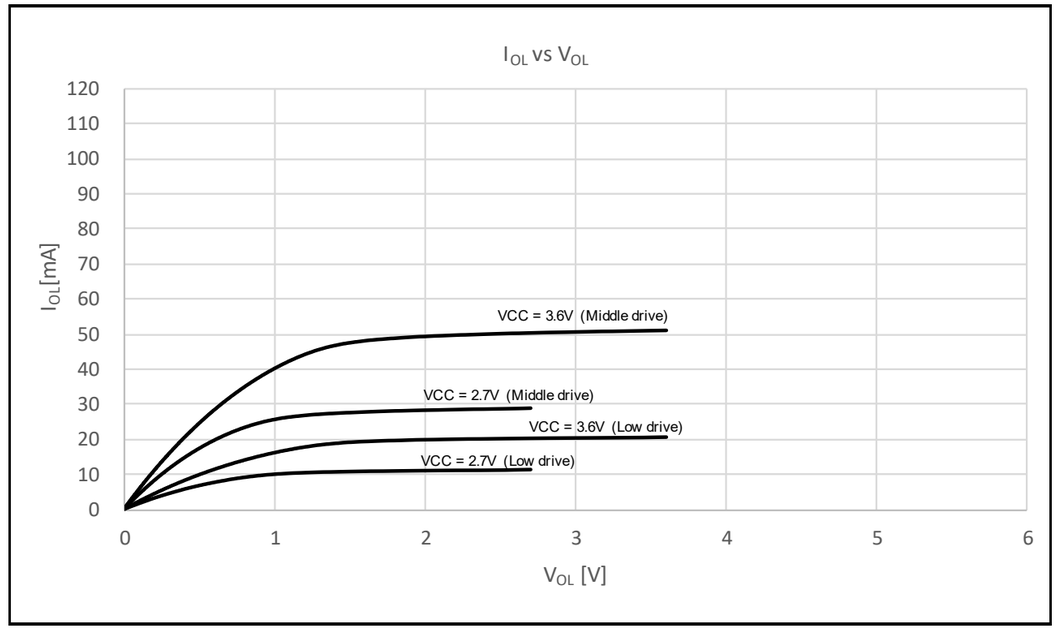


Figure 2.13 Ta=25°C时的VOHVOL和IOHIOL电压特性

2.2.9 Operating and Standby Current

Table 2.11 Operating and standby current (1) (1 of 2)
Conditions: VCC = AVCC0 = 1.8 to 3.6 V

Parameter					Symbol	Typ*10	Max	Unit	Test conditions
Supply current*1	High-speed mode*2	Normal mode	All peripheral clock disabled, while (1) code executing from flash*5	ICLK = 48 MHz	I_{CC}	8.4	-	mA	*7
				ICLK = 32 MHz		5.9	-		
				ICLK = 16 MHz		3.5	-		
				ICLK = 8 MHz		2.3	-		
			All peripheral clock disabled, CoreMark code executing from flash*5	ICLK = 48 MHz		17.9	-		
				ICLK = 32 MHz		12.4	-		
				ICLK = 16 MHz		7.0	-		
				ICLK = 8 MHz		4.3	-		
			All peripheral clock enabled, while (1) code executing from flash*5	ICLK = 48 MHz		21.2	-		*9
				ICLK = 32 MHz		16.0	-		*8
				ICLK = 16 MHz		8.8	-		
				ICLK = 8 MHz		5.1	-		
			All peripheral clock enabled, code executing from SRAM*5	ICLK = 48 MHz		-	56.0		*9
		Sleep mode	All peripheral clock disabled*5	ICLK = 48 MHz		3.7	-		*7
				ICLK = 32 MHz		2.7	-		
				ICLK = 16 MHz		2.0	-		
				ICLK = 8 MHz		1.5	-		
			All peripheral clock enabled*5	ICLK = 48 MHz		16.4	-		*9
				ICLK = 32 MHz		12.7	-		*8
				ICLK = 16 MHz		7.2	-		
				ICLK = 8 MHz		4.3	-		
		Increase during BGO operation*6				2.5	-		-
	Middle-speed mode*2	Normal mode	All peripheral clock disabled, while (1) code executing from flash*5	ICLK = 12 MHz	I_{CC}	2.5	-	mA	*7
				ICLK = 8 MHz		2.1	-		
				ICLK = 1 MHz		1.0	-		
			All peripheral clock disabled, CoreMark code executing from flash*5	ICLK = 12 MHz		5.2	-		
				ICLK = 8 MHz		4.0	-		
				ICLK = 1 MHz		1.3	-		
			All peripheral clock enabled, while (1) code executing from flash*5	ICLK = 12 MHz		6.5	-		*8
				ICLK = 8 MHz		4.8	-		
				ICLK = 1 MHz		1.6	-		
			All peripheral clock enabled, code executing from SRAM*5	ICLK = 12 MHz		-	23.0		
		Sleep mode	All peripheral clock disabled*5	ICLK = 12 MHz		1.4	-		*7
				ICLK = 8 MHz		1.3	-		
				ICLK = 1 MHz		0.9	-		
			All peripheral clock enabled*5	ICLK = 12 MHz		5.3	-		*8
				ICLK = 8 MHz		4.0	-		
				ICLK = 1 MHz		1.5	-		
		Increase during BGO operation*6				2.5	-		-

2.2.9 工作和待机电流

Table 2.11 工作和待机电流(1)(1of2)
Conditions: VCC = AVCC0 = 1.8 to 3.6 V

Parameter					Symbol	Typ*10	Max	Unit	测试条件
供电电流*1	High-speed mode*2	正常模式	禁用所有外设时钟，同时(1)代码从闪存执行*5	ICLK = 48 MHz	I_{CC}	8.4	-	mA	*7
				ICLK = 32 MHz		5.9	-		
				ICLK = 16 MHz		3.5	-		
				ICLK = 8 MHz		2.3	-		
			所有外设时钟禁用，CoreMark代码从闪存执行*5	ICLK = 48 MHz		17.9	-		
				ICLK = 32 MHz		12.4	-		
				ICLK = 16 MHz		7.0	-		
				ICLK = 8 MHz		4.3	-		
			启用所有外设时钟，同时(1)代码从闪存执行*5	ICLK = 48 MHz		21.2	-		*9
				ICLK = 32 MHz		16.0	-		*8
				ICLK = 16 MHz		8.8	-		
				ICLK = 8 MHz		5.1	-		
			启用所有外设时钟，从SRAM执行代码*5	ICLK = 48 MHz		-	56.0		*9
		睡眠模式	所有外设时钟禁用*5	ICLK = 48 MHz		3.7	-		*7
				ICLK = 32 MHz		2.7	-		
				ICLK = 16 MHz		2.0	-		
				ICLK = 8 MHz		1.5	-		
			启用所有外设时钟*5	ICLK = 48 MHz		16.4	-		*9
				ICLK = 32 MHz		12.7	-		*8
				ICLK = 16 MHz		7.2	-		
				ICLK = 8 MHz		4.3	-		
		BGO运行时增加*6				2.5	-		-
	Middle-speed mode*2	正常模式	禁用所有外设时钟，同时(1)代码从闪存执行*5	ICLK = 12 MHz	I_{CC}	2.5	-	mA	*7
				ICLK = 8 MHz		2.1	-		
				ICLK = 1 MHz		1.0	-		
			所有外设时钟禁用，CoreMark代码从闪存执行*5	ICLK = 12 MHz		5.2	-		
				ICLK = 8 MHz		4.0	-		
				ICLK = 1 MHz		1.3	-		
			启用所有外设时钟，同时(1)代码从闪存执行*5	ICLK = 12 MHz		6.5	-		*8
				ICLK = 8 MHz		4.8	-		
				ICLK = 1 MHz		1.6	-		
			启用所有外设时钟，从SRAM执行代码*5	ICLK = 12 MHz		-	23.0		
		睡眠模式	所有外设时钟禁用*5	ICLK = 12 MHz		1.4	-		*7
				ICLK = 8 MHz		1.3	-		
				ICLK = 1 MHz		0.9	-		
			启用所有外设时钟*5	ICLK = 12 MHz		5.3	-		*8
				ICLK = 8 MHz		4.0	-		
				ICLK = 1 MHz		1.5	-		
		BGO运行时增加*6				2.5	-		-

Table 2.11 Operating and standby current (1) (2 of 2)
Conditions: VCC = AVCC0 = 1.8 to 3.6 V

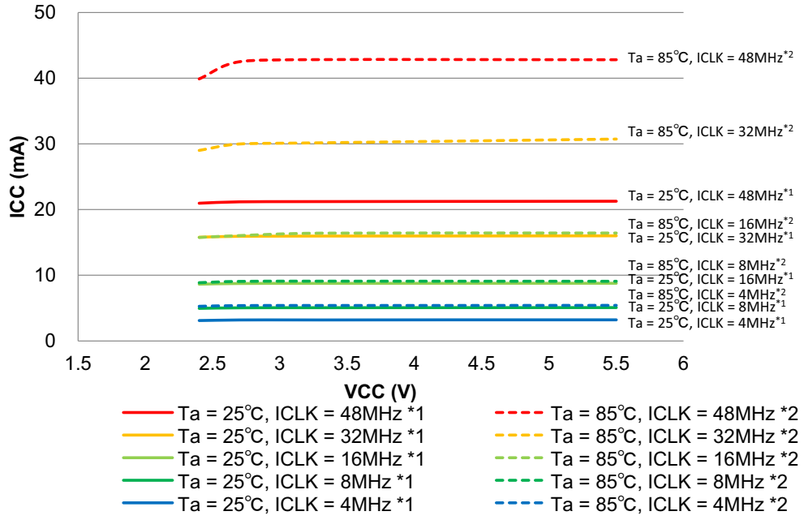
Parameter					Symbol	Typ*10	Max	Unit	Test conditions
Supply current*1	Low-speed mode*3	Normal mode	All peripheral clock disabled, while (1) code executing from flash*5	ICLK = 1 MHz	I_{CC}	0.4	-	mA	*7
			All peripheral clock disabled, CoreMark code executing from flash*5	ICLK = 1 MHz		0.6	-		
			All peripheral clock enabled, while (1) code executing from flash*5	ICLK = 1 MHz		1.1	-		*8
			All peripheral clock enabled, code executing from SRAM*5	ICLK = 1 MHz		-	2.5		
		Sleep mode	All peripheral clock disabled*5	ICLK = 1 MHz		0.3	-		*7
			All peripheral clock enabled*5	ICLK = 1 MHz		1.0	-		*8
	Low-voltage mode*3	Normal mode	All peripheral clock disabled, while (1) code executing from flash*5	ICLK = 4 MHz	I_{CC}	1.8	-	mA	*7
			All peripheral clock disabled, CoreMark code executing from flash*5	ICLK = 4 MHz		3.0	-		
			All peripheral clock enabled, while (1) code executing from flash*5	ICLK = 4 MHz		3.3	-		*8
			All peripheral clock enabled, code executing from SRAM*5	ICLK = 4 MHz		-	9.0		
		Sleep mode	All peripheral clock disabled*5	ICLK = 4 MHz		1.4	-		*7
			All peripheral clock enabled*5	ICLK = 4 MHz		2.9	-		*8
	Subosc-speed mode*4	Normal mode	All peripheral clock disabled, while (1) code executing from flash*5	ICLK = 32.768 kHz	I_{CC}	9.3	-	µA	*8
			All peripheral clock enabled, while (1) code executing from flash*5	ICLK = 32.768 kHz		17.2	-		
			All peripheral clock enabled, code executing from SRAM*5	ICLK = 32.768 kHz		-	106.0		
		Sleep mode	All peripheral clock disabled*5	ICLK = 32.768 kHz		6.0	-		
			All peripheral clock enabled*5	ICLK = 32.768 kHz		14.0	-		

Note 1. Supply current values do not include output charge/discharge current from all pins. The values apply when internal pull-up MOSs are in the off state.
Note 2. The clock source is HOCO.
Note 3. The clock source is MOCO.
Note 4. The clock source is the sub-clock oscillator.
Note 5. This does not include BGO operation.
Note 6. This is the increase for programming or erasure of the flash memory for data storage during program execution.
Note 7. FCLK, PCLKA, PCLKB, PCLKC and PCLKD are set to divided by 64.
Note 8. FCLK, PCLKA, PCLKB, PCLKC and PCLKD are the same frequency as that of ICLK.
Note 9. FCLK and PCLKB are set to divided by 2 and PCLKA, PCLKC and PCLKD are the same frequency as that of ICLK.
Note 10. VCC = 3.3 V.

Table 2.11 工作和待机电流(1)(2of2)
Conditions: VCC = AVCC0 = 1.8 to 3.6 V

Parameter					Symbol	Typ*10	Max	Unit	测试条件
供电电流*1	Low-speed mode*3	正常模式	禁用所有外设时钟，同时(1)代码从闪存执行*5	ICLK = 1 MHz	I_{CC}	0.4	-	mA	*7
			所有外设时钟禁用，CoreMark代码从闪存执行*5	ICLK = 1 MHz		0.6	-		
			启用所有外设时钟，同时(1)代码从闪存执行*5	ICLK = 1 MHz		1.1	-		*8
			启用所有外设时钟，从SRAM执行代码*5	ICLK = 1 MHz		-	2.5		
		睡眠模式	所有外设时钟禁用*5	ICLK = 1 MHz		0.3	-		*7
			启用所有外设时钟*5	ICLK = 1 MHz		1.0	-		*8
	Low-voltage mode*3	正常模式	禁用所有外设时钟，同时(1)代码从闪存执行*5	ICLK = 4 MHz	I_{CC}	1.8	-	mA	*7
			所有外设时钟禁用，CoreMark代码从闪存执行*5	ICLK = 4 MHz		3.0	-		
			启用所有外设时钟，同时(1)代码从闪存执行*5	ICLK = 4 MHz		3.3	-		*8
			启用所有外设时钟，从SRAM执行代码*5	ICLK = 4 MHz		-	9.0		
		睡眠模式	所有外设时钟禁用*5	ICLK = 4 MHz		1.4	-		*7
			启用所有外设时钟*5	ICLK = 4 MHz		2.9	-		*8
	Subosc-speed mode*4	正常模式	禁用所有外设时钟，同时(1)代码从闪存执行*5	ICLK = 32.768 kHz	I_{CC}	9.3	-	µA	*8
			启用所有外设时钟，同时(1)代码从闪存执行*5	ICLK = 32.768 kHz		17.2	-		
			启用所有外设时钟，从SRAM执行代码*5	ICLK = 32.768 kHz		-	106.0		
		睡眠模式	所有外设时钟禁用*5	ICLK = 32.768 kHz		6.0	-		
			启用所有外设时钟*5	ICLK = 32.768 kHz		14.0	-		

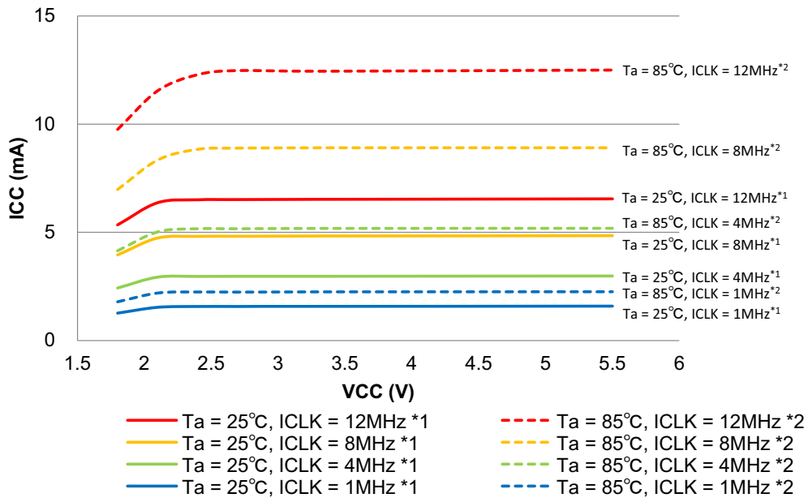
Note 1. 电源电流值不包括所有引脚的输出充电放电电流。这些值适用于内部上拉时MOS处于关闭状态。
Note 2. 时钟源是HOCO。
Note 3. 时钟源为MOCO。
Note 4. 时钟源是子时钟振荡器。
Note 5. 这不包括BGO操作。
Note 6. 这是在程序执行期间用于数据存储的闪存的编程或擦除的增加。
Note 7. FCLK、PCLKA、PCLKB、PCLKC和PCLKD设置为64分频。
Note 8. FCLK、PCLKA、PCLKB、PCLKC和PCLKD与ICLK的频率相同。
Note 9. FCLK和PCLKB设置为2分频，P CLKA、PCLKC和PCLKD的频率与ICLK的频率相同。
Note 10. VCC = 3.3 V.



Note 1. All peripheral operations except any BGO operation are operating normally. This is the average of the actual measurements of the sample cores during product evaluation.

Note 2. All peripheral operations except any BGO operation are operating at maximum. This is the average of the actual measurements for the upper-limit samples during product evaluation.

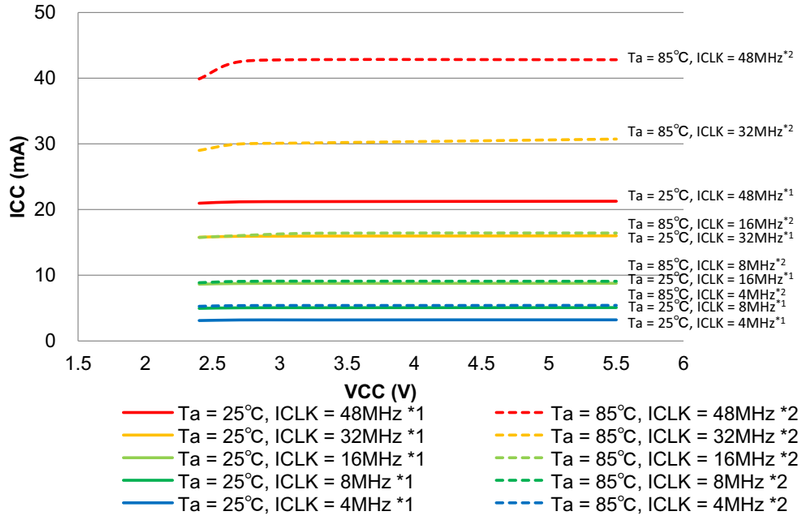
Figure 2.14 Voltage dependency in high-speed mode (reference data)



Note 1. All peripheral operations except any BGO operation are operating normally. This is the average of the actual measurements of the sample cores during product evaluation.

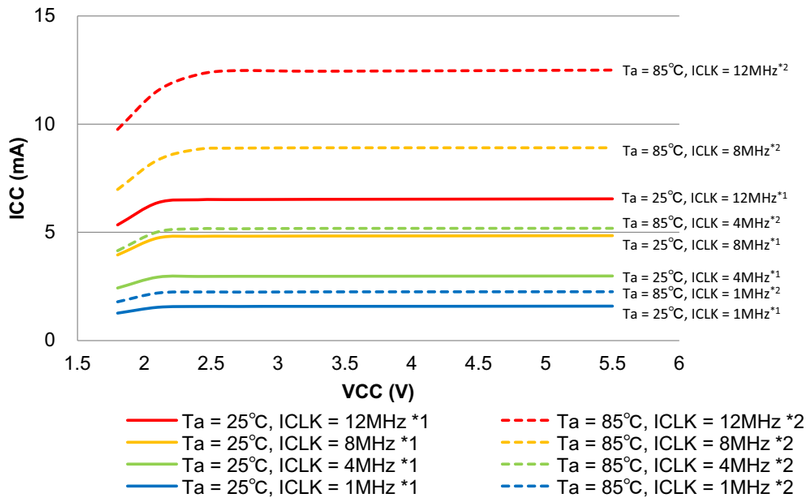
Note 2. All peripheral operations except any BGO operation are operating at maximum. This is the average of the actual measurements for the upper-limit samples during product evaluation.

Figure 2.15 Voltage dependency in middle-speed mode (reference data)



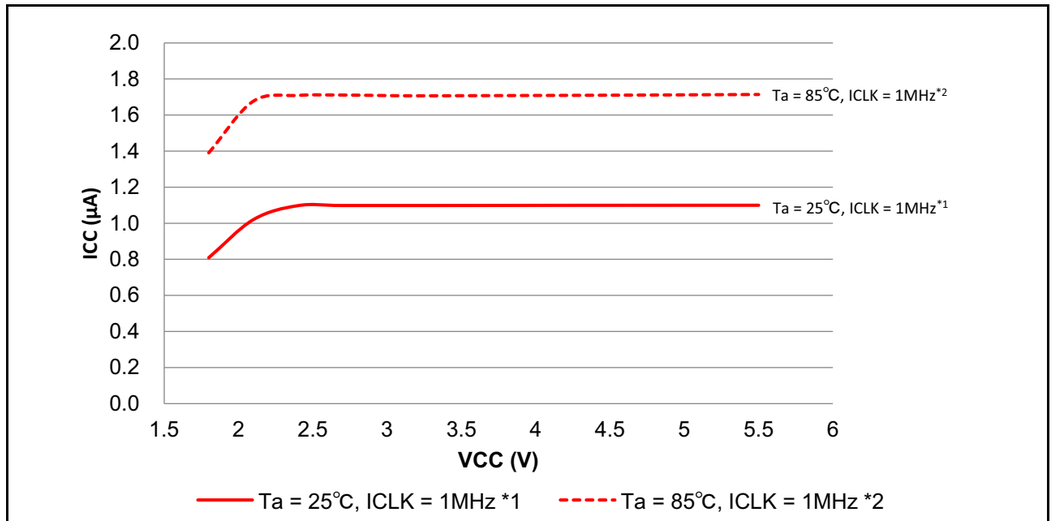
注1.除任何BGO操作外，所有外设操作均正常运行。这是产品评估期间样品芯的实际测量值的平均值。注2.除任何BGO操作外，所有外设操作都在最大运行。这是产品评估期间上限样品的实际测量值的平均值。

Figure 2.14 高速模式下的电压依赖性（参考数据）



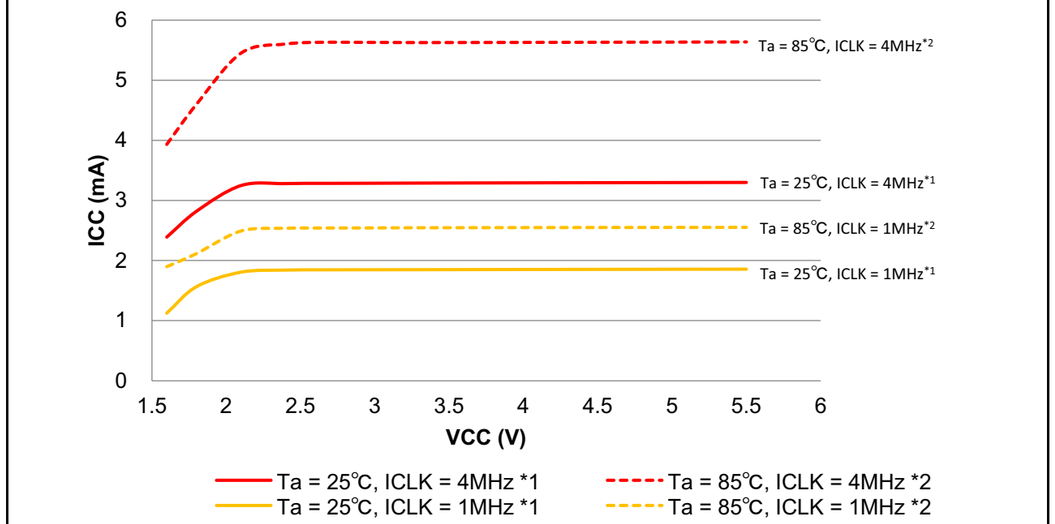
注1.除任何BGO操作外，所有外设操作均正常运行。这是产品评估期间样品芯的实际测量值的平均值。注2.除任何BGO操作外，所有外设操作都在最大运行。这是产品评估期间上限样品的实际测量值的平均值。

Figure 2.15 中速模式下的电压依赖性（参考数据）



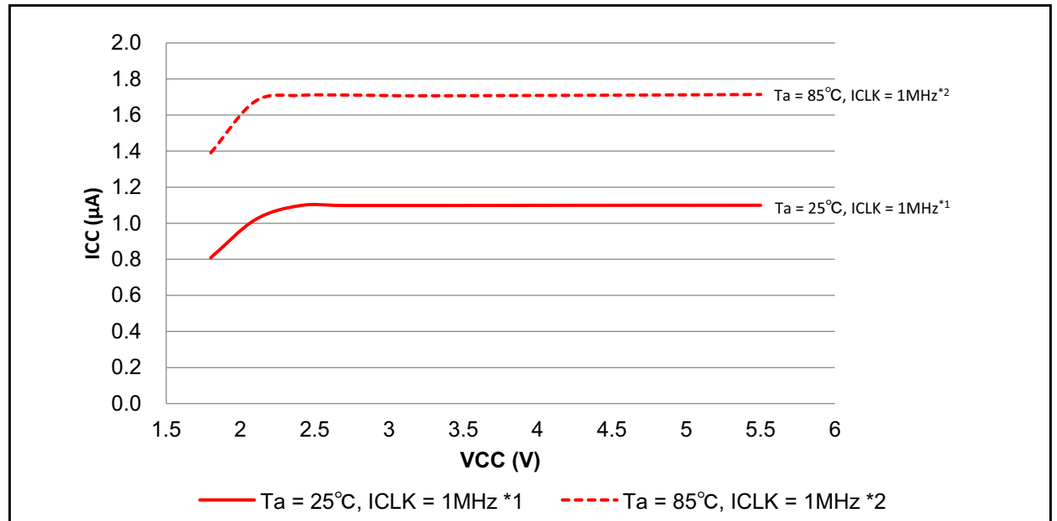
Note 1. All peripheral operations except any BGO operation are operating normally. This is the average of the actual measurements of the sample cores during product evaluation.
Note 2. All peripheral operations except any BGO operation are operating at maximum. This is the average of the actual measurements for the upper-limit samples during product evaluation.

Figure 2.16 Voltage dependency in low-speed mode (reference data)



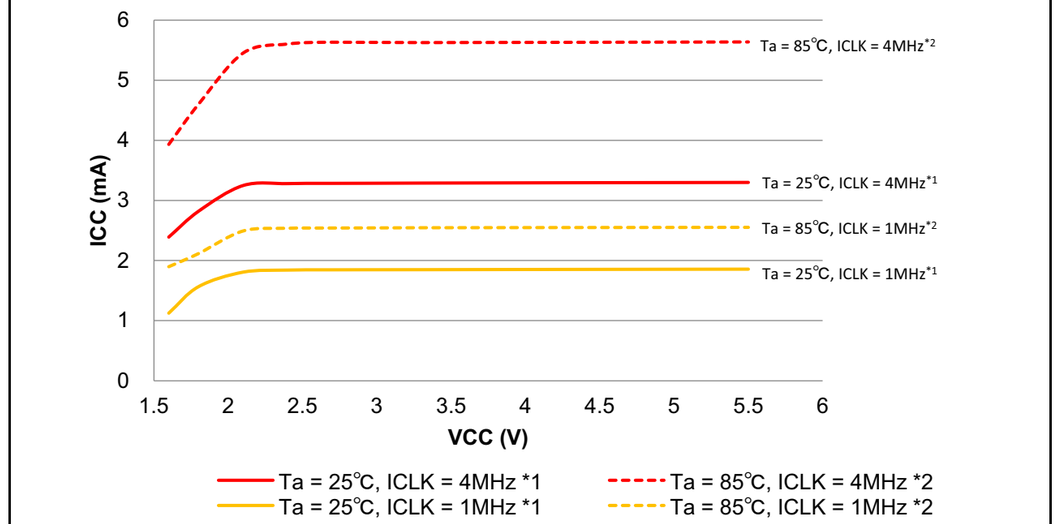
Note 1. All peripheral operations except any BGO operation are operating normally. This is the average of the actual measurements of the sample cores during product evaluation.
Note 2. All peripheral operations except any BGO operation are operating at maximum. This is the average of the actual measurements for the upper-limit samples during product evaluation.

Figure 2.17 Voltage dependency in low-voltage mode (reference data)



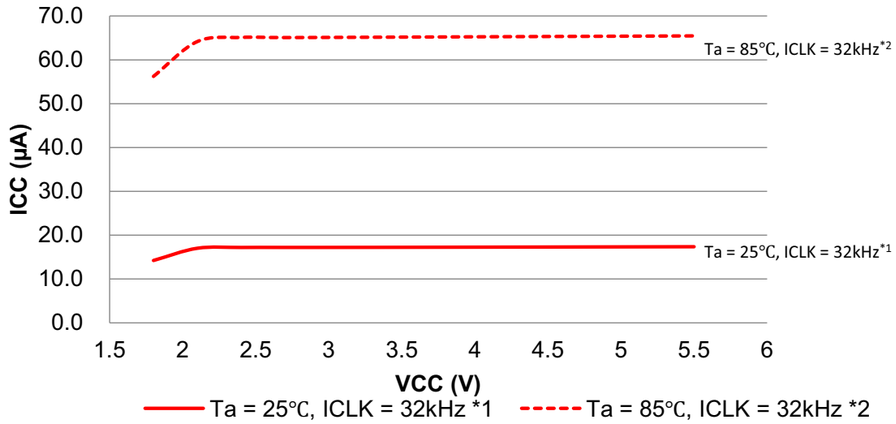
注1.除任何BGO操作外，所有外设操作均正常运行。这是产品评估期间样品芯的实际测量值的平均值。注2.除任何BGO操作外，所有外设操作都在最大运行。这是产品评估期间上限样品的实际测量值的平均值。

Figure 2.16 低速模式下的电压依赖性（参考数据）



注1.除任何BGO操作外，所有外设操作均正常运行。这是产品评估期间样品芯的实际测量值的平均值。注2.除任何BGO操作外，所有外设操作都在最大运行。这是产品评估期间上限样品的实际测量值的平均值。

Figure 2.17 低压模式下的电压依赖性（参考数据）



Note 1. All peripheral operations except any BGO operation are operating normally. This is the average of the actual measurements of the sample cores during product evaluation.
Note 2. All peripheral operations except any BGO operation are operating at maximum. This is the average of the actual measurements for the upper-limit samples during product evaluation.

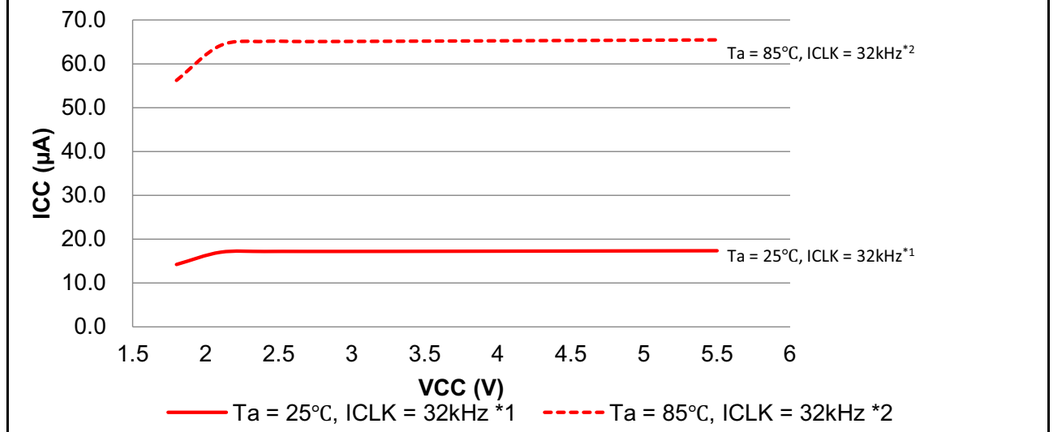
Figure 2.18 Voltage dependency in subosc-speed mode (reference data)

Table 2.12 Operating and standby current (2)

Conditions: VCC = AVCC0 = 1.8 to 3.6 V

Parameter			Symbol	Typ*4	Max	Unit	Test conditions
Supply current*1	Software Standby mode*2	T_a = 25°C	I_{CC}	0.9	5.0	µA	PSMCR.PSMC[1:0] = 01b (48-KB SRAM on)
		T_a = 55°C		1.5	8.1		
		T_a = 85°C		3.6	22.1		
		T_a = 25°C		1.0	5.6		PSMCR.PSMC[1:0] = 00b (All SRAM on)
		T_a = 55°C		1.6	8.4		
		T_a = 85°C		4.3	26.7		
	Increment for RTC operation with low-speed on-chip oscillator*3			0.5	-		-
	Increment for RTC operation with sub-clock oscillator*3			0.4	-		SOMCR.SODRV[1:0] are 11b (Low power mode 3)
				1.2	-		SOMCR.SODRV[1:0] are 00b (Normal mode)

Note 1. Supply current values do not include output charge/discharge current from all pins. The values apply when internal pull-up MOSs are in the off state.
Note 2. The IWDT and LVD are not operating.
Note 3. Includes the current of sub-oscillation circuit or low-speed on-chip oscillator.
Note 4. VCC = 3.3 V.



注1.除任何BGO操作外，所有外设操作均正常运行。这是产品评估期间样品芯的实际测量值的平均值。注2.除任何BGO操作外，所有外设操作都在最大运行。这是产品评估期间上限样品的实际测量值的平均值。

Figure 2.18 subosc速度模式下的电压依赖性（参考数据）

Table 2.12 工作和待机电流(2)

Conditions: VCC = AVCC0 = 1.8 to 3.6 V

Parameter			Symbol	Typ*4	Max	Unit	测试条件
Supply current*1	软件待机模式*2	T_a = 25°C	I_{CC}	0.9	5.0	µA	PSMCR.PSMC[1:0] = 01b (48-KB SRAM on)
		T_a = 55°C		1.5	8.1		
		T_a = 85°C		3.6	22.1		
		T_a = 25°C		1.0	5.6		PSMCR.PSMC[1:0] = 00b (All SRAM on)
		T_a = 55°C		1.6	8.4		
		T_a = 85°C		4.3	26.7		
	使用低速片上振荡器*3的RTC操作增量			0.5	-		-
	使用副时钟振荡器的RTC操作增量*3			0.4	-		SOMCR.SODRV[1:0]为11b（低功耗模式3）
				1.2	-		SOMCR.SODRV[1:0] are 00b (Normal mode)

Note 1. 电源电流值不包括所有引脚的输出充电放电电流。这些值适用于内部上拉时MOS处于关闭状态。
Note 2. IWDT和LVD未运行。
Note 3. 包括子振荡电路或低速片上振荡器的电流。
Note 4. VCC = 3.3 V.

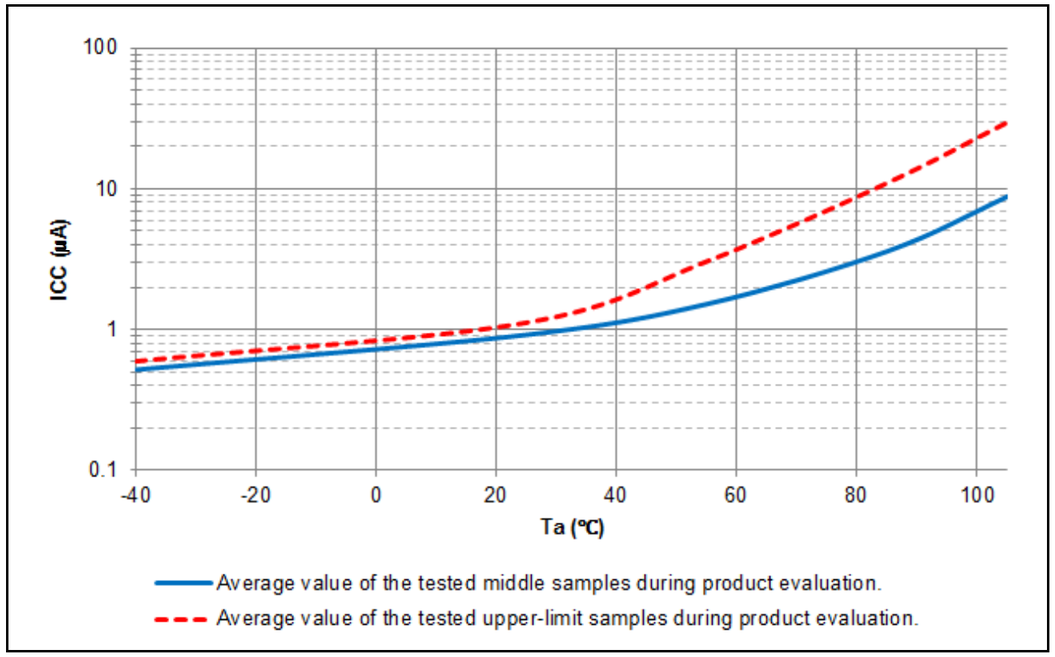


Figure 2.19 Temperature dependency in Software Standby mode 48-KB SRAM on (reference data)

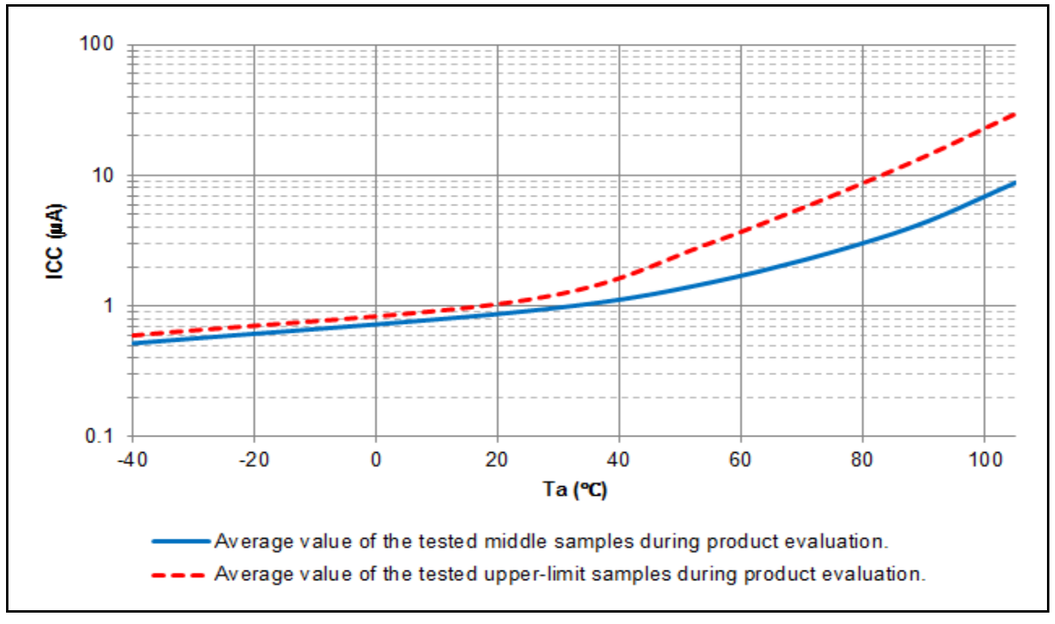


Figure 2.20 Temperature dependency in Software Standby mode all SRAM on (reference data)

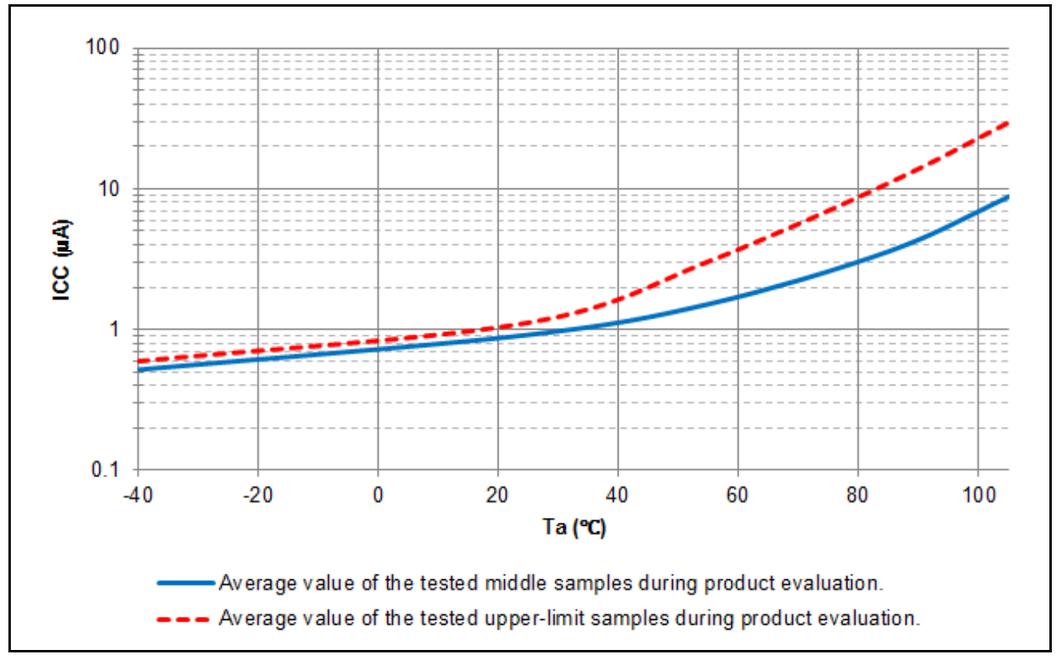


Figure 2.19 软件待机模式下的温度依赖性48-KBSRAM开启（参考数据）

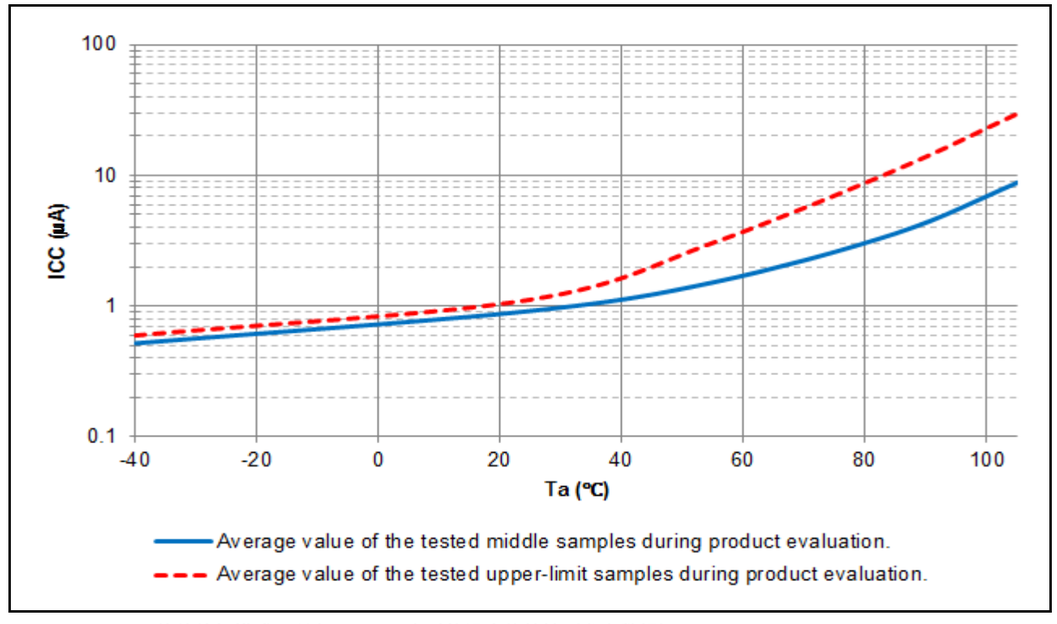


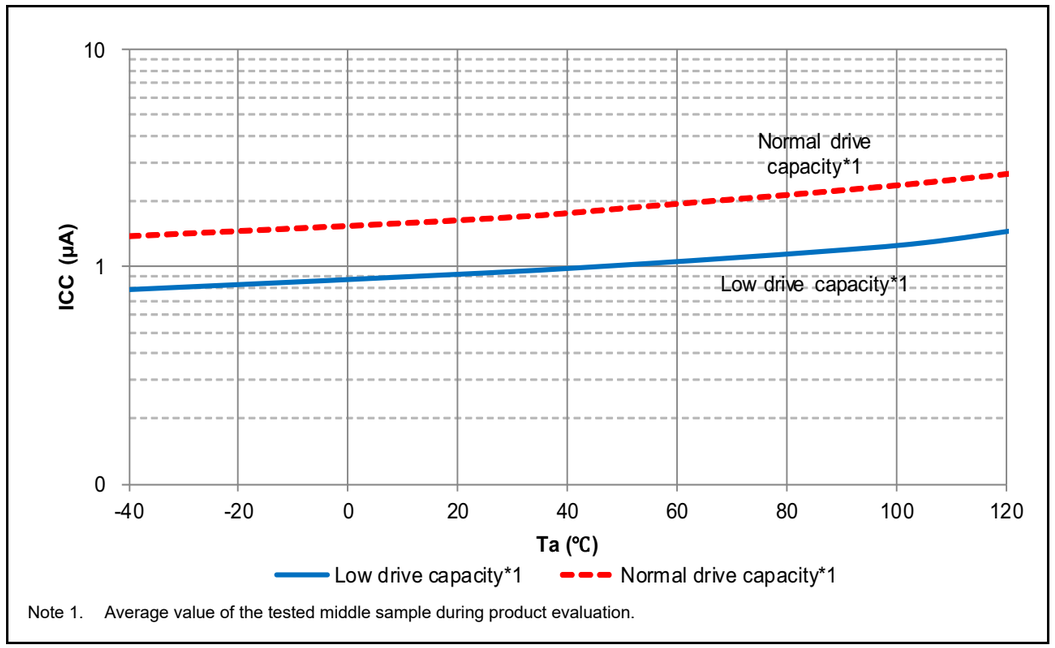
Figure 2.20 软件待机模式下所有SRAM开启时的温度依赖性（参考数据）

Table 2.13 Operating and standby current (3)

Conditions: VCC = AVCC0 = 0V, VBATT = 1.8 to 3.6 V, VSS = AVSS0 = 0V

Parameter			Symbol	Typ	Max	Unit	Test conditions
Supply current*1	RTC operation when VCC is off	T_a = 25°C	I_{CC}	0.8	-	μA	VBATT = 2.0 V SOMCR.SORDRV[1:0] = 11b (Low power mode 3)
		T_a = 55°C		0.9	-		
		T_a = 85°C		1.1	-		
		T_a = 25°C		0.9	-		VBATT = 3.3 V SOMCR.SORDRV[1:0] = 11b (Low power mode 3)
		T_a = 55°C		1.0	-		
		T_a = 85°C		1.2	-		
		T_a = 25°C		1.6	-		VBATT = 2.0 V SOMCR.SORDRV[1:0] = 00b (Normal mode)
		T_a = 55°C		1.8	-		
		T_a = 85°C		2.1	-		
		T_a = 25°C		1.7	-		VBATT = 3.3 V SOMCR.SORDRV[1:0] = 00b (Normal mode)
		T_a = 55°C		1.9	-		
		T_a = 85°C		2.2	-		

Note 1. Supply current values do not include output charge/discharge current from all pins. The values apply when internal pull-up MOSs are in the off state.



Note 1. Average value of the tested middle sample during product evaluation.

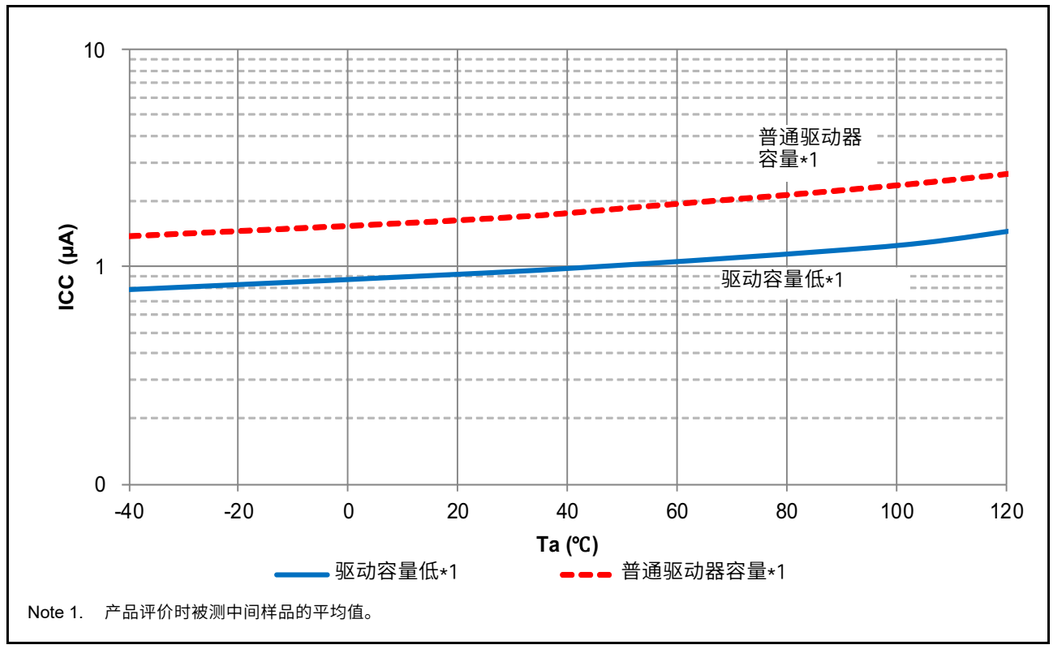
Figure 2.21 Temperature dependency of RTC operation with VCC off (reference data)

Table 2.13 工作和待机电流(3)

Conditions: VCC = AVCC0 = 0V, VBATT = 1.8 to 3.6 V, VSS = AVSS0 = 0V

Parameter			Symbol	Typ	Max	Unit	测试条件
Supply current*1	VCC关闭时的RTC操作	T_a = 25°C	I_{CC}	0.8	-	μA	VBATT = 2.0 V SOMCR.SORDRV[1:0]=11b（低功耗模式3）
		T_a = 55°C		0.9	-		
		T_a = 85°C		1.1	-		
		T_a = 25°C		0.9	-		VBATT = 3.3 V SOMCR.SORDRV[1:0]=11b（低功耗模式3）
		T_a = 55°C		1.0	-		
		T_a = 85°C		1.2	-		
		T_a = 25°C		1.6	-		VBATT = 2.0 V SOMCR.SORDRV[1:0] = 00b (Normal mode)
		T_a = 55°C		1.8	-		
		T_a = 85°C		2.1	-		
		T_a = 25°C		1.7	-		VBATT = 3.3 V SOMCR.SORDRV[1:0] = 00b (Normal mode)
		T_a = 55°C		1.9	-		
		T_a = 85°C		2.2	-		

Note 1. 电源电流值不包括所有引脚的输出充电放电电流。这些值适用于内部上拉时MOS处于关闭状态。



Note 1. 产品评价时被测中间样品的平均值。

Figure 2.21 VCC关闭时RTC操作的温度依赖性（参考数据）

Table 2.14 Operating and standby current (4)

Conditions: VCC = AVCC0 = 1.8 to 3.6 V, VREFH0 = 2.7 V to AVCC0

Parameter			Symbol	Min	Typ	Max	Unit	Test conditions
Analog power supply current	During A/D conversion (at high-speed conversion)		I_{AVCC}	-	-	3.0	mA	-
	During A/D conversion (at low power conversion)			-	-	1.0	mA	-
	During D/A conversion (per channel)*1			-	0.4	0.8	mA	-
	Waiting for A/D and D/A conversion (all units)*6			-	-	1.0	µA	-
Reference power supply current	During A/D conversion		I_{REFH0}	-	-	150	µA	-
	Waiting for A/D conversion (all units)			-	-	60	nA	-
	During D/A conversion		I_{REFH}	-	50	100	µA	-
	Waiting for D/A conversion (all units)			-	-	100	µA	-
Temperature sensor			I_{TNS}	-	75	-	µA	-
Low-Power Analog Comparator operating current	Window mode		I_{CMPLP}	-	15	-	µA	-
	Comparator High-speed mode			-	10	-	µA	-
	Comparator Low-speed mode			-	2	-	µA	-
	Comparator Low-speed mode using DAC8			-	820	-	µA	-
Operational Amplifier operating current	Low power mode	1 unit operating	I_{AMP}	-	2.5	4.0	µA	-
	High speed mode	1 unit operating		-	140	220	µA	-
LCD operating current	External resistance division method $f_{LCD} = f_{SUB}$ = 128 Hz, 1/3 bias, and 4-time slice		I_{LCD1}*5	-	0.34	-	µA	-
USB operating current	During USB communication operation under the following settings and conditions: • Host controller operation is set to full-speed mode Bulk OUT transfer (64 bytes) × 1, bulk IN transfer (64 bytes) × 1 • Connect peripheral devices via a 1-meter USB cable from the USB port.		I_{USBH}*2	-	4.3 (VCC) 0.9 (VCC_USB)*4	-	mA	-
	During USB communication operation under the following settings and conditions: • Device controller operation is set to full-speed mode Bulk OUT transfer (64 bytes) × 1, bulk IN transfer (64 bytes) × 1 • Connect the host device via a 1-meter USB cable from the USB port.		I_{USBF}*2	-	3.6 (VCC) 1.1 (VCC_USB)*4	-	mA	-
	During suspended state under the following setting and conditions: • Device controller operation is set to full-speed mode (pull up the USB_DP pin) • Software standby mode • Connect the host device via a 1-meter USB cable from the USB port.		I_{SUSP}*3	-	0.35 (VCC) 170 (VCC_USB)*4	-	µA	-

Note 1. The reference power supply current is included in the power supply current value for D/A conversion.
Note 2. Current consumed only by the USBFS.
Note 3. Includes the current supplied from the pull-up resistor of the USB_DP pin to the pull-down resistor of the host device, in addition to the current consumed by the MCU during the suspended state.
Note 4. When VCC = VCC_USB = 3.3 V.
Note 5. Current flowing only to the LCD controller. Not including the current that flows through the LCD panel.
Note 6. When the MCU is in Software Standby mode or the MSTPCRD.MSTPD16 (ADC140 Module Stop bit) is in the module-stop state.

Table 2.14 工作和待机电流(4)

Conditions: VCC = AVCC0 = 1.8 to 3.6 V, VREFH0 = 2.7 V to AVCC0

Parameter			Symbol	Min	Typ	Max	Unit	测试条件
模拟电源电流	AD转换期间（高速转换时）		I_{AVCC}	-	-	3.0	mA	-
	AD转换期间（低功率转换时）			-	-	1.0	mA	-
	DA转换期间（每个通道）*1			-	0.4	0.8	mA	-
	等待AD和DA转换（所有单位）*6			-	-	1.0	µA	-
参考电源电流	在AD转换期间		I_{REFH0}	-	-	150	µA	-
	等待AD转换（所有单位）			-	-	60	nA	-
	DA转换期间		I_{REFH}	-	50	100	µA	-
	等待DA转换（所有单位）			-	-	100	µA	-
温度感应器			I_{TNS}	-	75	-	µA	-
Low-Power Analog 比较器工作电流	窗口模式		I_{CMPLP}	-	15	-	µA	-
	比较器高速模式			-	10	-	µA	-
	比较器低速模式			-	2	-	µA	-
	使用DAC8的比较器低速模式			-	820	-	µA	-
Operational 放大器工作电流	低功耗模式	1个单位运营	I_{AMP}	-	2.5	4.0	µA	-
	高速模式	1个单位运营		-	140	220	µA	-
液晶工作电流	外部电阻分压方法fLCD=fSUB=128Hz 13偏置 4−t imeslice		I_{LCD1}*5	-	0.34	-	µA	-
USB工作电流	在以下设置和条件下进行USB通信操作期间： 主机控制器操作设置为全速模式BulkOUT传输（64字节）×1，批量IN传输（64字节）×1 通过1米连接外围设备来自USB端口的USB电缆。		I_{USBH}*2	-	4.3 (VCC) 0.9 (VCC_USB)*4	-	mA	-
	在以下设置和条件下进行USB通信操作期间： 设备控制器操作设置为全速模式BulkOUT传输（64字节）×1，批量IN传输（64字节）×1 通过1−连接主机设备米USB电缆从USB端口。		I_{USBF}*2	-	3.6 (VCC) 1.1 (VCC_USB)*4	-	mA	-
	在以下设置和条件下处于挂起状态： 设备控制器操作设置为全速模式（拉起USB_DP引脚） 软件待机模式 通过USB端口通过1米长的USB电缆连接主机设备。		I_{SUSP}*3	-	0.35 (VCC) 170 (VCC_USB)*4	-	µA	-

Note 1. 基准电源电流包含在DA转换的电源电流值中。
Note 2. 仅由USBFS消耗的电流。
Note 3. 包括从USB_DP引脚的上拉电阻提供给主机设备下拉电阻的电流，以及MCU在挂起状态期间消耗的电流。
Note 4. When VCC = VCC_USB = 3.3 V.
Note 5. 电流仅流向LCD控制器。不包括流过LCD面板的电流。
Note 6. 当MCU处于软件待机模式或MSTPCRD.MSTPD16（ADC140模块停止位）处于模块停止状态时。

Table 2.15 Operating and standby current (5)

Conditions: VCC = VCC_RF = AVCC_RF = 3.3 V, VSS = VSS_RF = 0 V, Ta = +25°C

Parameter		Symbol	Min	Typ		Max	Unit	Test conditions
				Transmit output power				
				0 dBm	4 dBm			
BLE operating current (When DC-DC converter is selected)	Transmit mode, 2 Mbps	Idd_tx	-	4.5	8.7	-	mA	-
	Transmit mode, 1 Mbps		-			-	mA	-
	Transmit mode, 500 kbps		-			-	mA	-
	Transmit mode, 125 kbps		-			-	mA	-
	Receive mode, 2 Mbps Prf = -67 dBm	Idd_rx	-	3.3	3.5	-	mA	-
	Receive mode, 1 Mbps Prf = -67 dBm		-			-	mA	-
	Receive mode, 500 kbps Prf = -72 dBm		-			-	mA	-
	Receive mode, 125 kbps Prf = -79 dBm		-			-	mA	-
	Idle mode	Idd_idle	-	0.5		-	mA	-
	Deep sleep mode	Idd_slp	-	1.5		-	µA	-
	Power down mode	Idd_down	-	0.1		-	µA	-
BLE operating current (When linear regulator is selected)	Transmit mode, 2 Mbps	Idd_tx	-	10.2	18.1	-	mA	-
	Transmit mode, 1 Mbps		-			-	mA	-
	Transmit mode, 500 kbps		-			-	mA	-
	Transmit mode, 125 kbps		-			-	mA	-
	Receive mode, 2M bps Prf = -67 dBm	Idd_rx	-	6.9		-	mA	-
	Receive mode, 1 Mbps Prf = -67 dBm		-	6.9		-	mA	-
	Receive mode, 500 kbps Prf = -72 dBm		-	6.9		-	mA	-
	Receive mode, 125 kbps Prf = -79 dBm		-	7.1		-	mA	-
	Idd_idle	Idd_idle	-	0.7		-	mA	-
	Idd_slp	Idd_slp	-	1.5		-	µA	-
	Idd_down	Idd_down	-	0.1		-	µA	-

Table 2.15 工作和待机电流(5)

Conditions: VCC = VCC_RF = AVCC_RF = 3.3 V, VSS = VSS_RF = 0 V, Ta = +25°C

Parameter		Symbol	Min	Typ		Max	Unit	测试条件
				发射输出功率				
				0 dBm	4 dBm			
BLE工作电流（选择DC-DC转换器时）	传输模式，2Mbps	Idd_tx	-	4.5	8.7	-	mA	-
	传输模式，1Mbps		-			-	mA	-
	传输模式，500kbps		-			-	mA	-
	传输模式，125kbps		-			-	mA	-
	接收模式，2Mbps Prf = -67 dBm	Idd_rx	-	3.3	3.5	-	mA	-
	接收模式，1Mbps Prf = -67 dBm		-			-	mA	-
	接收模式，500kbps Prf = -72 dBm		-			-	mA	-
	接收模式，125kbps Prf = -79 dBm		-			-	mA	-
	空闲模式	Idd_idle	-	0.5		-	mA	-
	深度睡眠模式	Idd_slp	-	1.5		-	µA	-
	掉电模式	Idd_down	-	0.1		-	µA	-
BLE工作电流（选择线性稳压器时）	传输模式，2Mbps	Idd_tx	-	10.2	18.1	-	mA	-
	传输模式，1Mbps		-			-	mA	-
	传输模式，500kbps		-			-	mA	-
	传输模式，125kbps		-			-	mA	-
	接收模式，2Mbps Prf = -67 dBm	Idd_rx	-	6.9		-	mA	-
	接收模式，1Mbps Prf = -67 dBm		-	6.9		-	mA	-
	接收模式，500kbps Prf = -72 dBm		-	6.9		-	mA	-
	接收模式，125kbps Prf = -79 dBm		-	7.1		-	mA	-
	Idd_idle	Idd_idle	-	0.7		-	mA	-
	Idd_slp	Idd_slp	-	1.5		-	µA	-
	Idd_down	Idd_down	-	0.1		-	µA	-

2.2.10 VCC Rise and Fall Gradient and Ripple Frequency

Table 2.16 Rise and fall gradient characteristics
Conditions: VCC = AVCC0 = 0 to 3.6 V

Parameter		Symbol	Min	Typ	Max	Unit	Test conditions
Power-on VCC rising gradient	Voltage monitor 0 reset disabled at startup (normal startup)	SrVCC	0.02	-	2	ms/V	-
	Voltage monitor 0 reset enabled at startup*1		0.02	-	-		
	SCI/USB Boot mode*2		0.02	-	2		

Note 1. When OFS1.LVDAS = 0.
Note 2. At boot mode, the reset from voltage monitor 0 is disabled regardless of the value of the OFS1.LVDAS bit.

Table 2.17 Rising and falling gradient and ripple frequency characteristics
Conditions: VCC = AVCC0 = VCC_USB = 1.8 to 3.6 V
The ripple voltage must meet the allowable ripple frequency $f_{r(VCC)}$ within the range between the VCC upper limit (3.6 V) and lower limit (1.8 V).
When VCC change exceeds VCC ±10%, the allowable voltage change rising/falling gradient dt/dVCC must be met.

Parameter	Symbol	Min	Typ	Max	Unit	Test conditions
Allowable ripple frequency	$f_{r (VCC)}$	-	-	10	kHz	Figure 2.22 $V_{r (VCC)} \leq VCC \times 0.2$
		-	-	1	MHz	Figure 2.22 $V_{r (VCC)} \leq VCC \times 0.08$
		-	-	10	MHz	Figure 2.22 $V_{r (VCC)} \leq VCC \times 0.06$
Allowable voltage change rising and falling gradient	dt/dVCC	1.0	-	-	ms/V	When VCC change exceeds VCC ±10%

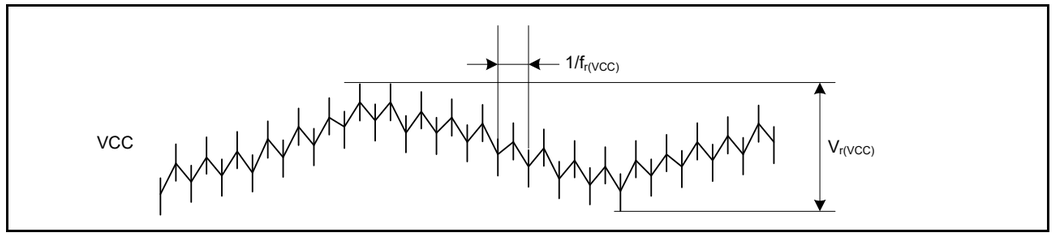


Figure 2.22 Ripple waveform

2.2.10 VCC上升和下降梯度和纹波频率

Table 2.16 上升和下降梯度特性
Conditions: VCC = AVCC0 = 0 to 3.6 V

Parameter		Symbol	Min	Typ	Max	Unit	测试条件
上电VCC上升梯度	启动时禁用电压监视器0复位（正常启动）	SrVCC	0.02	-	2	ms/V	-
	电压监视器0启动时启用复位*1		0.02	-	-		
	SCI/USB Boot mode*2		0.02	-	2		

Note 1. When OFS1.LVDAS = 0.
Note 2. 在引导模式下，无论OFS1.LVDAS位的值如何，都禁止从电压监视器0进行的复位。

Table 2.17 上升下降梯度和纹波频率特性
Conditions: VCC = AVCC0 = VCC_USB = 1.8 to 3.6 V
纹波电压必须在VCC上限(3.6V)和下限(1.8V)之间的范围内满足允许的纹波频率fr(VCC)。当VCC变化超过VCC±10%时，必须满足允许的电压变化上升下降梯度dtdVCC。

Parameter	Symbol	Min	Typ	Max	Unit	测试条件
允许纹波频率	$f_{r (VCC)}$	-	-	10	kHz	Figure 2.22 $V_{r (VCC)} \leq VCC \times 0.2$
		-	-	1	MHz	Figure 2.22 $V_{r (VCC)} \leq VCC \times 0.08$
		-	-	10	MHz	Figure 2.22 $V_{r (VCC)} \leq VCC \times 0.06$
允许电压变化上升下降梯度	dt/dVCC	1.0	-	-	ms/V	当VCC变化超过VCC±10%

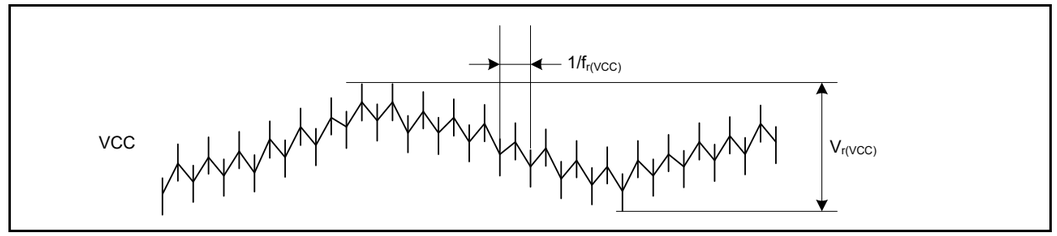


Figure 2.22 纹波波形

2.3 AC Characteristics

2.3.1 Frequency

Table 2.18 Operation frequency value in high-speed operating mode

Conditions: VCC = AVCC0 = 2.4 to 3.6 V

Parameter			Symbol	Min	Typ	Max*5	Unit
Operation frequency	System clock (ICLK)*4	2.7 to 3.6 V	f	0.032768	-	48	MHz
		2.4 to 2.7 V		0.032768	-	16	
	FlashIF clock (FCLK)*1, *2, *4	2.7 to 3.6 V		0.032768	-	32	
		2.4 to 2.7 V		0.032768	-	16	
	Peripheral module clock (PCLKA)*4	2.7 to 3.6 V		-	-	48	
		2.4 to 2.7 V		-	-	16	
	Peripheral module clock (PCLKB)*4	2.7 to 3.6 V		-	-	32	
		2.4 to 2.7 V		-	-	16	
	Peripheral module clock (PCLKC)*3, *4	2.7 to 3.6 V		-	-	64	
		2.4 to 2.7 V		-	-	16	
	Peripheral module clock (PCLKD)*4	2.7 to 3.6 V		-	-	64	
		2.4 to 2.7 V		-	-	16	

Note 1. The lower-limit frequency of FCLK is 1 MHz while programming or erasing the flash memory. When using FCLK for programming or erasing the flash memory at below 4 MHz, the frequency can be set to 1 MHz, 2 MHz, or 3 MHz. A non-integer frequency such as 1.5 MHz cannot be set.

Note 2. The frequency accuracy of FCLK must be ±3.5% while programming or erasing the flash memory. Confirm the frequency accuracy of the clock source.

Note 3. The lower-limit frequency of PCLKC is 4 MHz at 2.4 V or above and 1 MHz at below 2.4 V when the 14-bit A/D converter is in use.

Note 4. See section 9, Clock Generation Circuit in User's Manual for the relationship of frequencies between ICLK, PCLKA, PCLKB, PCLKC, PCLKD, and FCLK.

Note 5. The maximum value of operation frequency does not include the internal oscillator errors. The operation can be guaranteed with the errors of the internal oscillator. For details on the range for guaranteed operation, see Table 2.23, Clock timing.

Table 2.19 Operation frequency value in Middle-speed mode

Conditions: VCC = AVCC0 = 1.8 to 3.6 V

Parameter			Symbol	Min	Typ	Max*5	Unit
Operation frequency	System clock (ICLK)*4	2.7 to 3.6 V	f	0.032768	-	12	MHz
		2.4 to 2.7 V		0.032768	-	12	
		1.8 to 2.4 V		0.032768	-	8	
	FlashIF clock (FCLK)*1, *2, *4	2.7 to 3.6 V		0.032768	-	12	
		2.4 to 2.7 V		0.032768	-	12	
		1.8 to 2.4 V		0.032768	-	8	
	Peripheral module clock (PCLKA)*4	2.7 to 3.6 V		-	-	12	
		2.4 to 2.7 V		-	-	12	
		1.8 to 2.4 V		-	-	8	
	Peripheral module clock (PCLKB)*4	2.7 to 3.6 V		-	-	12	
		2.4 to 2.7 V		-	-	12	
		1.8 to 2.4 V		-	-	8	
	Peripheral module clock (PCLKC)*3, *4	2.7 to 3.6 V		-	-	12	
		2.4 to 2.7 V		-	-	12	
		1.8 to 2.4 V		-	-	8	
	Peripheral module clock (PCLKD)*4	2.7 to 3.6 V		-	-	12	
		2.4 to 2.7 V		-	-	12	
		1.8 to 2.4 V		-	-	8	

2.3 交流特性

2.3.1 Frequency

Table 2.18 高速运行模式下的运行频率值

Conditions: VCC = AVCC0 = 2.4 to 3.6 V

Parameter			Symbol	Min	Typ	Max*5	Unit
运行频率	系统时钟(ICLK)*4	2.7 to 3.6 V	f	0.032768	-	48	MHz
		2.4 to 2.7 V		0.032768	-	16	
	FlashIF clock (FCLK)*1, *2, *4	2.7 to 3.6 V		0.032768	-	32	
		2.4 to 2.7 V		0.032768	-	16	
	外设模块时钟(PCLKA)*4	2.7 to 3.6 V		-	-	48	
		2.4 to 2.7 V		-	-	16	
	外设模块时钟(PCLKB)*4	2.7 to 3.6 V		-	-	32	
		2.4 to 2.7 V		-	-	16	
	外设模块时钟（PCLKC）*3 *4	2.7 to 3.6 V		-	-	64	
		2.4 to 2.7 V		-	-	16	
	外设模块时钟(PCLKD)*4	2.7 to 3.6 V		-	-	64	
		2.4 to 2.7 V		-	-	16	

Note 1. 在对闪存进行编程或擦除时，FCLK的下限频率为1MHz。当使用FCLK在4MHz以下对闪存进行编程或擦除时，频率可以设置为1 MHz、2MHz或3MHz。不能设置非整数频率，例如1.5MHz。

Note 2. 在对闪存进行编程或擦除时，FCLK的频率精度必须为±3.5%。确认时钟源的频率精度。

Note 3. 使用14位AD转换器时，PCLKC的下限频率为2.4V或以上时为4MHz，低于2.4V时为1MHz。

Note 4. 关于ICLK、PCLKA、PCLKB、PCLKC, PCLKD, and FCLK.

Note 5. 工作频率的最大值不包括内部振荡器误差。内部振荡器的误差可以保证操作。有关保证操作范围的详细信息，请参见表2.23，时钟时序。

Table 2.19 中速模式运行频率值

Conditions: VCC = AVCC0 = 1.8 to 3.6 V

Parameter			Symbol	Min	Typ	Max*5	Unit
运行频率	系统时钟(ICLK)*4	2.7 to 3.6 V	f	0.032768	-	12	MHz
		2.4 to 2.7 V		0.032768	-	12	
		1.8 to 2.4 V		0.032768	-	8	
	FlashIF clock (FCLK)*1, *2, *4	2.7 to 3.6 V		0.032768	-	12	
		2.4 to 2.7 V		0.032768	-	12	
		1.8 to 2.4 V		0.032768	-	8	
	外设模块时钟(PCLKA)*4	2.7 to 3.6 V		-	-	12	
		2.4 to 2.7 V		-	-	12	
		1.8 to 2.4 V		-	-	8	
	外设模块时钟(PCLKB)*4	2.7 to 3.6 V		-	-	12	
		2.4 to 2.7 V		-	-	12	
		1.8 to 2.4 V		-	-	8	
	外设模块时钟（PCLKC）*3 *4	2.7 to 3.6 V		-	-	12	
		2.4 to 2.7 V		-	-	12	
		1.8 to 2.4 V		-	-	8	
	外设模块时钟(PCLKD)*4	2.7 to 3.6 V		-	-	12	
		2.4 to 2.7 V		-	-	12	
		1.8 to 2.4 V		-	-	8	

Note 1. The lower-limit frequency of FCLK is 1 MHz while programming or erasing the flash memory. When using FCLK for programming or erasing the flash memory at below 4 MHz, the frequency can be set to 1 MHz, 2 MHz, or 3 MHz. A non-integer frequency such as 1.5 MHz cannot be set.
Note 2. The frequency accuracy of FCLK must be ±3.5% while programming or erasing the flash memory. Confirm the frequency accuracy of the clock source.
Note 3. The lower-limit frequency of PCLKC is 4 MHz at 2.4 V or above and 1 MHz at below 2.4 V when the 14-bit A/D converter is in use.
Note 4. See section 9, Clock Generation Circuit in User's Manual for the relationship of frequencies between ICLK, PCLKA, PCLKB, PCLKC, PCLKD, and FCLK.
Note 5. The maximum value of operation frequency does not include errors of the internal oscillator. The operation can be guaranteed with the errors of the internal oscillator. For details on the range for guaranteed operation, see Table 2.23, Clock timing.

Table 2.20 Operation frequency value in Low-speed mode

Conditions: VCC = AVCC0 = 1.8 to 3.6 V

Parameter			Symbol	Min	Typ	Max*4	Unit
Operation frequency	System clock (ICLK)*3	1.8 to 3.6 V	f	0.032768	-	1	MHz
	FlashIF clock (FCLK)*1, *3	1.8 to 3.6 V		0.032768	-	1	
	Peripheral module clock (PCLKA)*3	1.8 to 3.6 V		-	-	1	
	Peripheral module clock (PCLKB)*3	1.8 to 3.6 V		-	-	1	
	Peripheral module clock (PCLKC)*2, *3	1.8 to 3.6 V		-	-	1	
	Peripheral module clock (PCLKD)*3	1.8 to 3.6 V		-	-	1	

Note 1. The lower-limit frequency of FCLK is 1 MHz while programming or erasing the flash memory.
Note 2. The lower-limit frequency of PCLKC is 1 MHz when the A/D converter is in use.
Note 3. See section 9, Clock Generation Circuit in User's Manual for the relationship of frequencies between ICLK, PCLKA, PCLKB, PCLKC, PCLKD, and FCLK.
Note 4. The maximum value of operation frequency does not include the internal oscillator errors. The operation can be guaranteed with the errors of the internal oscillator. For details on the range for guaranteed operation, see Table 2.23, Clock timing.

Table 2.21 Operation frequency value in low-voltage mode

Conditions: VCC = AVCC0 = 1.8 to 3.6 V

Parameter			Symbol	Min	Typ	Max*5	Unit
Operation frequency	System clock (ICLK)*4	1.8 to 3.6 V	f	0.032768	-	4	MHz
	FlashIF clock (FCLK)*1, *2, *4	1.8 to 3.6 V		0.032768	-	4	
	Peripheral module clock (PCLKA)*4	1.8 to 3.6 V		-	-	4	
	Peripheral module clock (PCLKB)*4	1.8 to 3.6 V		-	-	4	
	Peripheral module clock (PCLKC)*3, *4	1.8 to 3.6 V		-	-	4	
	Peripheral module clock (PCLKD)*4	1.8 to 3.6 V		-	-	4	

Note 1. The lower-limit frequency of FCLK is 1 MHz while programming or erasing the flash memory. When using FCLK for programming or erasing the flash memory at below 4 MHz, the frequency can be set to 1 MHz, 2 MHz, or 3 MHz. A non-integer frequency such as 1.5 MHz cannot be set.
Note 2. The frequency accuracy of FCLK must be ±3.5% while programming or erasing the flash memory. Confirm the frequency accuracy of the clock source.
Note 3. The lower-limit frequency of PCLKC is 4 MHz at 2.4 V or above and 1 MHz at below 2.4 V when the 14-bit A/D converter is in use.
Note 4. See section 9, Clock Generation Circuit in User's Manual for the relationship of frequencies between ICLK, PCLKA, PCLKB, PCLKC, PCLKD, and FCLK.
Note 5. The maximum value of operation frequency does not include errors of the internal oscillator. The operation can be guaranteed with the errors of the internal oscillator. For details on the range for guaranteed operation, see Table 2.23, Clock timing.

Note 1. 在对闪存进行编程或擦除时，FCLK的下限频率为1MHz。当使用FCLK在4MHz以下对闪存进行编程或擦除时，频率可以设置为1MHz、2MHz或3MHz。不能设置非整数频率，例如1.5MHz。
Note 2. 在对闪存进行编程或擦除时，FCLK的频率精度必须为±3.5%。确认时钟源的频率精度。
Note 3. 使用14位AD转换器时，PCLKC的下限频率为2.4V或以上时为4MHz，低于2.4V时为1MHz。
Note 4. 关于ICLK、PCLKA、PCLKB、PCLKC, PCLKD, and FCLK.
Note 5. 工作频率的最大值不包括内部振荡器的误差。内部振荡器的误差可以保证操作。有关保证操作范围的详细信息，请参见表2.23，时钟时序。

Table 2.20 低速模式下的运行频率值

Conditions: VCC = AVCC0 = 1.8 to 3.6 V

Parameter			Symbol	Min	Typ	Max*4	Unit
运行频率	系统时钟(ICLK)*3	1.8 to 3.6 V	f	0.032768	-	1	MHz
	FlashIF clock (FCLK)*1, *3	1.8 to 3.6 V		0.032768	-	1	
	外设模块时钟(PCLKA)*3	1.8 to 3.6 V		-	-	1	
	外设模块时钟(PCLKB)*3	1.8 to 3.6 V		-	-	1	
	外设模块时钟（PCLKC）*2 *3	1.8 to 3.6 V		-	-	1	
	外设模块时钟(PCLKD)*3	1.8 to 3.6 V		-	-	1	

Note 1. 在对闪存进行编程或擦除时，FCLK的下限频率为1MHz。
Note 2. 使用AD转换器时，PCLKC的下限频率为1MHz。
Note 3. 关于ICLK、PCLKA、PCLKB、PCLKC, PCLKD, and FCLK.
Note 4. 工作频率的最大值不包括内部振荡器误差。内部振荡器的误差可以保证操作。有关保证操作范围的详细信息，请参见表2.23，时钟时序。

Table 2.21 低压模式下的工作频率值

Conditions: VCC = AVCC0 = 1.8 to 3.6 V

Parameter			Symbol	Min	Typ	Max*5	Unit
运行频率	系统时钟(ICLK)*4	1.8 to 3.6 V	f	0.032768	-	4	MHz
	FlashIF clock (FCLK)*1, *2, *4	1.8 to 3.6 V		0.032768	-	4	
	外设模块时钟(PCLKA)*4	1.8 to 3.6 V		-	-	4	
	外设模块时钟(PCLKB)*4	1.8 to 3.6 V		-	-	4	
	外设模块时钟（PCLKC）*3 *4	1.8 to 3.6 V		-	-	4	
	外设模块时钟(PCLKD)*4	1.8 to 3.6 V		-	-	4	

Note 1. 在对闪存进行编程或擦除时，FCLK的下限频率为1MHz。当使用FCLK在4MHz以下对闪存进行编程或擦除时，频率可以设置为1MHz、2MHz或3MHz。不能设置非整数频率，例如1.5MHz。
Note 2. 在对闪存进行编程或擦除时，FCLK的频率精度必须为±3.5%。确认时钟源的频率精度。
Note 3. 使用14位AD转换器时，PCLKC的下限频率为2.4V或以上时为4MHz，低于2.4V时为1MHz。
Note 4. 关于ICLK、PCLKA、PCLKB、PCLKC, PCLKD, and FCLK.
Note 5. 工作频率的最大值不包括内部振荡器的误差。内部振荡器的误差可以保证操作。有关保证操作范围的详细信息，请参见表2.23，时钟时序。

Table 2.22 Operation frequency value in Subosc-speed mode

Conditions: VCC = AVCC0 = 1.8 to 3.6 V

Parameter			Symbol	Min	Typ	Max	Unit
Operation frequency	System clock (ICLK)*3	1.8 to 3.6 V	f	27.8528	32.768	37.6832	kHz
	FlashIF clock (FCLK)*1, *3	1.8 to 3.6 V		27.8528	32.768	37.6832	
	Peripheral module clock (PCLKA)*3	1.8 to 3.6 V		-	-	37.6832	
	Peripheral module clock (PCLKB)*3	1.8 to 3.6 V		-	-	37.6832	
	Peripheral module clock (PCLKC)*2, *3	1.8 to 3.6 V		-	-	37.6832	
	Peripheral module clock (PCLKD)*3	1.8 to 3.6 V		-	-	37.6832	

Note 1. Programming and erasing the flash memory is not possible.
Note 2. The 14-bit A/D converter cannot be used.
Note 3. See section 9, Clock Generation Circuit in User's Manual for the relationship of frequencies between ICLK, PCLKA, PCLKB, PCLKC, PCLKD, FCLK, and BCLK.

2.3.2 Clock Timing

Table 2.23 Clock timing (1 of 2)

Parameter	Symbol	Min	Typ	Max	Unit	Test conditions
EXTAL external clock input cycle time	t_{Xcyc}	50	-	-	ns	Figure 2.23
EXTAL external clock input high pulse width	t_{XH}	20	-	-	ns	
EXTAL external clock input low pulse width	t_{XL}	20	-	-	ns	
EXTAL external clock rising time	t_{Xr}	-	-	5	ns	
EXTAL external clock falling time	t_{Xf}	-	-	5	ns	
EXTAL external clock input wait time*1	t_{EXWT}	0.3	-	-	μs	-
EXTAL external clock input frequency	f_{EXTAL}	-	-	20	MHz	2.4 ≤ VCC ≤ 3.6
		-	-	8		1.8 ≤ VCC < 2.4
Main clock oscillator oscillation frequency	f_{MAIN}	1	-	20	MHz	2.4 ≤ VCC ≤ 3.6
		1	-	8		1.8 ≤ VCC < 2.4
Main clock oscillation stabilization wait time (crystal)*9	$t_{MAINOSCWT}$	-	-	-*9	ms	
LOCO clock oscillation frequency	f_{LOCO}	27.8528	32.768	37.6832	kHz	-
LOCO clock oscillation stabilization time	t_{LOCO}	-	-	100	μs	Figure 2.24
IWDT-dedicated clock oscillation frequency	f_{ILOCO}	12.75	15	17.25	kHz	-
Bluetooth-dedicated clock oscillation frequency	f_{BLECK}	-	32	-	MHz	
Bluetooth-dedicated low-speed on-chip oscillator oscillation frequency	$f_{BLELOCO}$	-	32.768	-	kHz	
MOCO clock oscillation frequency	f_{MOCO}	6.8	8	9.2	MHz	-
MOCO clock oscillation stabilization time	t_{MOCO}	-	-	1	μs	-
HOCO clock oscillation frequency	f_{HOCO24}	23.64	24	24.36	MHz	Ta = –40 to –20°C 1.8 ≤ VCC ≤ 3.6
		23.76	24	24.24		Ta = –20 to 85°C 1.8 ≤ VCC ≤ 3.6
	f_{HOCO32}	31.52	32	32.48		Ta = –40 to -20°C 1.8 ≤ VCC ≤ 3.6
		31.68	32	32.32		Ta = –20 to 85°C 1.8 ≤ VCC ≤ 3.6
	f_{HOCO48}*4	47.28	48	48.72		Ta = –40 to –20°C 1.8 ≤ VCC ≤ 3.6
		47.52	48	48.48		Ta = –20 to 85°C 1.8 ≤ VCC ≤ 3.6
	f_{HOCO64}*5	63.04	64	64.96		Ta = –40 to –20°C 2.4 ≤ VCC ≤ 3.6
		63.36	64	64.64		Ta = –20 to 85°C 2.4 ≤ VCC ≤ 3.6

Table 2.22 Subosc-speed模式下的运行频率值

Conditions: VCC = AVCC0 = 1.8 to 3.6 V

Parameter			Symbol	Min	Typ	Max	Unit
运行频率	系统时钟(ICLK)*3	1.8 to 3.6 V	f	27.8528	32.768	37.6832	kHz
	FlashIF clock (FCLK)*1, *3	1.8 to 3.6 V		27.8528	32.768	37.6832	
	外设模块时钟(PCLKA)*3	1.8 to 3.6 V		-	-	37.6832	
	外设模块时钟(PCLKB)*3	1.8 to 3.6 V		-	-	37.6832	
	外设模块时钟（PCLKC）*2 *3	1.8 to 3.6 V		-	-	37.6832	
	外设模块时钟(PCLKD)*3	1.8 to 3.6 V		-	-	37.6832	

Note 1. 无法对闪存进行编程和擦除。
Note 2. 不能使用14位AD转换器。
Note 3. 关于ICLK、PCLKA、PCLKB、PCLKC, PCLKD, FCLK, and BCLK.

2.3.2 时钟时序

Table 2.23 时钟计时(1of2)

Parameter	Symbol	Min	Typ	Max	Unit	测试条件
EXTAL外部时钟输入周期时间	t_{Xcyc}	50	-	-	ns	Figure 2.23
EXTAL外部时钟输入高脉冲宽度	t_{XH}	20	-	-	ns	
EXTAL外部时钟输入低脉冲宽度	t_{XL}	20	-	-	ns	
EXTAL外部时钟上升时间	t_{Xr}	-	-	5	ns	
EXTAL外部时钟下降时间	t_{Xf}	-	-	5	ns	
EXTAL外部时钟输入等待时间*1	t_{EXWT}	0.3	-	-	μs	-
EXTAL外部时钟输入频率	f_{EXTAL}	-	-	20	MHz	2.4 ≤ VCC ≤ 3.6
		-	-	8		1.8 ≤ VCC < 2.4
主时钟振荡器振荡频率	f_{MAIN}	1	-	20	MHz	2.4 ≤ VCC ≤ 3.6
		1	-	8		1.8 ≤ VCC < 2.4
主时钟振荡稳定等待时间（晶体）*9	$t_{MAINOSCWT}$	-	-	-*9	ms	
LOCO时钟振荡频率	f_{LOCO}	27.8528	32.768	37.6832	kHz	-
LOCO时钟振荡稳定时间	t_{LOCO}	-	-	100	μs	Figure 2.24
IWDT专用时钟振荡频率	f_{ILOCO}	12.75	15	17.25	kHz	-
蓝牙专用时钟振荡频率	f_{BLECK}	-	32	-	MHz	
蓝牙专用低速片上振荡器振荡频率	$f_{BLELOCO}$	-	32.768	-	kHz	
MOCO时钟振荡频率	f_{MOCO}	6.8	8	9.2	MHz	-
MOCO时钟振荡稳定时间	t_{MOCO}	-	-	1	μs	-
HOCO时钟振荡频率	f_{HOCO24}	23.64	24	24.36	MHz	Ta= 40至 20°C1.8≤VCC≤3.6
		23.76	24	24.24		Ta= 20至85°C1.8≤VCC≤3.6
	f_{HOCO32}	31.52	32	32.48		Ta= 40至-20°C1.8≤VCC≤3.6
		31.68	32	32.32		Ta= 20至85°C1.8≤VCC≤3.6
	f_{HOCO48}*4	47.28	48	48.72		Ta= 40至 20°C1.8≤VCC≤3.6
		47.52	48	48.48		Ta= 20至85°C1.8≤VCC≤3.6
	f_{HOCO64}*5	63.04	64	64.96		Ta= 40至 20°C2.4≤VCC≤3.6
		63.36	64	64.64		Ta= 20至85°C2.4≤VCC≤3.6

Table 2.23 Clock timing (2 of 2)

Parameter		Symbol	Min	Typ	Max	Unit	Test conditions
HOCO clock oscillation stabilization time*6, *7	Except low-voltage mode	t_{HOCO24} t_{HOCO32}	-	-	37.1	µs	Figure 2.25
		t_{HOCO48}	-	-	43.3		
		t_{HOCO64}	-	-	80.6		
	Low-Voltage mode	t_{HOCO24} t_{HOCO32} t_{HOCO48} t_{HOCO64}	-	-	100.9		
PLL input frequency*2		f_{PLLIN}	4	-	12.5	MHz	-
PLL circuit oscillation frequency*2		f_{PLL}	24	-	64	MHz	-
PLL clock oscillation stabilization time*8		t_{PLL}	-	-	55.5	µs	Figure 2.27
PLL free-running oscillation frequency		f_{PLLFR}	-	8	-	MHz	-
Sub-clock oscillator oscillation frequency		f_{SUB}	-	32.768	-	kHz	-
Sub-clock oscillation stabilization time*3		t_{SUBOSC}	-	-	-*3	s	Figure 2.28

Note 1. Time until the clock can be used after the Main Clock Oscillator Stop bit (MOSCCR.MOSTP) is set to 0 (operating) when the external clock is stable.
Note 2. The VCC range that the PLL can be used is 2.4 to 3.6 V.
Note 3. After changing the setting of the SOSCCR.SOSTP bit so that the sub-clock oscillator operates, only start using the sub-clock oscillator after the sub-clock oscillation stabilization wait time elapses, that is greater than or equal to the value recommended by the oscillator manufacturer.
Note 4. The 48-MHz HOCO can be used within a VCC range of 1.8 V to 3.6 V.
Note 5. The 64-MHz HOCO can be used within a VCC range of 2.4 V to 3.6 V.
Note 6. This is a characteristic when HOCOCR.HCSTP bit is set to 0 (oscillation) in MOCO stop state.
When HOCOCR.HCSTP bit is set to 0 (oscillation) during MOCO oscillation, this specification is shortened by 1 µs.
Note 7. Whether stabilization time has elapsed can be confirmed by OSCSF.HOCOSF.
Note 8. This is a characteristic when PLLCR.PLLSTP bit is set to 0 (operation) in MOCO stop state.
When PLLCR.PLLSTP bit is set to 0 (operation) during MOCO oscillation, this specification is shortened by 1 µs.
Note 9. When setting up the main clock, ask the oscillator manufacturer for an oscillation evaluation and use the results as the recommended oscillation stabilization time. Set the MOSCWTCR register to a value equal to or greater than the recommended stabilization time. After changing the setting of the MOSCCR.MOSTP bit so that the main clock oscillator operates, read the OSCSF.MOSCSF flag to confirm that it is 1, then start using the main clock.

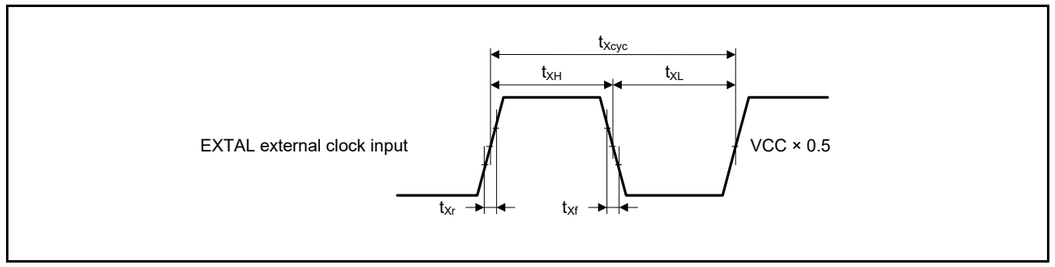


Figure 2.23 EXTAL external clock input timing

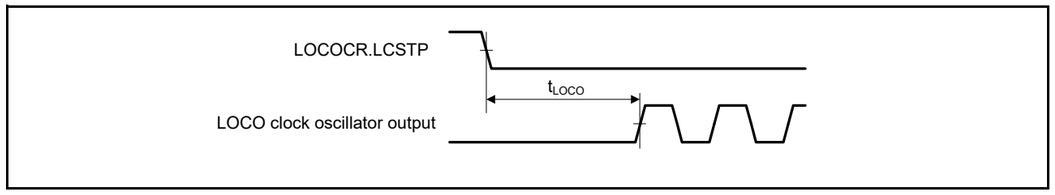


Figure 2.24 LOCO clock oscillation start timing

Table 2.23 时钟计时（2个中的2个）

Parameter		Symbol	Min	Typ	Max	Unit	测试条件
HOCO时钟振荡稳定时间*6、*7	低压模式除外	t_{HOCO24} t_{HOCO32}	-	-	37.1	µs	Figure 2.25
		t_{HOCO48}	-	-	43.3		
		t_{HOCO64}	-	-	80.6		
	Low-Voltage mode	t_{HOCO24} t_{HOCO32} t_{HOCO48} t_{HOCO64}	-	-	100.9		
PLL input frequency*2		f_{PLLIN}	4	-	12.5	MHz	-
PLL电路振荡频率*2		f_{PLL}	24	-	64	MHz	-
PLL时钟振荡稳定时间*8		t_{PLL}	-	-	55.5	µs	Figure 2.27
PLL自由振荡频率		f_{PLLFR}	-	8	-	MHz	-
副时钟振荡器振荡频率		f_{SUB}	-	32.768	-	kHz	-
副时钟振荡稳定时间*3		t_{SUBOSC}	-	-	-*3	s	Figure 2.28

Note 1. 当外部时钟稳定时，主时钟振荡器停止位(MOSCCR.MOSTP)设置为0（运行）后，时钟可以使用的时间。
Note 2. PLL可以使用的VCC范围是2.4到3.6V。
Note 3. 更改SOSCCR.SOSTP位的设置使副时钟振荡器工作后，只有在副时钟振荡稳定等待时间过去后才开始使用副时钟振荡器，即大于或等于推荐值振荡器制造商。
Note 4. 48-MHzHOCO可在1.8V至3.6V的VCC范围内使用。
Note 5. 64MHzHOCO可在2.4V至3.6V的VCC范围内使用。
Note 6. 这是在MOCO停止状态下将HOCOCR.HCSTP位设置为0（振荡）时的特性。
在MOCO振荡期间，当HOCOCR.HCSTP位设置为0（振荡）时，该规范将缩短1µs。
Note 7. OSCSF.HOCOSF可以确认稳定时间是否已过。
Note 8. 这是在MOCO停止状态下将PLLCR.PLLSTP位设置为0（操作）时的特性。
当在MOCO振荡期间将PLLCR.PLLSTP位设置为0（操作）时，该规范将缩短1µs。
Note 9. 设置主时钟时，请向振荡器制造商索取振荡评估，并将结果作为推荐的振荡稳定时间。将MOSCWTCR寄存器设置为等于或大于建议的稳定时间的值。更改MOSCCR.MOSTP位的设置以使主时钟振荡器工作后，读取OSCSF.MOSCSF标志以确认其为1，然后开始使用主时钟。

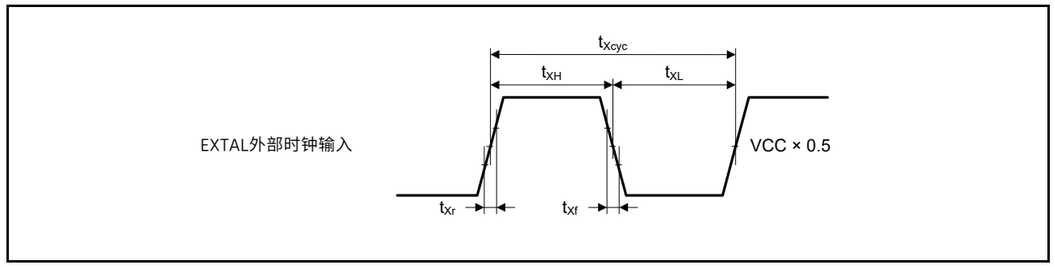


Figure 2.23 EXTAL外部时钟输入时序

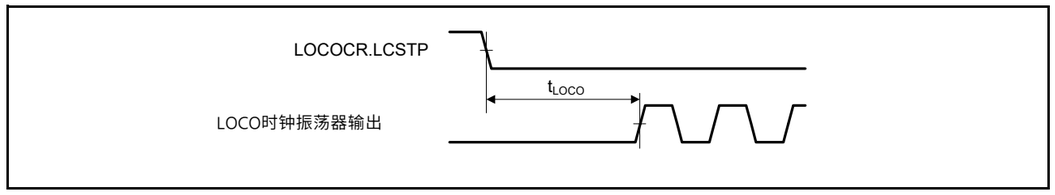


Figure 2.24 LOCO时钟振荡开始时序

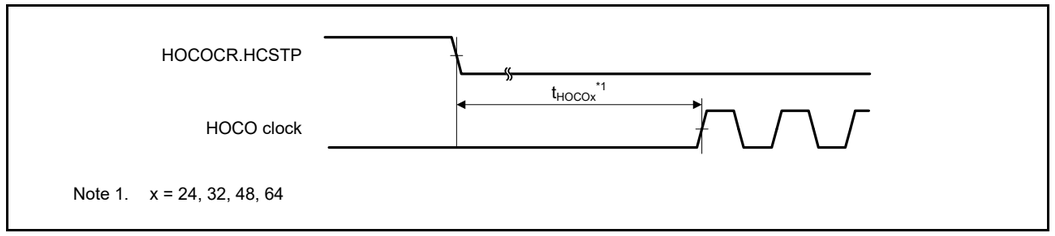


Figure 2.25 HOCO clock oscillation start timing (started by setting HOCOCR.HCSTP bit)

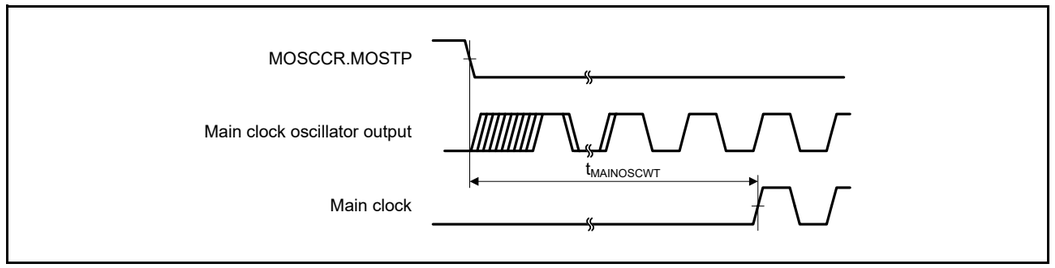


Figure 2.26 Main clock oscillation start timing

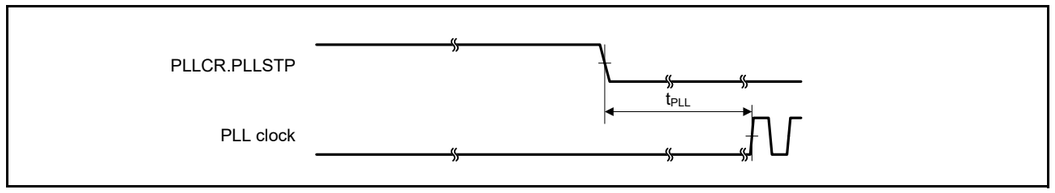


Figure 2.27 PLL clock oscillation start timing (PLL is operated after main clock oscillation has settled)

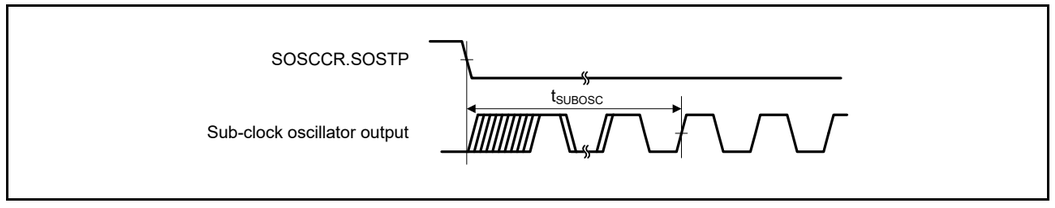


Figure 2.28 Sub-clock oscillation start timing

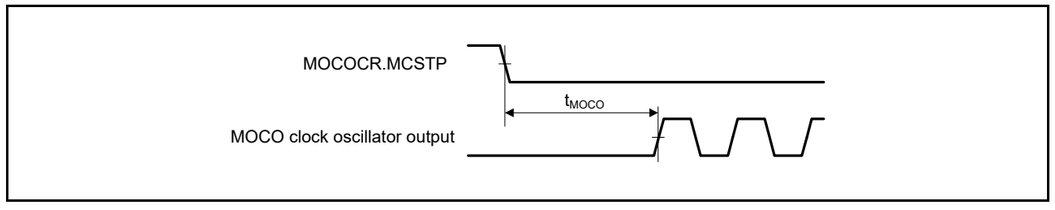


Figure 2.29 MOCO clock oscillation start timing

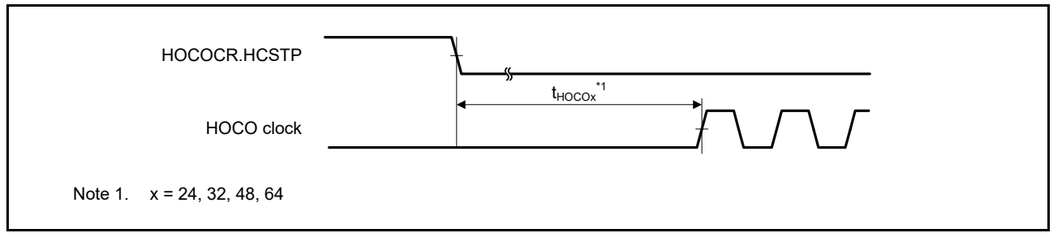


Figure 2.25 HOCO时钟振荡开始时序（通过设置HOCOCR.HCSTP位开始）

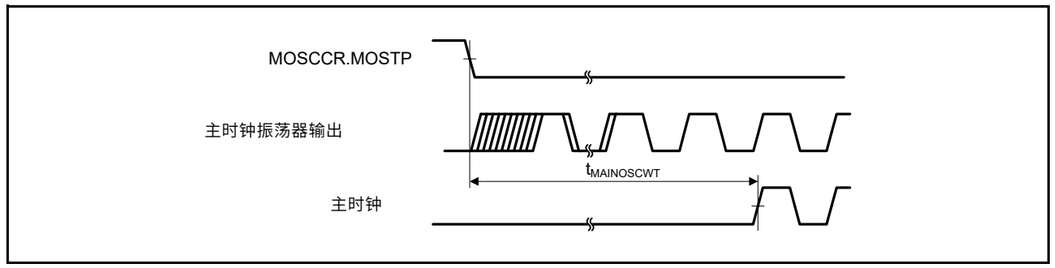


Figure 2.26 主时钟振荡开始时序

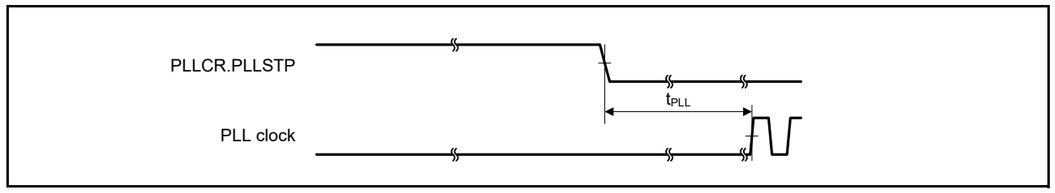


Figure 2.27 PLL时钟振荡开始时序（PLL在主时钟振荡稳定后运行）

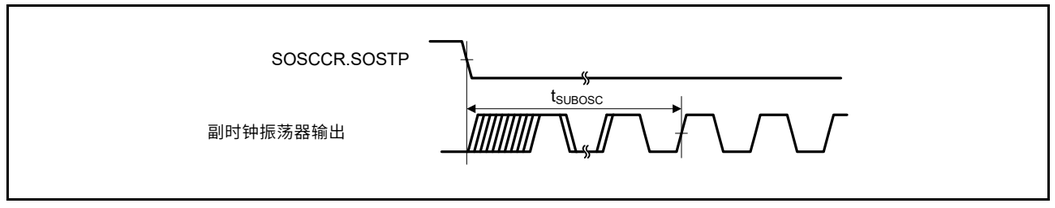


Figure 2.28 副时钟振荡开始时序

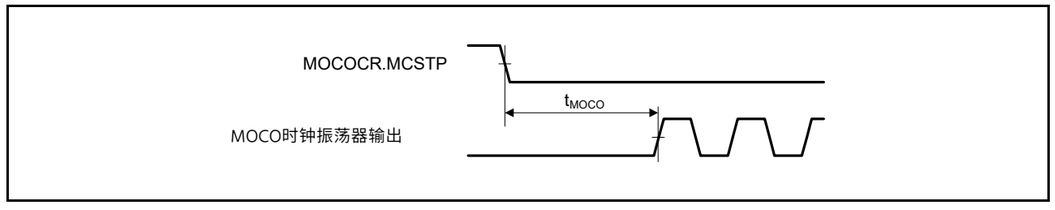


Figure 2.29 MOCO时钟振荡开始时序

2.3.3 Reset Timing

Table 2.24 Reset timing

Parameter		Symbol	Min	Typ	Max	Unit	Test conditions
RES pulse width	At power-on	t_{RESWP}	3	-	-	ms	Figure 2.30
	Other than above	t_{RESW}	30	-	-	µs	Figure 2.31
Wait time after RES cancellation (at power-on)	LVD0: enable*1	t_{RESWT}	-	0.7	-	ms	Figure 2.30
	LVD0: disable*2		-	0.3	-		
Wait time after RES cancellation (during powered-on state)	LVD0: enable*1	t_{RESWT2}	-	0.5	-	ms	Figure 2.31
	LVD0: disable*2		-	0.05	-		
Internal reset cancellation time (Watchdog timer reset, SRAM parity error reset, SRAM ECC error reset, Bus master MPU error reset, Bus slave MPU error reset, Stack pointer error reset, Software reset)	LVD0: enable*1	t_{RESWT3}	-	0.6	-	ms	
	LVD0: disable*2		-	0.15	-		

Note 1. When OFS1.LVDAS = 0.
Note 2. When OFS1.LVDAS = 1.

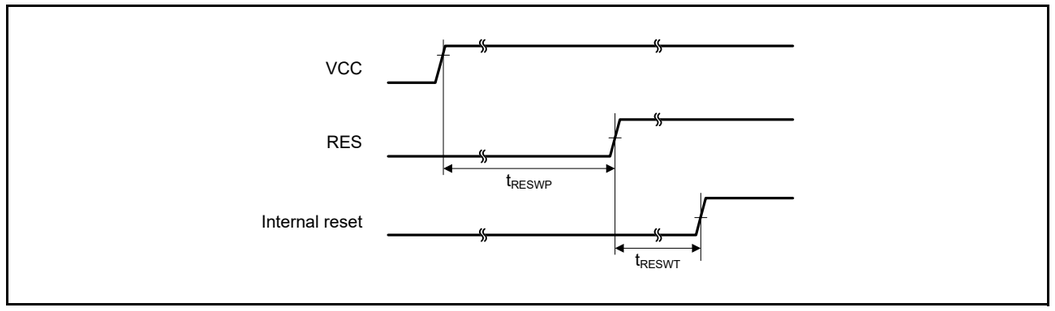


Figure 2.30 Reset input timing at power-on

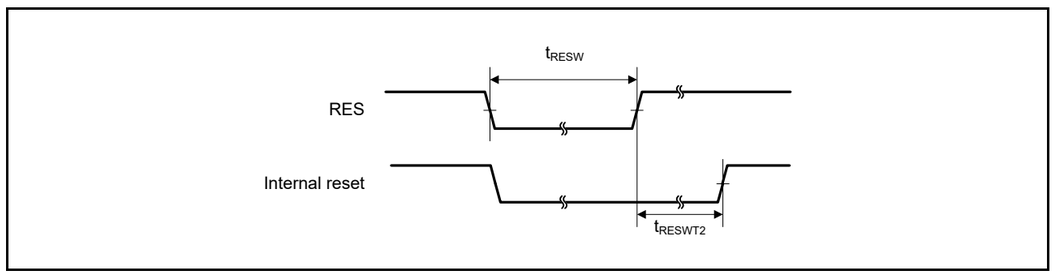


Figure 2.31 Reset input timing (1)

2.3.3 重置时间

Table 2.24 重置时间

Parameter		Symbol	Min	Typ	Max	Unit	测试条件
RES脉冲宽度	At power-on	t_{RESWP}	3	-	-	ms	Figure 2.30
	上述以外	t_{RESW}	30	-	-	µs	Figure 2.31
RES取消后的等待时间（上电时）	LVD0: enable*1	t_{RESWT}	-	0.7	-	ms	Figure 2.30
	LVD0: disable*2		-	0.3	-		
RES取消后的等待时间（开机状态下）	LVD0: enable*1	t_{RESWT2}	-	0.5	-	ms	Figure 2.31
	LVD0: disable*2		-	0.05	-		
内部复位取消时间（看门狗定时器复位、SRAM奇偶校验错误复位、SRAMECC错误复位、总线主控MPU错误复位、总线从属MPU错误复位、堆栈指针错误复位、软件复位）	LVD0: enable*1	t_{RESWT3}	-	0.6	-	ms	
	LVD0: disable*2		-	0.15	-		

Note 1. When OFS1.LVDAS = 0.
Note 2. When OFS1.LVDAS = 1.

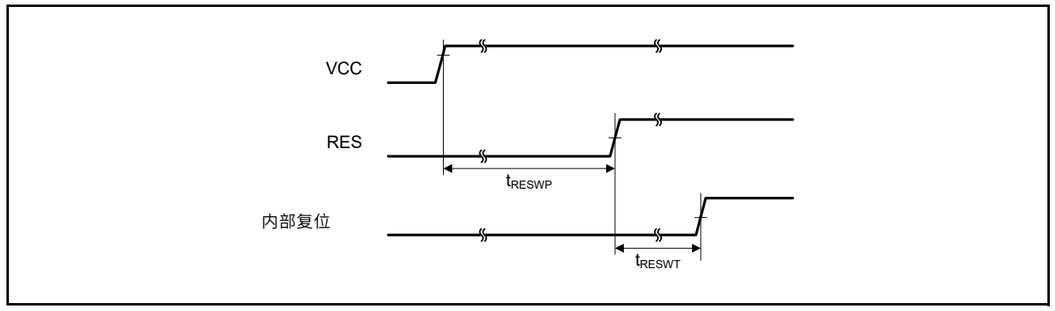


Figure 2.30 上电时复位输入时序

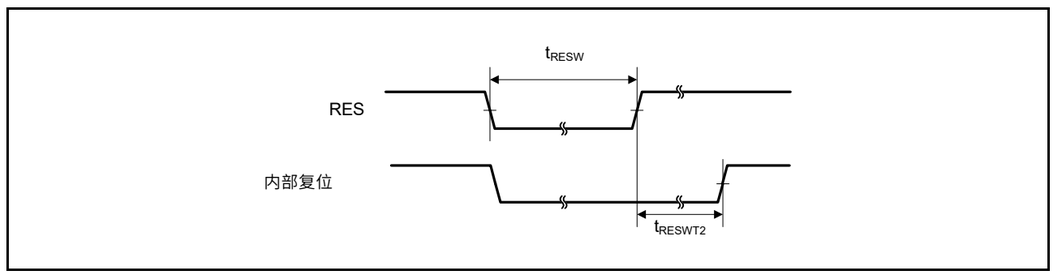


Figure 2.31 复位输入时序(1)

2.3.4 Wakeup Time

Table 2.25 Timing of recovery from low power modes (1)

Parameter				Symbol	Min	Typ	Max	Unit	Test conditions
Recovery time from Software Standby mode*1	High-speed mode	Crystal resonator connected to main clock oscillator	System clock source is main clock oscillator (20 MHz)*2	t_{SBYMC}	-	2	3	ms	Figure 2.32
			System clock source is PLL (48 MHz) with Main clock oscillator*2	t_{SBYPC}	-	2	3	ms	
		External clock input to main clock oscillator	System clock source is main clock oscillator (20 MHz)*3	t_{SBYEX}	-	14	25	µs	
			System clock source is PLL (48 MHz) with Main clock oscillator*3	t_{SBYPE}	-	53	76	µs	
		System clock source is HOCO*4 (HOCO clock is 32 MHz)		t_{SBYHO}	-	43	52	µs	
		System clock source is HOCO*4 (HOCO clock is 48 MHz)		t_{SBYHO}	-	44	52	µs	
		System clock source is HOCO*5 (HOCO clock is 64 MHz)		t_{SBYHO}	-	82	110	µs	
		System clock source is MOCO		t_{SBYMO}	-	16	25	µs	

Note 1. The division ratio of ICK, BCK, FCK, and PCKx is the minimum division ratio within the allowable frequency range. The recovery time is determined by the system clock source.
Note 2. The Main Clock Oscillator Wait Control Register (MOSCWTCR) is set to 05h.
Note 3. The Main Clock Oscillator Wait Control Register (MOSCWTCR) is set to 00h.
Note 4. The HOCO Clock Wait Control Register (HOCOWTCR) is set to 05h.
Note 5. The HOCO Clock Wait Control Register (HOCOWTCR) is set to 06h.

Table 2.26 Timing of recovery from low power modes (2)

Parameter				Symbol	Min	Typ	Max	Unit	Test conditions
Recovery time from Software Standby mode*1	Middle-speed mode	Crystal resonator connected to main clock oscillator	System clock source is main clock oscillator (12 MHz)*2	t_{SBYMC}	-	2	3	ms	Figure 2.32
			System clock source is PLL (24 MHz) with main clock oscillator*2	t_{SBYPC}	-	2	3	ms	
		External clock input to main clock oscillator	System clock source is main clock oscillator (12 MHz)*3	t_{SBYEX}	-	2.9	10	µs	
			System clock source is PLL (24 MHz) with main clock oscillator*3	t_{SBYPE}	-	49	76	µs	
		System clock source is HOCO (24 MHz)		t_{SBYHO}	-	38	50	µs	
		System clock source is MOCO		t_{SBYMO}	-	3.5	5.5	µs	

Note 1. The division ratio of ICK, BCK, FCK, and PCKx is the minimum division ratio within the allowable frequency range. The recovery time is determined by the system clock source.
Note 2. The Main Clock Oscillator Wait Control Register (MOSCWTCR) is set to 05h.
Note 3. The Main Clock Oscillator Wait Control Register (MOSCWTCR) is set to 00h.

2.3.4 唤醒时间

Table 2.25 从低功耗模式恢复的时间(1)

Parameter				Symbol	Min	Typ	Max	Unit	测试条件
从软件待机模式恢复时间*1	High-speed mode	连接到主时钟振荡器的晶体谐振器	系统时钟源是主时钟振荡器（20MHz）*2	t_{SBYMC}	-	2	3	ms	Figure 2.32
			系统时钟源是带有主时钟振荡器的PLL(48MHz)*2	t_{SBYPC}	-	2	3	ms	
		主时钟振荡器的外部时钟输入	系统时钟源是主时钟振荡器（20MHz）*3	t_{SBYEX}	-	14	25	µs	
			系统时钟源是带有主时钟振荡器的PLL(48MHz)*3	t_{SBYPE}	-	53	76	µs	
		系统时钟源为HOCO*4（HOCO时钟为32MHz）		t_{SBYHO}	-	43	52	µs	
		系统时钟源为HOCO*4（HOCO时钟为48MHz）		t_{SBYHO}	-	44	52	µs	
		系统时钟源为HOCO*5（HOCO时钟为64MHz）		t_{SBYHO}	-	82	110	µs	
		系统时钟源为MOCO		t_{SBYMO}	-	16	25	µs	

Note 1. ICK、BCK、FCK、PCKx的分频比是允许频率范围内的最小分频比。恢复时间由系统时钟源决定。
Note 2. 主时钟振荡器等待控制寄存器(MOSCWTCR)设置为05h。
Note 3. 主时钟振荡器等待控制寄存器(MOSCWTCR)设置为00h。
Note 4. HOCO时钟等待控制寄存器(HOCOWTCR)设置为05h。
Note 5. HOCO时钟等待控制寄存器(HOCOWTCR)设置为06h。

Table 2.26 从低功耗模式恢复的时间(2)

Parameter				Symbol	Min	Typ	Max	Unit	测试条件
从软件待机模式恢复时间*1	Middle-speed mode	连接到主时钟振荡器的晶体谐振器	系统时钟源为主时钟振荡器(12MHz)*2	t_{SBYMC}	-	2	3	ms	Figure 2.32
			系统时钟源是PLL(24MHz)，带有主时钟振荡器*2	t_{SBYPC}	-	2	3	ms	
		主时钟振荡器的外部时钟输入	系统时钟源为主时钟振荡器(12MHz)*3	t_{SBYEX}	-	2.9	10	µs	
			系统时钟源是PLL(24MHz)，带有主时钟振荡器*3	t_{SBYPE}	-	49	76	µs	
		系统时钟源是HOCO(24MHz)		t_{SBYHO}	-	38	50	µs	
		系统时钟源为MOCO		t_{SBYMO}	-	3.5	5.5	µs	

Note 1. ICK、BCK、FCK、PCKx的分频比是允许频率范围内的最小分频比。恢复时间由系统时钟源决定。
Note 2. 主时钟振荡器等待控制寄存器(MOSCWTCR)设置为05h。
Note 3. 主时钟振荡器等待控制寄存器(MOSCWTCR)设置为00h。

Table 2.27 Timing of recovery from low power modes (3)

Parameter				Symbol	Min	Typ	Max	Unit	Test conditions
Recovery time from Software Standby mode*1	Low-speed mode	Crystal resonator connected to main clock oscillator	System clock source is main clock oscillator (1 MHz)*2	t_{SBYMC}	-	2	3	ms	Figure 2.32
		External clock input to main clock oscillator	System clock source is main clock oscillator (1 MHz)*3	t_{SBYEX}	-	28	50	µs	
		System clock source is MOCO		t_{SBYMO}	-	25	35	µs	

Note 1. The division ratio of ICK, BCK, FCK, and PCKx is the minimum division ratio within the allowable frequency range. The recovery time is determined by the system clock source.
Note 2. The Main Clock Oscillator Wait Control Register (MOSCWTCR) is set to 05h.
Note 3. The Main Clock Oscillator Wait Control Register (MOSCWTCR) is set to 00h.

Table 2.28 Timing of recovery from low power modes (4)

Parameter				Symbol	Min	Typ	Max	Unit	Test conditions
Recovery time from Software Standby mode*1	Low-voltage mode	Crystal resonator connected to main clock oscillator	System clock source is main clock oscillator (4 MHz)*2	t_{SBYMC}	-	2	3	ms	Figure 2.32
		External clock input to main clock oscillator	System clock source is main clock oscillator (4 MHz)*3	t_{SBYEX}	-	108	130	µs	
		System clock source is HOCO		t_{SBYHO}	-	108	130	µs	

Note 1. The division ratio of ICK, BCK, FCK, and PCKx is the minimum division ratio within the allowable frequency range. The recovery time is determined by the system clock source. When multiple oscillators are active, the recovery time can be determined by the following expression.
Note 2. The Main Clock Oscillator Wait Control Register (MOSCWTCR) is set to 05h.
Note 3. The Main Clock Oscillator Wait Control Register (MOSCWTCR) is set to 00h.

Table 2.29 Timing of recovery from low power modes (5)

Parameter			Symbol	Min	Typ	Max	Unit	Test conditions
Recovery time from Software Standby mode*1	Subosc-speed mode	System clock source is sub-clock oscillator (32.768 kHz)	t_{SBYSC}	-	0.85	1	ms	Figure 2.32
		System clock source is LOCO (32.768 kHz)	t_{SBYLO}	-	0.85	1.2	ms	

Note 1. The sub-clock oscillator or LOCO itself continues to oscillate in Software Standby mode during Subosc-speed mode.

Table 2.27 从低功耗模式恢复的时间(3)

Parameter				Symbol	Min	Typ	Max	Unit	测试条件
从软件待机模式恢复时间*1	Low-speed mode	连接到主时钟振荡器的晶体谐振器	系统时钟源为主时钟振荡器(1MHz)*2	t_{SBYMC}	-	2	3	ms	Figure 2.32
		主时钟振荡器的外部时钟输入	系统时钟源为主时钟振荡器(1MHz)*3	t_{SBYEX}	-	28	50	µs	
		系统时钟源为MOCO		t_{SBYMO}	-	25	35	µs	

Note 1. ICK、BCK、FCK、PCKx的分频比是允许频率范围内的最小分频比。恢复时间由系统时钟源决定。

Note 2. 主时钟振荡器等待控制寄存器(MOSCWTCR)设置为05h。
Note 3. 主时钟振荡器等待控制寄存器(MOSCWTCR)设置为00h。

Table 2.28 从低功耗模式恢复的时间(4)

Parameter				Symbol	Min	Typ	Max	Unit	测试条件
从软件待机模式恢复时间*1	Low-voltage mode	连接到主时钟振荡器的晶体谐振器	系统时钟源是主时钟振荡器（4MHz）*2	t_{SBYMC}	-	2	3	ms	Figure 2.32
		主时钟振荡器的外部时钟输入	系统时钟源是主时钟振荡器（4MHz）*3	t_{SBYEX}	-	108	130	µs	
		系统时钟源为HOCO		t_{SBYHO}	-	108	130	µs	

Note 1. ICK、BCK、FCK、PCKx的分频比是允许频率范围内的最小分频比。恢复时间由系统时钟源决定。当多个振荡器处于活动状态时，恢复时间可以通过以下表达式确定。

Note 2. 主时钟振荡器等待控制寄存器(MOSCWTCR)设置为05h。
Note 3. 主时钟振荡器等待控制寄存器(MOSCWTCR)设置为00h。

Table 2.29 从低功耗模式恢复的时间(5)

Parameter			Symbol	Min	Typ	Max	Unit	测试条件
从软件待机模式恢复时间*1	Subosc-speed mode	系统时钟源为副时钟振荡器（32.768kHz）	t_{SBYSC}	-	0.85	1	ms	Figure 2.32
		系统时钟源为LOCO(32.768kHz)	t_{SBYLO}	-	0.85	1.2	ms	

Note 1. 在Subosc速度模式期间，副时钟振荡器或LOCO本身在软件待机模式下继续振荡。

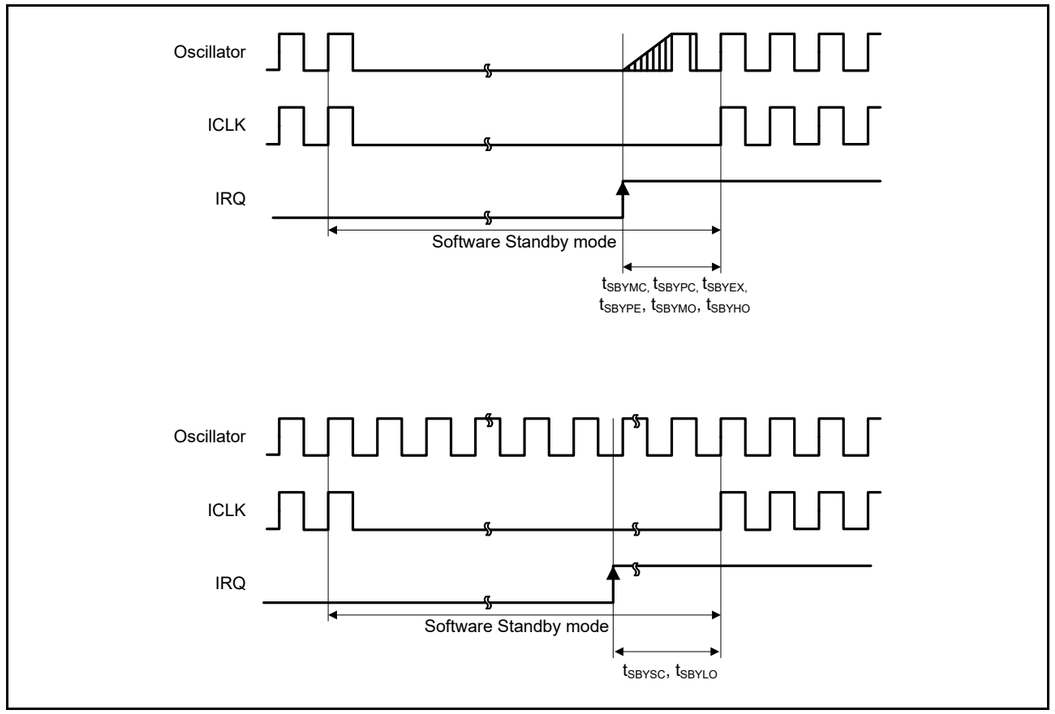


Figure 2.32 Software Standby mode cancellation timing

Table 2.30 Timing of recovery from low power modes (6)

Parameter		Symbol	Min	Typ	Max	Unit	Test conditions
Recovery time from Software Standby mode to Snooze mode	High-speed mode System clock source is HOCO	t_{SNZ}	-	36	45	µs	Figure 2.33
	Middle-speed mode System clock source is MOCO	t_{SNZ}	-	1.3	3.6	µs	
	Low-speed mode System clock source is MOCO	t_{SNZ}	-	10	13	µs	
	Low-voltage mode System clock source is HOCO	t_{SNZ}	-	87	110	µs	

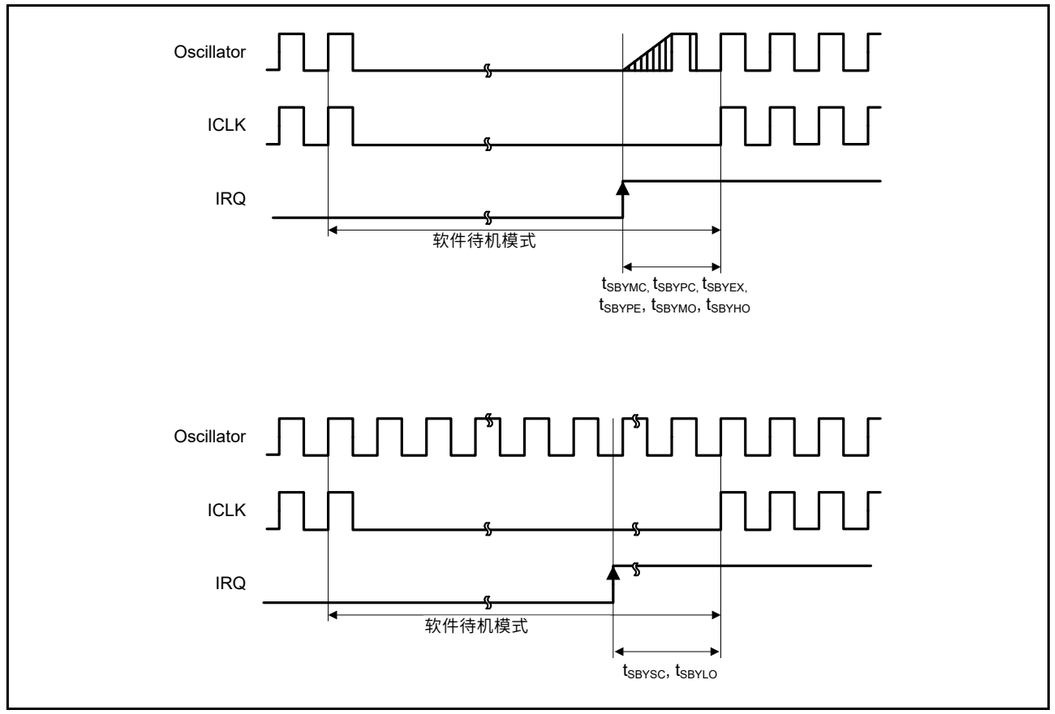
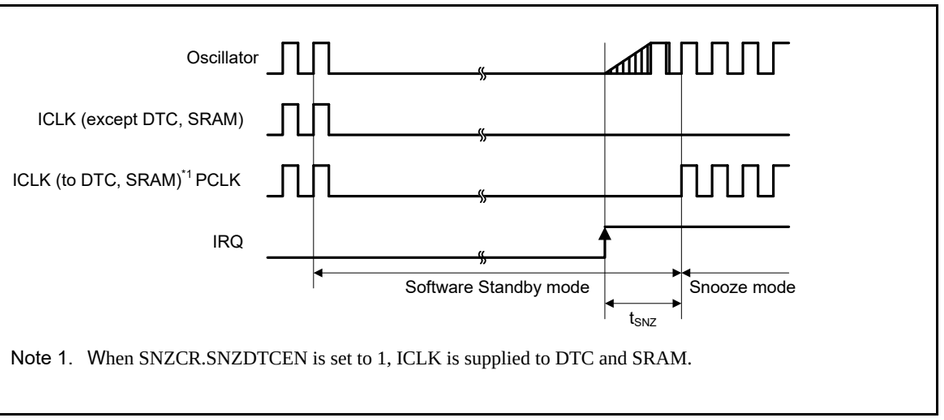


Figure 2.32 软件待机模式取消时序

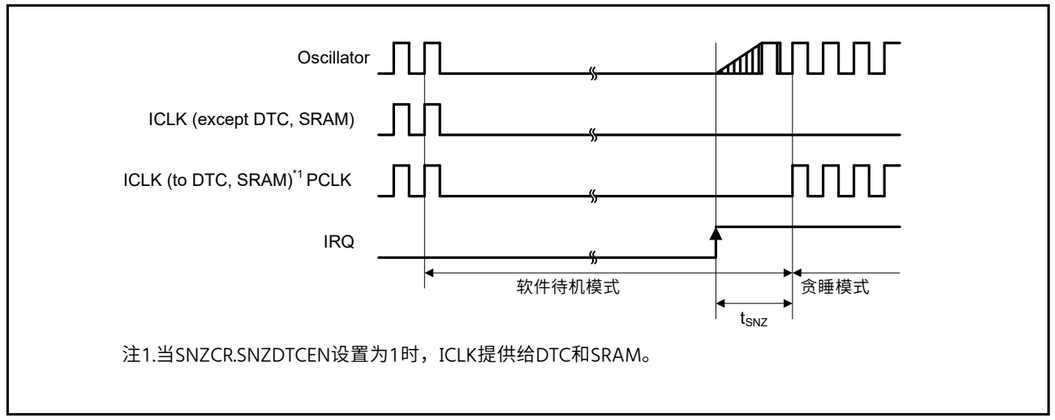
Table 2.30 从低功耗模式恢复的时间(6)

Parameter		Symbol	Min	Typ	Max	Unit	测试条件
恢复时间从软件待机模式到贪睡模式	High-speed mode 系统时钟源为HOCO	t_{SNZ}	-	36	45	µs	Figure 2.33
	Middle-speed mode 系统时钟源为MOCO	t_{SNZ}	-	1.3	3.6	µs	
	Low-speed mode 系统时钟源为MOCO	t_{SNZ}	-	10	13	µs	
	Low-voltage mode 系统时钟源为HOCO	t_{SNZ}	-	87	110	µs	



Note 1. When SNZCR.SNZDTCEN is set to 1, ICLK is supplied to DTC and SRAM.

Figure 2.33 Recovery timing from Software Standby mode to Snooze mode



注1.当SNZCR.SNZDTCEN设置为1时，ICLK提供给DTC和SRAM。

Figure 2.33 从软件待机模式到贪睡模式的恢复时间

2.3.5 NMI and IRQ Noise Filter

Table 2.31 NMI and IRQ noise filter

Parameter	Symbol	Min	Typ	Max	Unit	Test conditions	
NMI pulse width	t_{NMIW}	200	-	-	ns	NMI digital filter disabled	$t_{Pcyc} \times 2 \leq 200$ ns
		$t_{Pcyc} \times 2^{*1}$	-	-			$t_{Pcyc} \times 2 > 200$ ns
		200	-	-		NMI digital filter enabled	$t_{NMICK} \times 3 \leq 200$ ns
		$t_{NMICK} \times 3.5^{*2}$	-	-			$t_{NMICK} \times 3 > 200$ ns
IRQ pulse width	t_{IRQW}	200	-	-	ns	IRQ digital filter disabled	$t_{Pcyc} \times 2 \leq 200$ ns
		$t_{Pcyc} \times 2^{*1}$	-	-			$t_{Pcyc} \times 2 > 200$ ns
		200	-	-		IRQ digital filter enabled	$t_{IRQCK} \times 3 \leq 200$ ns
		$t_{IRQCK} \times 3.5^{*3}$	-	-			$t_{IRQCK} \times 3 > 200$ ns

Note: 200 ns minimum in Software Standby mode.
Note: If the clock source is switched, add 4 clock cycles of the switched source.
Note 1. t_{Pcyc} indicates the cycle of PCLKB.
Note 2. t_{NMICK} indicates the cycle of the NMI digital filter sampling clock.
Note 3. t_{IRQCK} indicates the cycle of the IRQi digital filter sampling clock (i = 0 to 15).

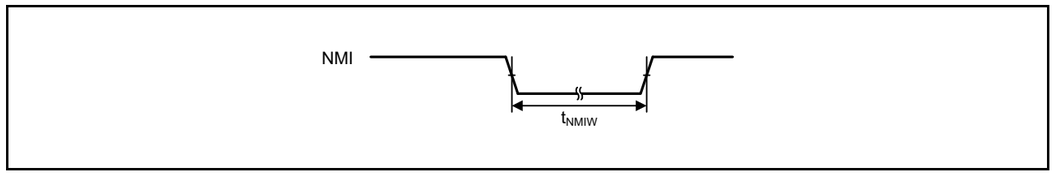


Figure 2.34 NMI interrupt input timing

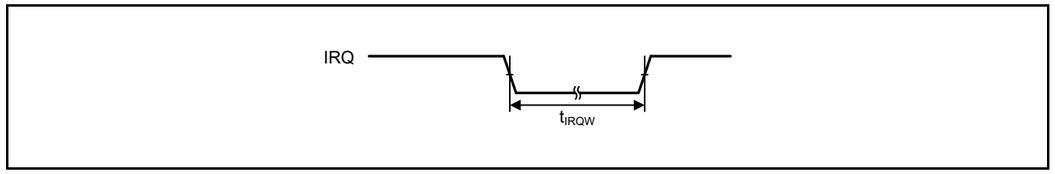


Figure 2.35 IRQ interrupt input timing

2.3.5 NMI和IRQ噪声滤波器

Table 2.31 NMI和IRQ噪声滤波器

Parameter	Symbol	Min	Typ	Max	Unit	测试条件	
NMI脉冲宽度	t_{NMIW}	200	-	-	ns	NMI数字滤波器禁用	$t_{Pcyc} \times 2 \leq 200$ ns
		$t_{Pcyc} \times 2^{*1}$	-	-			$t_{Pcyc} \times 2 > 200$ ns
		200	-	-		启用NMI数字滤波器	$t_{NMICK} \times 3 \leq 200$ ns
		$t_{NMICK} \times 3.5^{*2}$	-	-			$t_{NMICK} \times 3 > 200$ ns
IRQ脉冲宽度	t_{IRQW}	200	-	-	ns	IRQ数字滤波器禁用	$t_{Pcyc} \times 2 \leq 200$ ns
		$t_{Pcyc} \times 2^{*1}$	-	-			$t_{Pcyc} \times 2 > 200$ ns
		200	-	-		启用IRQ数字滤波器	$t_{IRQCK} \times 3 \leq 200$ ns
		$t_{IRQCK} \times 3.5^{*3}$	-	-			$t_{IRQCK} \times 3 > 200$ ns

Note: 软件待机模式下最少200ns。
Note: 如果时钟源切换，则增加切换源的4个时钟周期。
Note 1. tPcyc表示PCLKB的周期。
Note 2. tNMICK表示NMI数字滤波器采样时钟的周期。
Note 3. tIRQCK表示IRQi数字滤波器采样时钟的周期（i=0到15）。

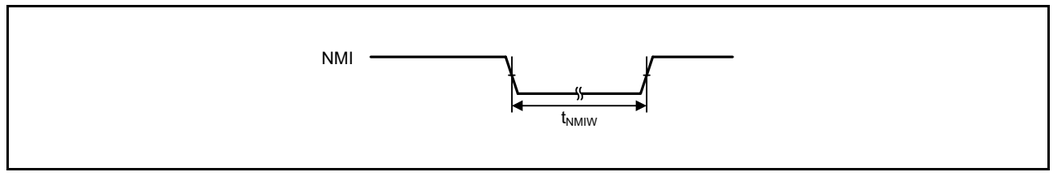


Figure 2.34 NMI中断输入时序

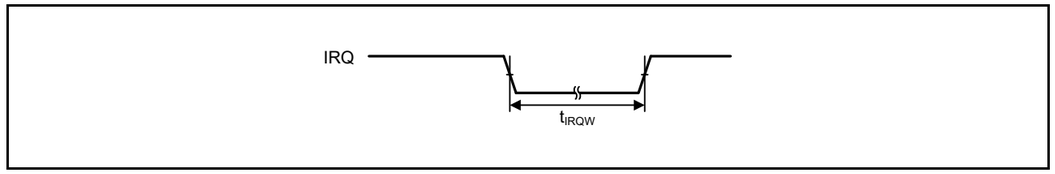


Figure 2.35 IRQ中断输入时序

2.3.6 I/O Ports, POEG, GPT, AGT, KINT, and ADC14 Trigger Timing

Table 2.32 I/O Ports, POEG, GPT, AGT, KINT, and ADC14 trigger timing

Parameter			Symbol	Min	Max	Unit	Test conditions
I/O ports	Input data pulse width		t_{PRW}	1.5	-	t_{Pcyc}	Figure 2.36
	Input/output data cycle (P004)		t_{POcyc}	10	-	us	
POEG	POEG input trigger pulse width		t_{POEW}	3	-	t_{Pcyc}	Figure 2.37
GPT	Input capture pulse width	Single edge	t_{GTICW}	1.5	-	t_{PDcyc}	Figure 2.38
		Dual edge		2.5	-		
AGT	AGTIO, AGTEE input cycle	2.7 V ≤ VCC ≤ 3.6 V	t_{ACYC}*1	250	-	ns	Figure 2.39
		2.4 V ≤ VCC < 2.7 V		500	-	ns	
		1.8 V ≤ VCC < 2.4 V		1000	-	ns	
	AGTIO, AGTEE input high level width, low-level width	2.7 V ≤ VCC ≤ 3.6 V	t_{ACKWH}, t_{ACKWL}	100	-	ns	
		2.4 V ≤ VCC < 2.7 V		200	-	ns	
		1.8 V ≤ VCC < 2.4 V		400	-	ns	
	AGTIO, AGTO, AGTOB output cycle	2.7 V ≤ VCC ≤ 3.6 V	t_{ACYC2}	62.5	-	ns	Figure 2.39
		2.4 V ≤ VCC < 2.7 V		125	-	ns	
		1.8 V ≤ VCC < 2.4 V		250	-	ns	
ADC14	14-bit A/D converter trigger input pulse width		t_{TRGW}	1.5	-	t_{Pcyc}	Figure 2.40
KINT	KRn (n = 00 to 07) pulse width		t_{KR}	250	-	ns	Figure 2.41

Note 1. Constraints on input cycle:
When not switching the source clock: $t_{Pcyc} \times 2 < t_{ACYC}$ should be satisfied.
When switching the source clock: $t_{Pcyc} \times 6 < t_{ACYC}$ should be satisfied.
Note: t_{Pcyc}: PCLKB cycle, t_{PDcyc}: PCLKD cycle

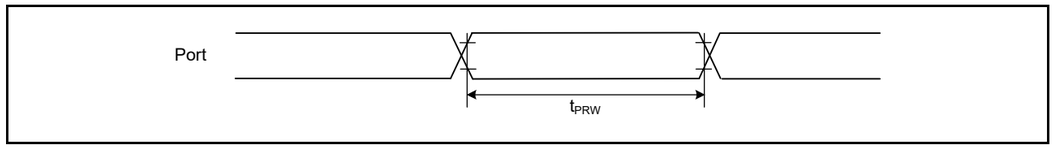


Figure 2.36 I/O ports input timing

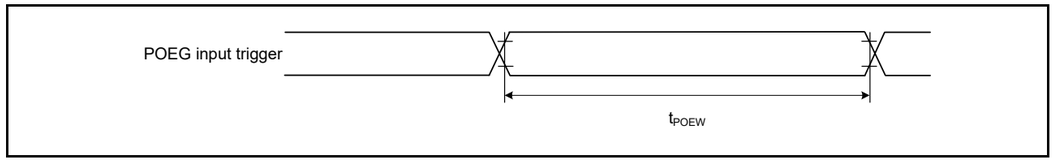


Figure 2.37 POEG input trigger timing

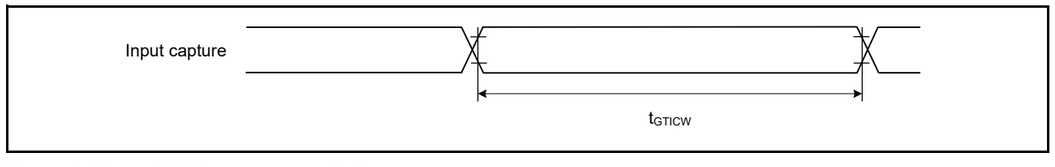


Figure 2.38 GPT input capture timing

2.3.6 IO端口、POEG、GPT、AGT、KINT和ADC14触发时序

Table 2.32 IO端口、POEG、GPT、AGT、KINT和ADC14触发时序

Parameter			Symbol	Min	Max	Unit	测试条件
I/O ports	输入数据脉冲宽度		t_{PRW}	1.5	-	t_{Pcyc}	Figure 2.36
	输入输出数据周期(P004)		t_{POcyc}	10	-	us	
POEG	POEG输入触发脉冲宽度		t_{POEW}	3	-	t_{Pcyc}	Figure 2.37
GPT	输入捕捉脉冲宽度	单边	t_{GTICW}	1.5	-	t_{PDcyc}	Figure 2.38
		双刃		2.5	-		
AGT	AGTIO、AGTEE输入周期	2.7 V ≤ VCC ≤ 3.6 V	t_{ACYC}*1	250	-	ns	Figure 2.39
		2.4 V ≤ VCC < 2.7 V		500	-	ns	
		1.8 V ≤ VCC < 2.4 V		1000	-	ns	
	AGTIO、AGTEE输入高电平宽度、低电平宽度	2.7 V ≤ VCC ≤ 3.6 V	t_{ACKWH}, t_{ACKWL}	100	-	ns	
		2.4 V ≤ VCC < 2.7 V		200	-	ns	
		1.8 V ≤ VCC < 2.4 V		400	-	ns	
	AGTIO、AGTO、AGTOB输出周期	2.7 V ≤ VCC ≤ 3.6 V	t_{ACYC2}	62.5	-	ns	Figure 2.39
		2.4 V ≤ VCC < 2.7 V		125	-	ns	
		1.8 V ≤ VCC < 2.4 V		250	-	ns	
ADC14	14位模数转换器触发输入脉冲宽度		t_{TRGW}	1.5	-	t_{Pcyc}	Figure 2.40
KINT	KRn(n=00to07)脉冲宽度		t_{KR}	250	-	ns	Figure 2.41

Note 1. 输入周期的约束：
不切换源时钟时：tPcyc×2<tACYC应满足。
切换源时钟时：tPcyc×6<tACYC应满足。
Note: t_{Pcyc}: PCLKB cycle, t_{PDcyc}: PCLKD cycle

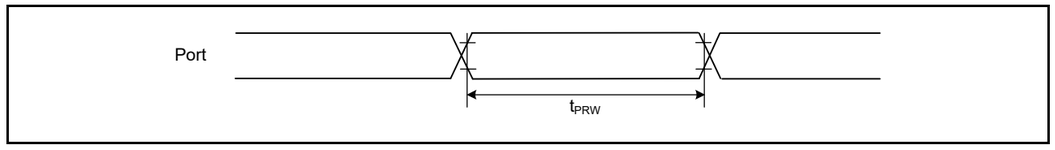


Figure 2.36 IO端口输入时序

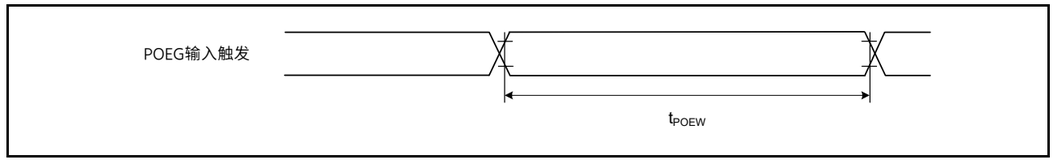


Figure 2.37 POEG输入触发时序

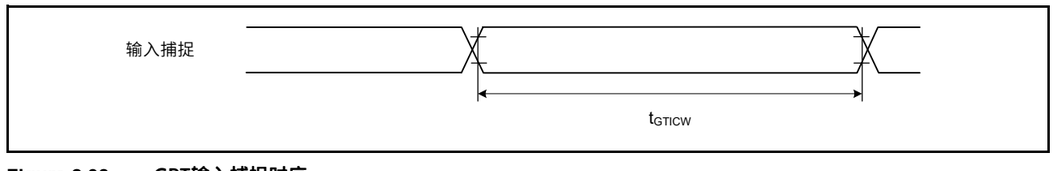


Figure 2.38 GPT输入捕捉时序

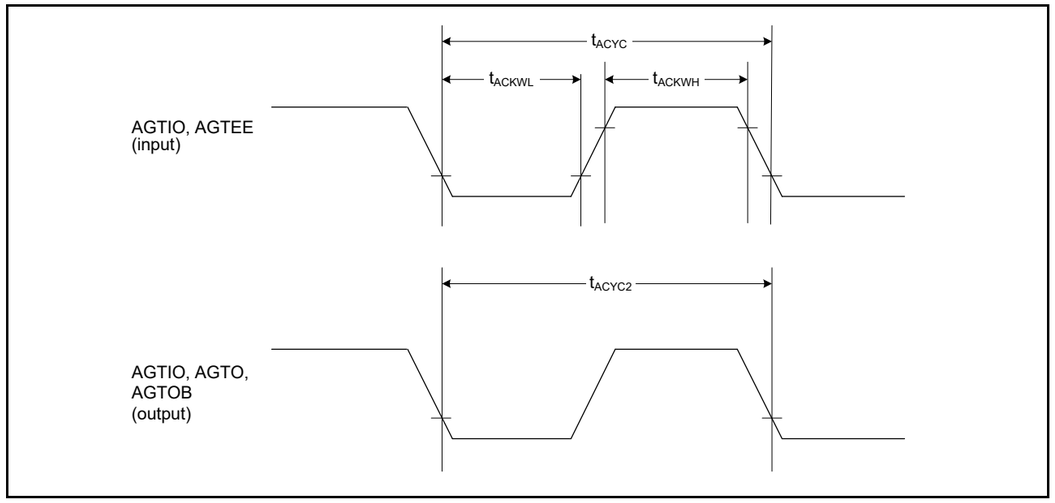


Figure 2.39 AGT I/O timing

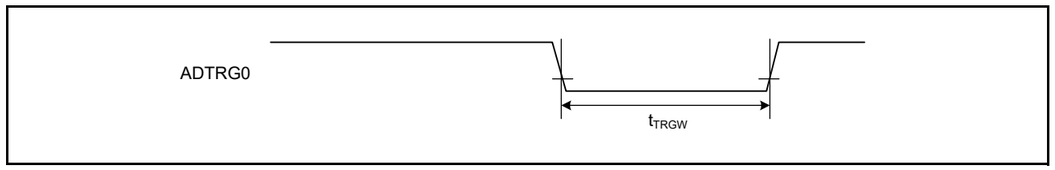


Figure 2.40 ADC14 trigger input timing

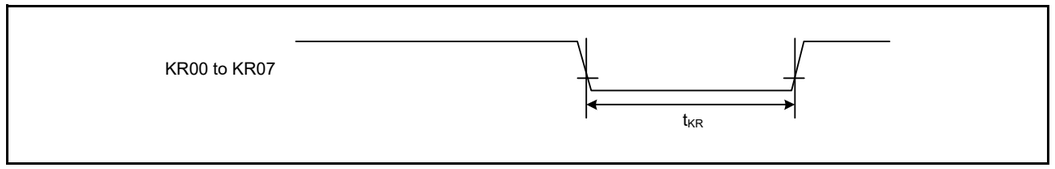


Figure 2.41 Key interrupt input timing

2.3.7 CAC Timing

Table 2.33 CAC timing

Parameter			Symbol	Min	Typ	Max	Unit	Test conditions
CAC	CACREF input pulse width	t_{PBcyc}*1 ≤ t_{cac}*2	t_{CACREF}	4.5 × t_{cac} + 3 × t_{PBcyc}*1	-	-	ns	-
		t_{PBcyc}*1 > t_{cac}*2		5 × t_{cac} + 6.5 × t_{PBcyc}*1	-	-	ns	

Note 1. t_{PBcyc}: PCLKB cycle.
Note 2. t_{cac}: CAC count clock source cycle.

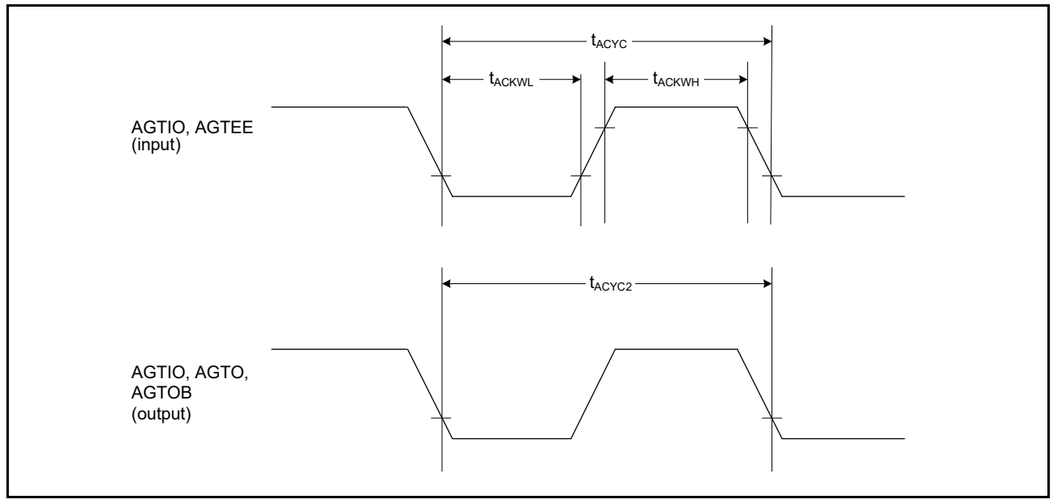


Figure 2.39 AGT I/O timing

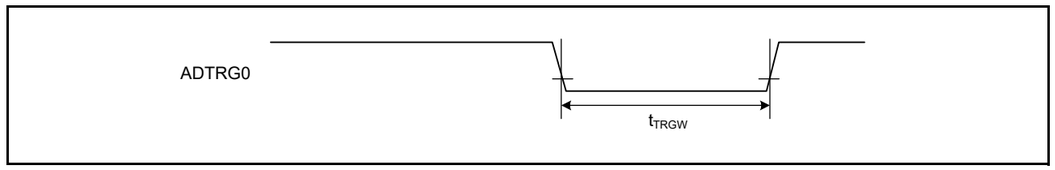


Figure 2.40 ADC14触发输入时序

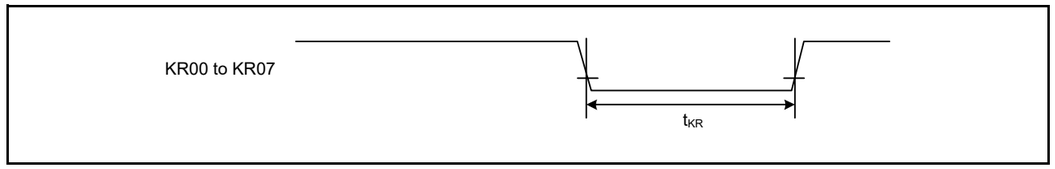


Figure 2.41 按键中断输入时序

2.3.7 CAC时序

Table 2.33 CAC计时

Parameter			Symbol	Min	Typ	Max	Unit	测试条件
CAC	CACREF输入脉冲宽度	t_{PBcyc}*1 ≤ t_{cac}*2	t_{CACREF}	4.5 × t_{cac} + 3 × t_{PBcyc}*1	-	-	ns	-
		t_{PBcyc}*1 > t_{cac}*2		5 × t_{cac} + 6.5 × t_{PBcyc}*1	-	-	ns	

Note 1. t_{PBcyc}: PCLKB cycle.
Note 2. tcac:CAC计数时钟源周期。

2.3.8 SCI Timing

Table 2.34 SCI timing (1)

Parameter				Symbol	Min	Max	Unit*1	Test conditions
SCI	Input clock cycle	Asynchronous		t_{Scyc}	4	-	t_{Pcyc}	Figure 2.42
		Clock synchronous			6	-		
	Input clock pulse width			t_{SCKW}	0.4	0.6	t_{Scyc}	
	Input clock rise time			t_{SCKr}	-	20	ns	
	Input clock fall time			t_{SCKf}	-	20	ns	
	Output clock cycle	Asynchronous		t_{Scyc}	6	-	t_{Pcyc}	
		Clock synchronous			4	-		
	Output clock pulse width			t_{SCKW}	0.4	0.6	t_{Scyc}	
	Output clock rise time		1.8 V or above	t_{SCKr}	-	20	ns	
	Output clock fall time		1.8 V or above	t_{SCKf}	-	20	ns	
	Transmit data delay (master)	Clock synchronous	1.8 V or above	t_{TXD}	-	40	ns	Figure 2.43
	Transmit data delay (slave)	Clock synchronous	2.7 V or above		-	55	ns	
			2.4 V or above		-	60		
			1.8 V or above		-	100		
	Receive data setup time (master)	Clock synchronous	2.7 V or above	t_{RXS}	45	-	ns	
			2.4 V or above		55	-		
			1.8 V or above		90	-		
	Receive data setup time (slave)	Clock synchronous	2.7 V or above		40	-	ns	
			1.8 V or above		45	-		
	Receive data hold time (master)	Clock synchronous		t_{RXH}	5	-	ns	
	Receive data hold time (slave)	Clock synchronous		t_{RXH}	40	-	ns	

Note 1. t_{Pcyc}: PCLKA cycle.

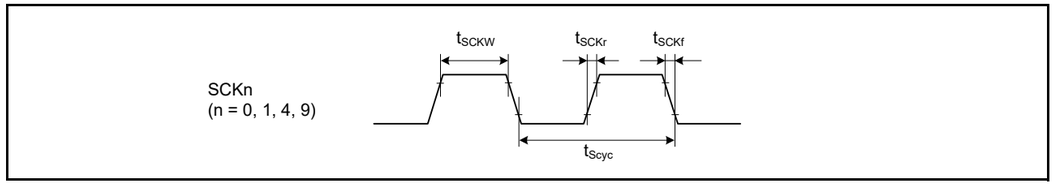


Figure 2.42 SCK clock input timing

2.3.8 SCI时序

Table 2.34 SCI时序（1）

Parameter				Symbol	Min	Max	Unit*1	测试条件
SCI	输入时钟周期	Asynchronous		t_{Scyc}	4	-	t_{Pcyc}	Figure 2.42
		时钟同步			6	-		
	输入时钟脉冲宽度			t_{SCKW}	0.4	0.6	t_{Scyc}	
	输入时钟上升时间			t_{SCKr}	-	20	ns	
	输入时钟下降时间			t_{SCKf}	-	20	ns	
	输出时钟周期	Asynchronous		t_{Scyc}	6	-	t_{Pcyc}	
		时钟同步			4	-		
	输出时钟脉冲宽度			t_{SCKW}	0.4	0.6	t_{Scyc}	
	输出时钟上升时间		1.8V或以上	t_{SCKr}	-	20	ns	
	输出时钟下降时间		1.8V或以上	t_{SCKf}	-	20	ns	
	传输数据延迟（主）	时钟同步	1.8V或以上	t_{TXD}	-	40	ns	Figure 2.43
	传输数据延迟（从）	时钟同步	2.7V或以上		-	55	ns	
			2.4V或以上		-	60		
			1.8V或以上		-	100		
	接收数据建立时间（主）	时钟同步	2.7V或以上	t_{RXS}	45	-	ns	
			2.4V或以上		55	-		
			1.8V或以上		90	-		
	接收数据建立时间（从机）	时钟同步	2.7V或以上		40	-	ns	
			1.8V或以上		45	-		
	接收数据保持时间（主机）	时钟同步		t_{RXH}	5	-	ns	
	接收数据保持时间（从机）	时钟同步		t_{RXH}	40	-	ns	

Note 1. t_{Pcyc}: PCLKA cycle.

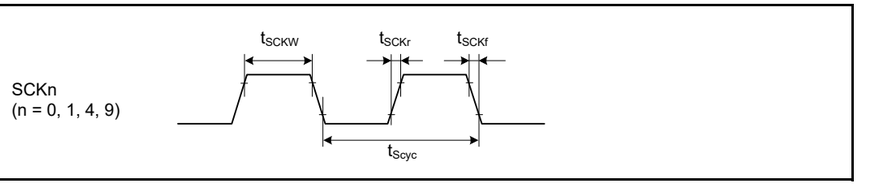


Figure 2.42 SCK时钟输入时序

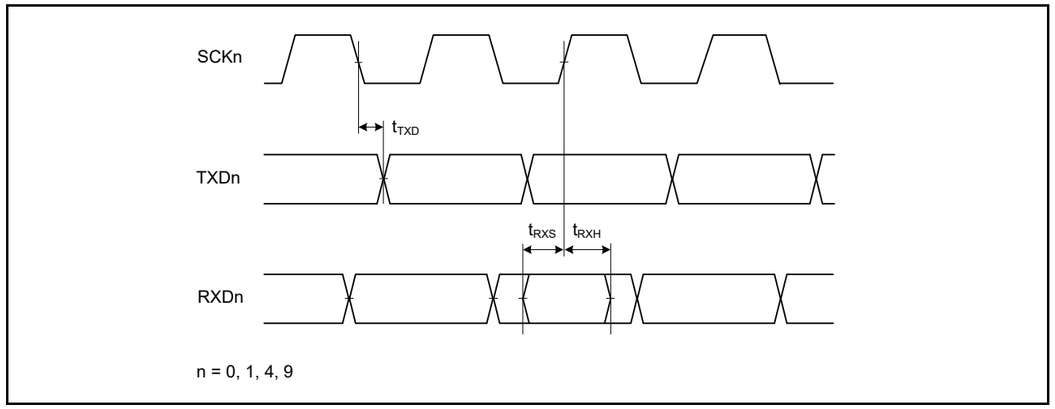


Figure 2.43 SCI input/output timing in clock synchronous mode

Table 2.35 SCI timing (2)

Parameter			Symbol	Min	Max	Unit	Test conditions
Simple SPI	SCK clock cycle output (master)		t_{SPcyc}	4	65536	t_{Pcyc}	Figure 2.44
	SCK clock cycle input (slave)			6	65536		
	SCK clock high pulse width		t_{SPCKWH}	0.4	0.6	t_{SPcyc}	
	SCK clock low pulse width		t_{SPCKWL}	0.4	0.6	t_{SPcyc}	
	SCK clock rise and fall time	1.8 V or above	t_{SPCKr}, t_{SPCKf}	-	20	ns	
	Data input setup time	Master 2.7 V or above	t_{SU}	45	-	ns	Figure 2.45 to Figure 2.48
		Master 2.4 V or above		55	-		
		Master 1.8 V or above		80	-		
		Slave 2.7 V or above		40	-		
		Slave 1.8 V or above		45	-		
	Data input hold time	Master	t_H	33.3	-	ns	
		Slave		40	-		
	SS input setup time		t_{LEAD}	1	-	t_{SPcyc}	
	SS input hold time		t_{LAG}	1	-	t_{SPcyc}	
	Data output delay	Master 1.8 V or above	t_{OD}	-	40	ns	
		Slave 2.4 V or above		-	65		
		Slave 1.8 V or above		-	100		
	Data output hold time	Master 2.7 V or above	t_{OH}	–10	-	ns	
		Master 2.4 V or above		–20	-		
		Master 1.8 V or above		–30	-		
		Slave		–10	-		
	Data rise and fall time	Master 1.8 V or above	t_{Dr}, t_{Df}	-	20	ns	
		Slave 1.8 V or above		-	20		
	Slave access time		t_{SA}	-	10 (PCLKA > 32 MHz), 6 (PCLKA ≤ 32 MHz)	t_{Pcyc}	Figure 2.47 and Figure 2.48
	Slave output release time		t_{REL}	-	10 (PCLKA > 32 MHz), 6 (PCLKA ≤ 32 MHz)	t_{Pcyc}	

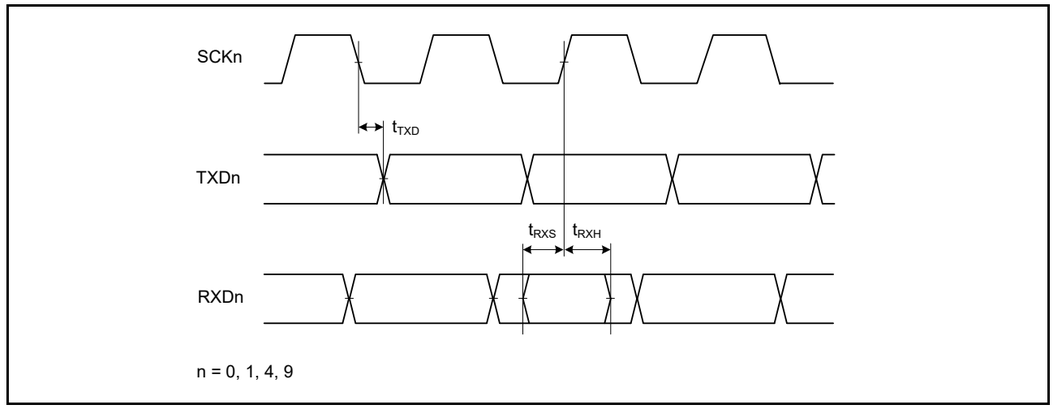


Figure 2.43 时钟同步模式下的SCI输入输出时序

Table 2.35 SCI时序（2）

Parameter			Symbol	Min	Max	Unit	测试条件
Simple SPI	SCK时钟周期输出（主机）		t_{SPcyc}	4	65536	t_{Pcyc}	Figure 2.44
	SCK时钟周期输入（从机）			6	65536		
	SCK时钟高脉冲宽度		t_{SPCKWH}	0.4	0.6	t_{SPcyc}	
	SCK时钟低脉冲宽度		t_{SPCKWL}	0.4	0.6	t_{SPcyc}	
	SCK时钟上升和下降时间	1.8V或以上	t_{SPCKr}, t_{SPCKf}	-	20	ns	
	数据输入建立时间	Master 2.7V或以上	t_{SU}	45	-	ns	图2.45至 Figure 2.48
		Master 2.4V或以上		55	-		
		Master 1.8V或以上		80	-		
		Slave 2.7V或以上		40	-		
		Slave 1.8V或以上		45	-		
	数据输入保持时间	Master	t_H	33.3	-	ns	
		Slave		40	-		
	SS输入建立时间		t_{LEAD}	1	-	t_{SPcyc}	
	SS输入保持时间		t_{LAG}	1	-	t_{SPcyc}	
	数据输出延迟	Master 1.8V或以上	t_{OD}	-	40	ns	
		Slave 2.4V或以上		-	65		
		Slave 1.8V或以上		-	100		
	数据输出保持时间	Master 2.7V或以上	t_{OH}	–10	-	ns	
		Master 2.4V或以上		–20	-		
		Master 1.8V或以上		–30	-		
		Slave		–10	-		
	数据上升和下降时间	Master 1.8V或以上	t_{Dr}, t_{Df}	-	20	ns	
		Slave 1.8V或以上		-	20		
	从站访问时间		t_{SA}	-	10 (PCLKA > 32 MHz), 6 (PCLKA ≤ 32 MHz)	t_{Pcyc}	图2.47和 Figure 2.48
	从机输出释放时间		t_{REL}	-	10 (PCLKA > 32 MHz), 6 (PCLKA ≤ 32 MHz)	t_{Pcyc}	

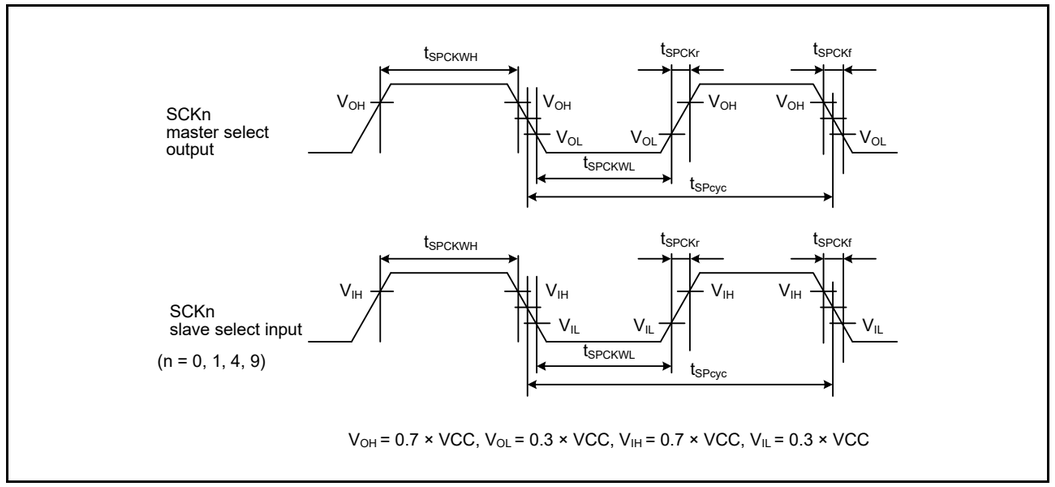


Figure 2.44 SCI simple SPI mode clock timing

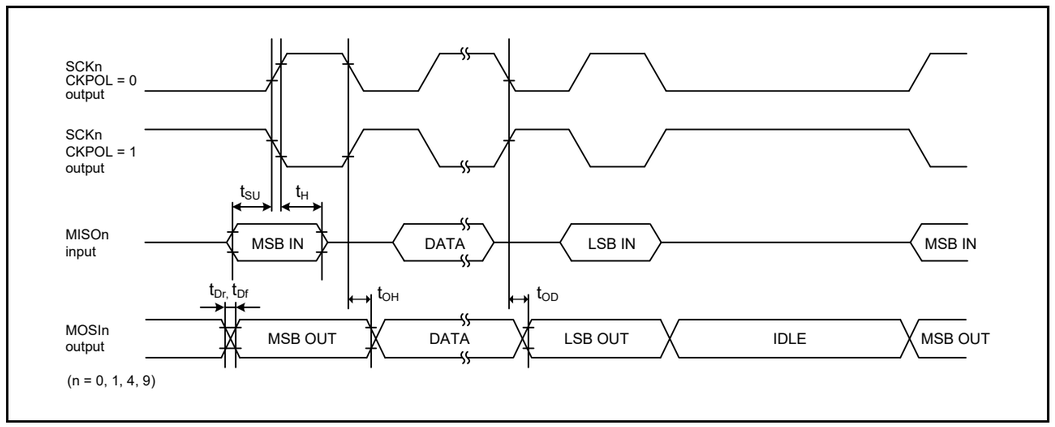


Figure 2.45 SCI simple SPI mode timing (master, CKPH = 1)

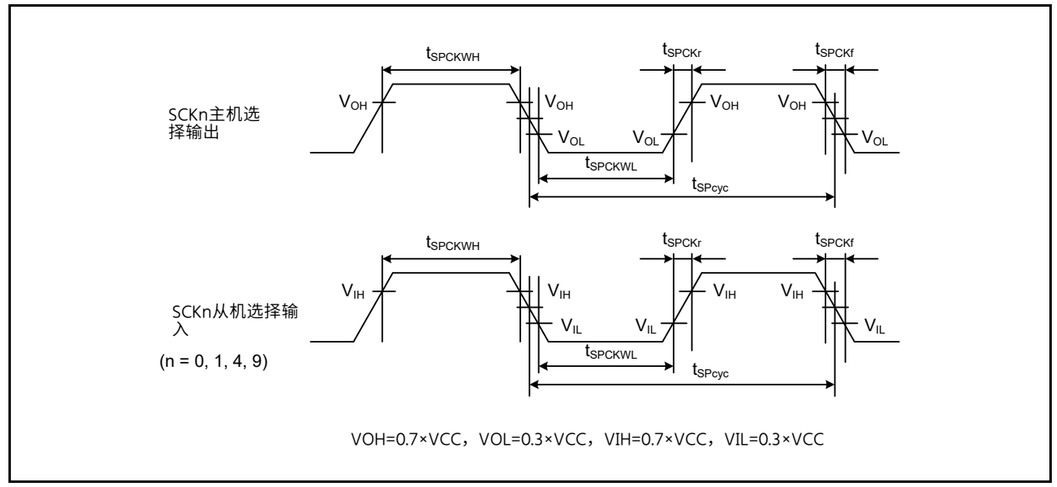


Figure 2.44 SCI简单SPI模式时钟时序

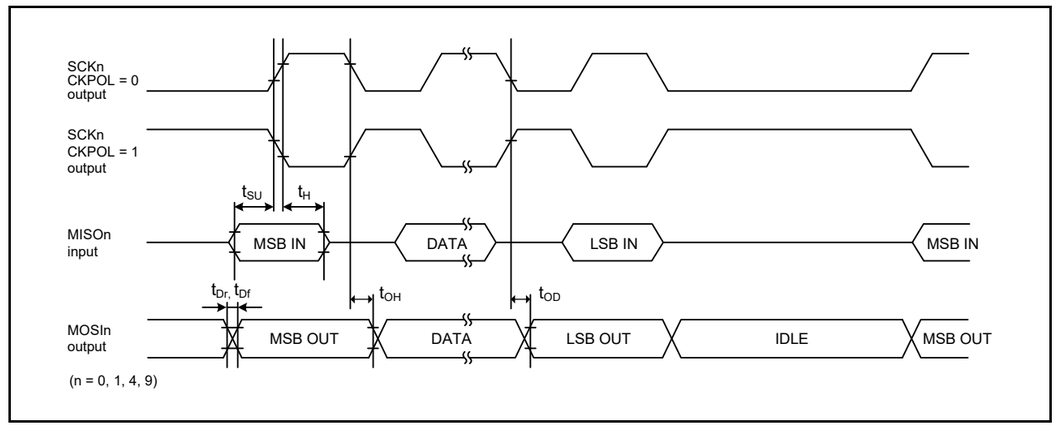


Figure 2.45 SCI简单SPI模式时序（主机，CKPH=1）

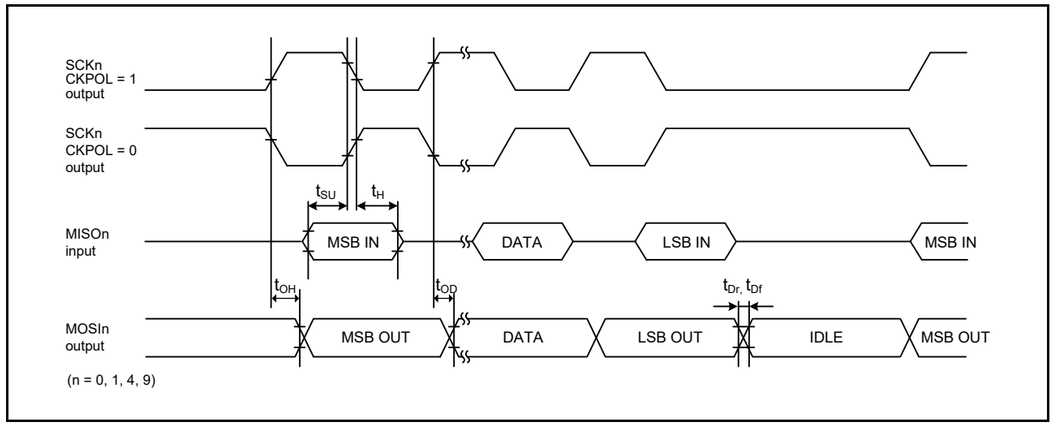


Figure 2.46 SCI simple SPI mode timing (master, CKPH = 0)

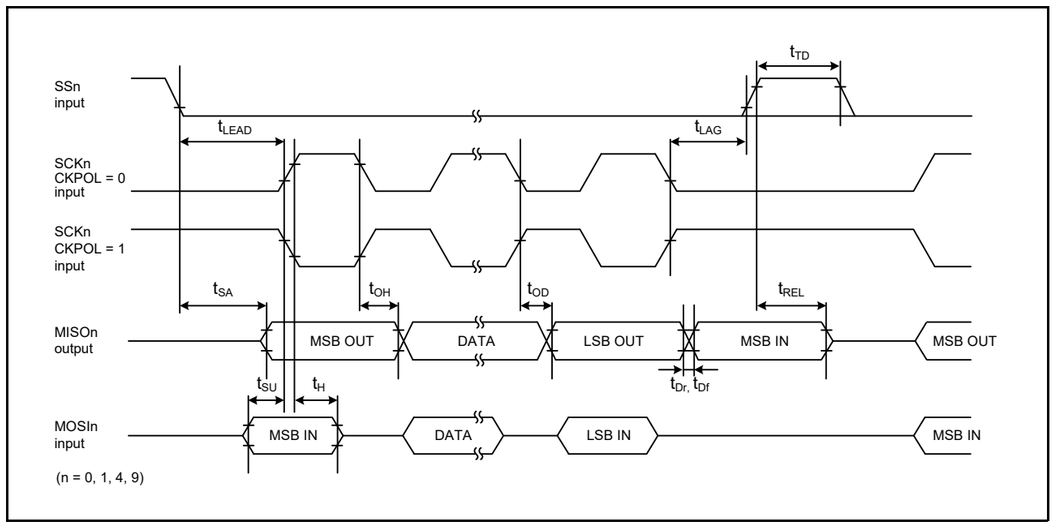


Figure 2.47 SCI simple SPI mode timing (slave, CKPH = 1)

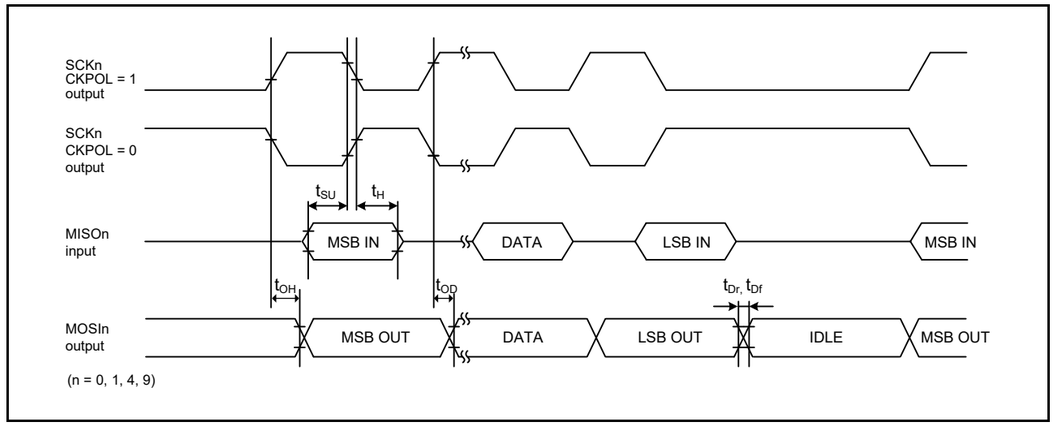


Figure 2.46 SCI简单SPI模式时序（主机，CKPH=0）

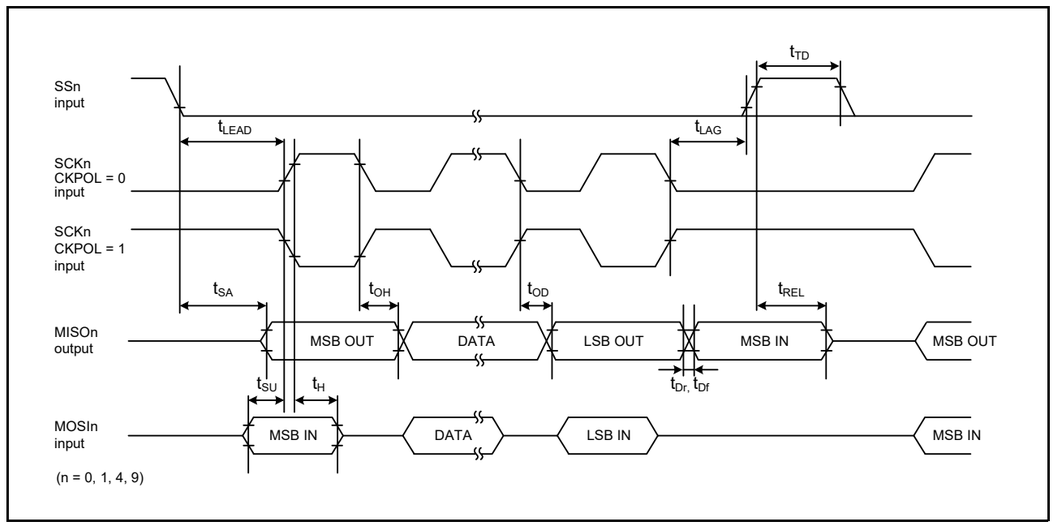


Figure 2.47 SCI简单SPI模式时序（从机，CKPH=1）

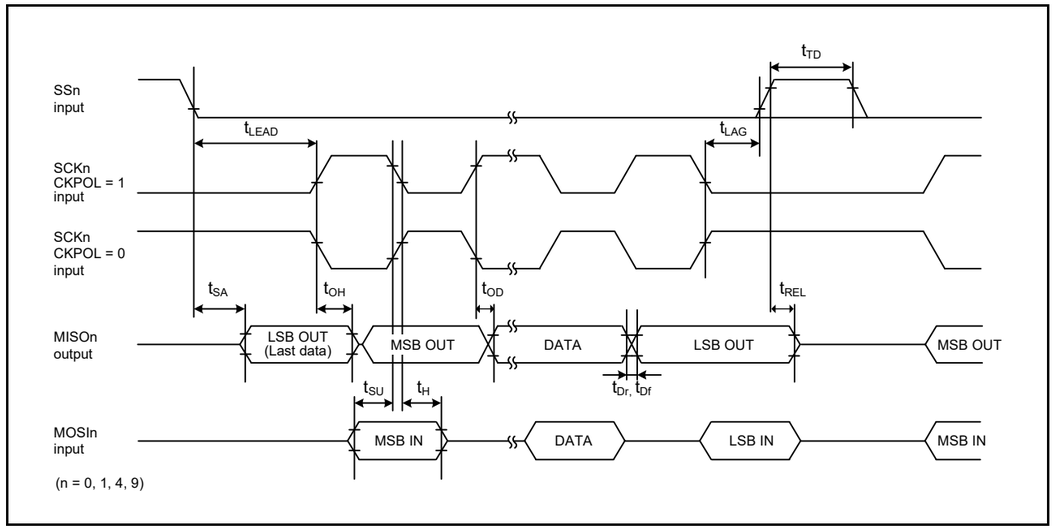


Figure 2.48 SCI simple SPI mode timing (slave, CKPH = 0)

Table 2.36 SCI timing (3)
Conditions: VCC = 2.7 to 3.6 V

Parameter		Symbol	Min	Max	Unit	Test conditions
Simple IIC (Standard mode)	SDA input rise time	t_{Sr}	-	1000	ns	Figure 2.49
	SDA input fall time	t_{Sf}	-	300	ns	
	SDA input spike pulse removal time	t_{SP}	0	4 × t_{IICcyc}*1	ns	
	Data input setup time	t_{SDAS}	250	-	ns	
	Data input hold time	t_{SDAH}	0	-	ns	
	SCL, SDA capacitive load	C_b*2	-	400	pF	
Simple IIC (Fast mode)	SDA input rise time	t_{Sr}	-	300	ns	Figure 2.49 For all ports use PmnPFS.DSCR of middle drive.
	SDA input fall time	t_{Sf}	-	300	ns	
	SDA input spike pulse removal time	t_{SP}	0	4 × t_{IICcyc}*1	ns	
	Data input setup time	t_{SDAS}	100	-	ns	
	Data input hold time	t_{SDAH}	0	-	ns	
	SCL, SDA capacitive load	C_b*2	-	400	pF	

Note 1. t_{IICcyc}: Clock cycle selected by the SMR.CKS[1:0] bits.
Note 2. Cb indicates the total capacity of the bus line.

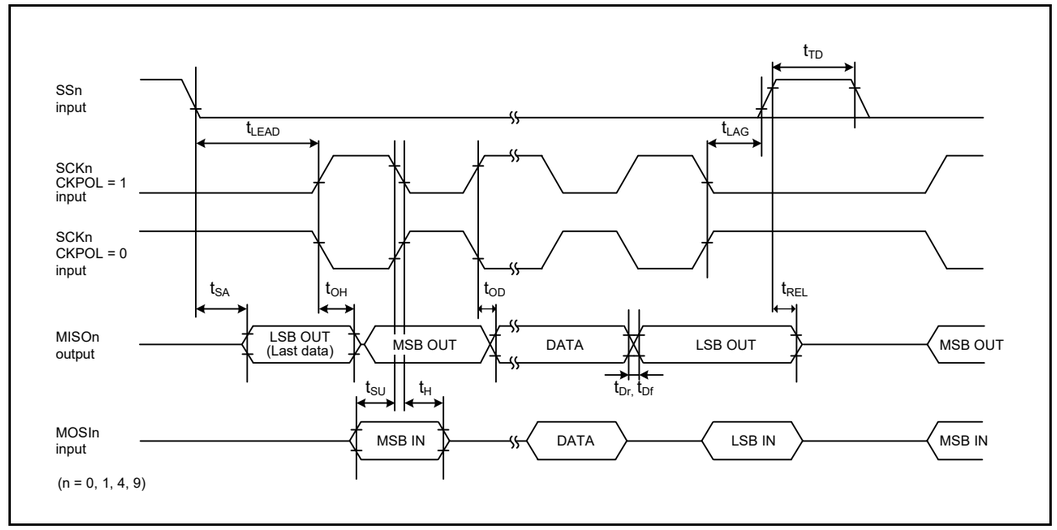
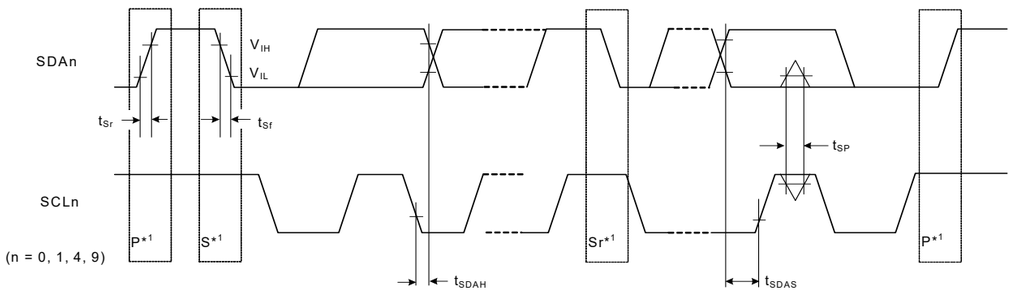


Figure 2.48 SCI简单SPI模式时序（从机，CKPH=0）

Table 2.36 SCI时序（3）
Conditions: VCC = 2.7 to 3.6 V

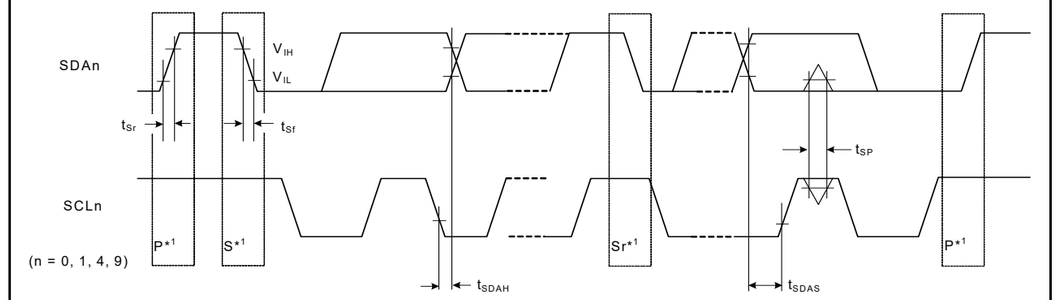
Parameter		Symbol	Min	Max	Unit	测试条件
Simple IIC (Standard mode)	SDA输入上升时间	t_{Sr}	-	1000	ns	Figure 2.49
	SDA输入下降时间	t_{Sf}	-	300	ns	
	SDA输入尖峰脉冲去除时间	t_{SP}	0	4 × t_{IICcyc}*1	ns	
	数据输入建立时间	t_{SDAS}	250	-	ns	
	数据输入保持时间	t_{SDAH}	0	-	ns	
	SCL, SDA capacitive load	C_b*2	-	400	pF	
Simple IIC (Fast mode)	SDA输入上升时间	t_{Sr}	-	300	ns	Figure 2.49 对于所有端口，使用中间驱动器的PmnPFS.DSCR。
	SDA输入下降时间	t_{Sf}	-	300	ns	
	SDA输入尖峰脉冲去除时间	t_{SP}	0	4 × t_{IICcyc}*1	ns	
	数据输入建立时间	t_{SDAS}	100	-	ns	
	数据输入保持时间	t_{SDAH}	0	-	ns	
	SCL, SDA capacitive load	C_b*2	-	400	pF	

Note 1. tIICcyc：由SMR.CKS[1:0]位选择的时钟周期。
Note 2. Cb表示公交线路的总容量。



Note 1. S, P, and Sr indicate the following conditions:
S: Start condition
P: Stop condition
Sr: Restart condition.

Figure 2.49 SCI simple IIC mode timing



Note 1. S、P和Sr表示以下条件：
S：开始条件P：
停止条件
Sr：重启条件。

Figure 2.49 SCI简单IIC模式时序

2.3.9 SPI Timing

Table 2.37 SPI timing (1 of 2)
Conditions: Middle drive output is selected in the Port Drive Capability in PmnPFS register

Parameter				Symbol	Min	Max	Unit*1	Test conditions
SPI	RSPCK clock cycle	Master		t_{SPcyc}	2*4	4096	t_{Pcyc}	Figure 2.50
		Slave			6	4096		
	RSPCK clock high pulse width	Master		t_{SPCKWH}	$(t_{SPcyc} - t_{SPCKr} - t_{SPCKf}) / 2 - 3$	-	ns	
		Slave			$3 \times t_{Pcyc}$	-		
	RSPCK clock low pulse width	Master		t_{SPCKWL}	$(t_{SPcyc} - t_{SPCKr} - t_{SPCKf}) / 2 - 3$	-	ns	
		Slave			$3 \times t_{Pcyc}$	-		
	RSPCK clock rise and fall time	Output	2.7 V or above	t_{SPCKr}, t_{SPCKf}	-	10	ns	
			2.4 V or above		-	15		
			1.8 V or above		-	20		
		Input			-	1	µs	
	Data input setup time	Master		t_{SU}	10	-	ns	Figure 2.51 to Figure 2.56
		Slave	2.4 V or above		10	-		
			1.8 V or above		15	-		
	Data input hold time	Master (RSPCK is PCLKA/2)		t_{HF}	0	-	ns	
		Master (RSPCK is other than above.)		t_H	t_{Pcyc}	-		
		Slave		t_H	20	-		
	SSL setup time	Master	1.8 V or above	t_{LEAD}	$-30 + N \times t_{Spcyc}$*2	-	ns	
		Slave			$6 \times t_{Pcyc}$	-		
	SSL hold time	Master		t_{LAG}	$-30 + N \times t_{Spcyc}$*3	-		
		Slave			$6 \times t_{Pcyc}$	-		
	Data output delay	Master	2.7 V or above	t_{OD}	-	14	ns	Figure 2.51 to Figure 2.56
			2.4 V or above		-	20		
			1.8 V or above		-	25		
		Slave	2.7 V or above		-	50		
			2.4 V or above		-	60		
			1.8 V or above		-	85		
	Data output hold time	Master		t_{OH}	0	-	ns	
		Slave			0	-		
	Successive transmission delay	Master		t_{TD}	$t_{SPcyc} + 2 \times t_{Pcyc}$	$8 \times t_{SPcyc} + 2 \times t_{Pcyc}$	ns	
		Slave			$6 \times t_{Pcyc}$	-		
	MOSI and MISO rise and fall time	Output	2.7 V or above	t_{Dr}, t_{Df}	-	10	ns	
			2.4 V or above		-	15		
			1.8 V or above		-	20		
		Input			-	1	µs	

2.3.9 SPI时序

Table 2.37 SPI时序（1of2）
条件：在PmnPFS寄存器的PortDriveCapability中选择中间驱动输出

Parameter				Symbol	Min	Max	Unit*1	测试条件
SPI	RSPCK时钟周期	Master		t_{SPcyc}	2*4	4096	t_{Pcyc}	Figure 2.50
		Slave			6	4096		
	RSPCK时钟高脉冲宽度	Master		t_{SPCKWH}	$(t_{SPcyc} - t_{SPCKr} - t_{SPCKf}) / 2 - 3$	-	ns	
		Slave			$3 \times t_{Pcyc}$	-		
	RSPCK时钟低脉冲宽度	Master		t_{SPCKWL}	$(t_{SPcyc} - t_{SPCKr} - t_{SPCKf}) / 2 - 3$	-	ns	
		Slave			$3 \times t_{Pcyc}$	-		
	RSPCK时钟上升和下降时间	Output	2.7V或以上	t_{SPCKr}, t_{SPCKf}	-	10	ns	
			2.4V或以上		-	15		
			1.8V或以上		-	20		
		Input			-	1	µs	
	数据输入建立时间	Master		t_{SU}	10	-	ns	图2.51至 Figure 2.56
		Slave	2.4V或以上		10	-		
			1.8V或以上		15	-		
	数据输入保持时间	主机（RSPCK为PCLKA2）		t_{HF}	0	-	ns	
		主控（RSPCK不在上述范围内。）		t_H	t_{Pcyc}	-		
		Slave		t_H	20	-		
	SSL设置时间	Master	1.8V或以上	t_{LEAD}	$-30 + N \times t_{Spcyc}$*2	-	ns	
		Slave			$6 \times t_{Pcyc}$	-		
	SSL保持时间	Master		t_{LAG}	$-30 + N \times t_{Spcyc}$*3	-		
		Slave			$6 \times t_{Pcyc}$	-		
	数据输出延迟	Master	2.7V或以上	t_{OD}	-	14	ns	图2.51至 Figure 2.56
			2.4V或以上		-	20		
			1.8V或以上		-	25		
		Slave	2.7V或以上		-	50		
			2.4V或以上		-	60		
			1.8V或以上		-	85		
	数据输出保持时间	Master		t_{OH}	0	-	ns	
		Slave			0	-		
	连续传输延迟	Master		t_{TD}	$t_{SPcyc} + 2 \times t_{Pcyc}$	$8 \times t_{SPcyc} + 2 \times t_{Pcyc}$	ns	
		Slave			$6 \times t_{Pcyc}$	-		
	MOSI和MISO上升和下降时间	Output	2.7V或以上	t_{Dr}, t_{Df}	-	10	ns	
			2.4V或以上		-	15		
			1.8V或以上		-	20		
		Input			-	1	µs	

Table 2.37 SPI timing (2 of 2)

Conditions: Middle drive output is selected in the Port Drive Capability in PmnPFS register

Parameter				Symbol	Min	Max	Unit*1	Test conditions
SPI	SSL rise and fall time	Output	2.7 V or above	t_{SSLr}, t_{SSLf}	-	10	ns	Figure 2.51 to Figure 2.56
			2.4 V or above		-	15		
			1.8 V or above		-	20		
		Input			-	1	µs	
	Slave access time		2.4 V or above	t_{SA}	-	2 × t_{Pcyc} + 100	ns	Figure 2.55 and Figure 2.56
			1.8 V or above		-	2 × t_{Pcyc} + 140		
	Slave output release time		2.4 V or above	t_{REL}	-	2 × t_{Pcyc} + 100	ns	
			1.8 V or above		-	2 × t_{Pcyc} + 140		

Note 1. t_{Pcyc}: PCLKA cycle.
Note 2. N is set as an integer from 1 to 8 by the SPCKD register.
Note 3. N is set as an integer from 1 to 8 by the SSLND register.
Note 4. The upper limit of RSPCK is 16 MHz.

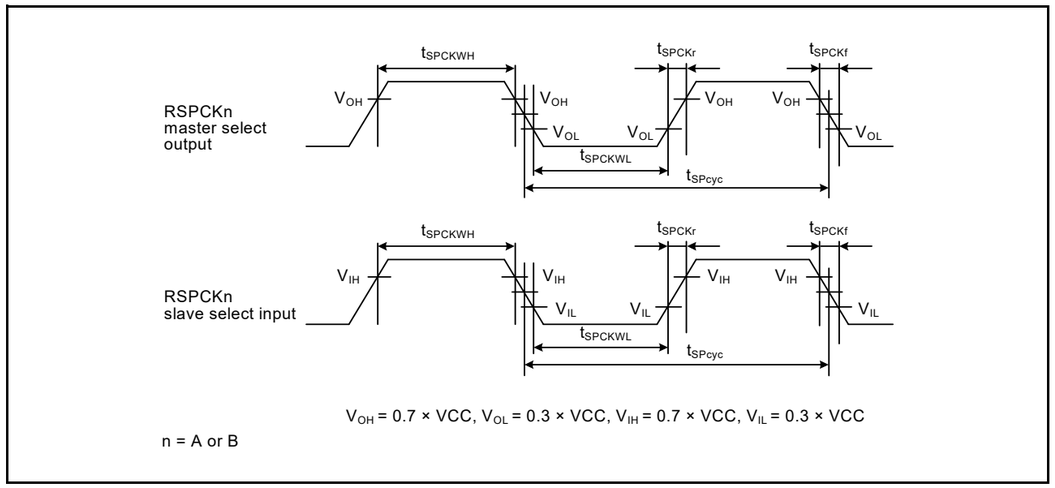


Figure 2.50 SPI clock timing

Table 2.37 SPI时序（2之2）

条件：在PmnPFS寄存器的PortDriveCapability中选择中间驱动输出

Parameter				Symbol	Min	Max	Unit*1	测试条件
SPI	SSL上升和下降时间	Output	2.7V或以上	t_{SSLr}, t_{SSLf}	-	10	ns	图2.51至 Figure 2.56
			2.4V或以上		-	15		
			1.8V或以上		-	20		
		Input			-	1	µs	
	从站访问时间		2.4V或以上	t_{SA}	-	2 × t_{Pcyc} + 100	ns	图2.55和 Figure 2.56
			1.8V或以上		-	2 × t_{Pcyc} + 140		
	从机输出释放时间		2.4V或以上	t_{REL}	-	2 × t_{Pcyc} + 100	ns	
			1.8V或以上		-	2 × t_{Pcyc} + 140		

Note 1. t_{Pcyc}: PCLKA cycle.
Note 2. N由SPCKD寄存器设置为从1到8的整数。
Note 3. N由SSLND寄存器设置为1到8的整数。
Note 4. RSPCK的上限为16MHz。

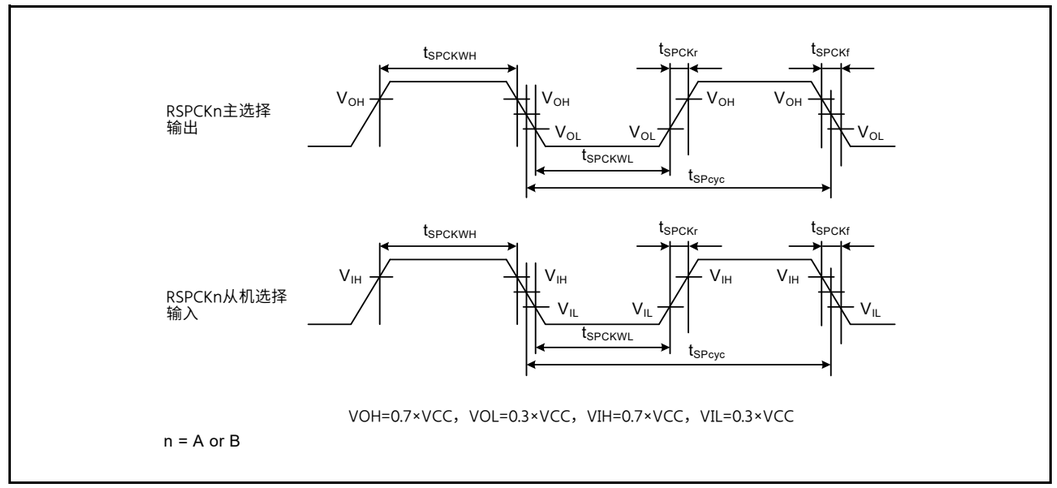


Figure 2.50 SPI时钟时序

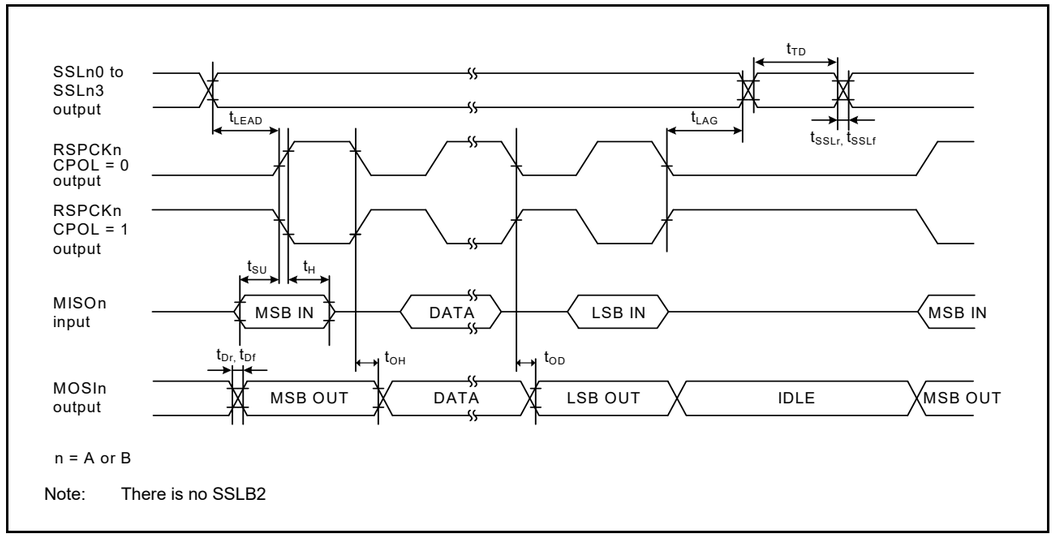


Figure 2.51 SPI timing (master, CPHA = 0) (bit rate: PCLKA division ratio is set to any value other than 1/2)

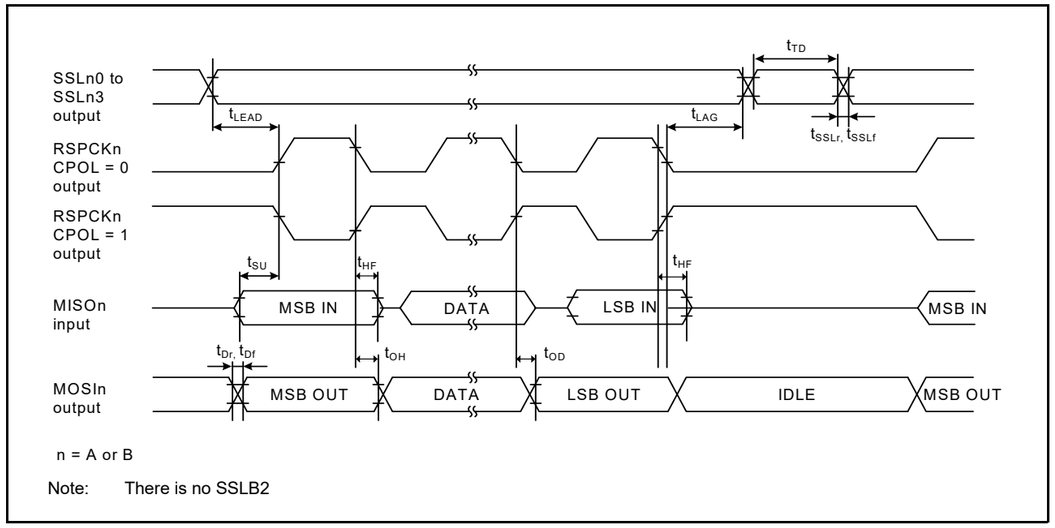


Figure 2.52 SPI timing (master, CPHA = 0) (bit rate: PCLKA division ratio is set to 1/2)

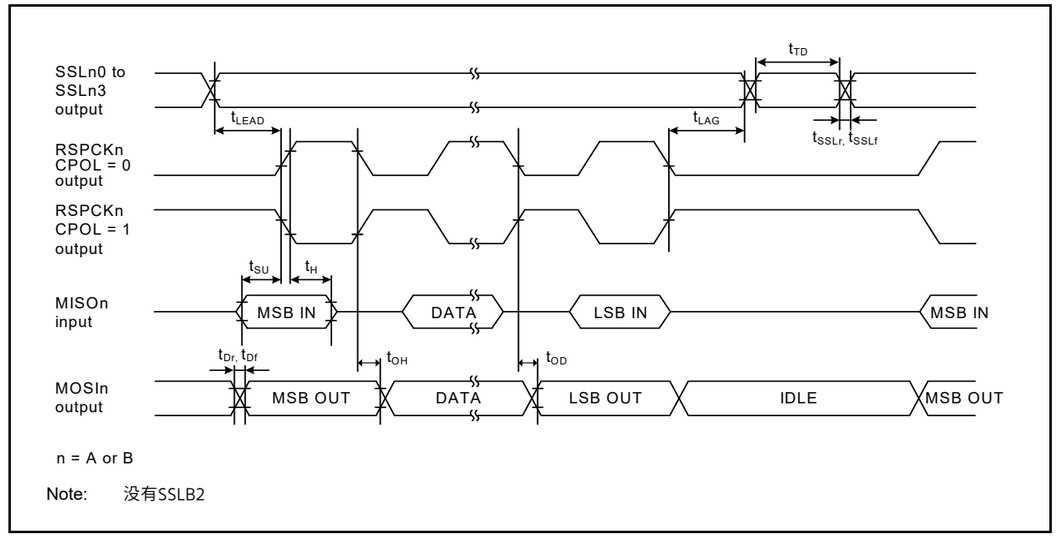


Figure 2.51 SPI时序（主机，CPHA=0）（比特率：PCLKA分频比设置为12以外的任何值）

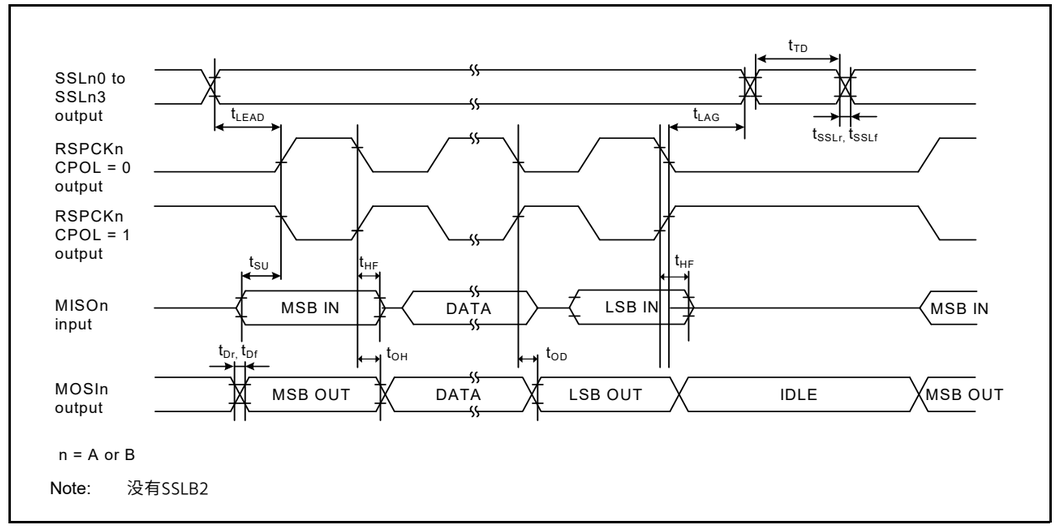


Figure 2.52 SPI时序（主控，CPHA=0）（比特率：PCLKA分频比设置为12）

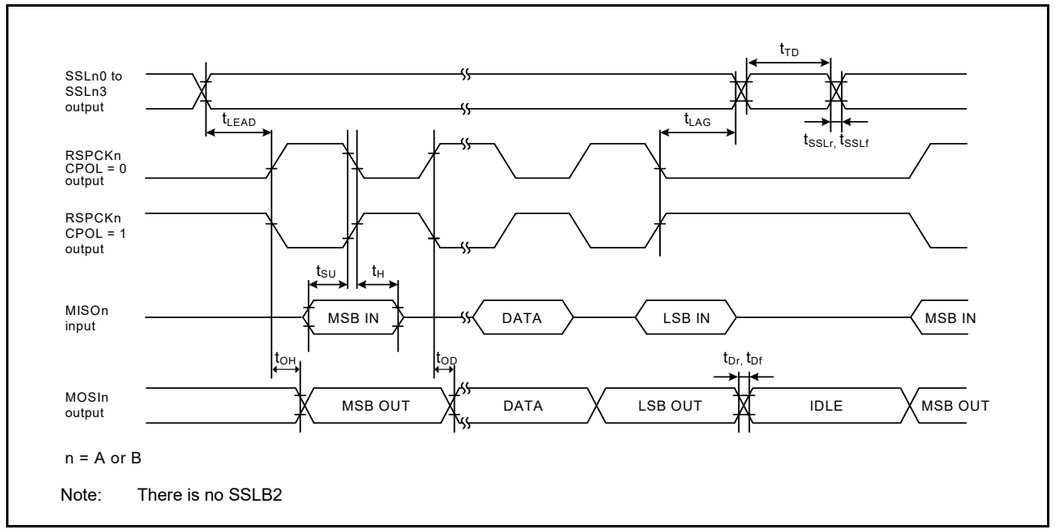


Figure 2.53 SPI timing (master, CPHA = 1) (bit rate: PCLKA division ratio is set to any value other than 1/2)

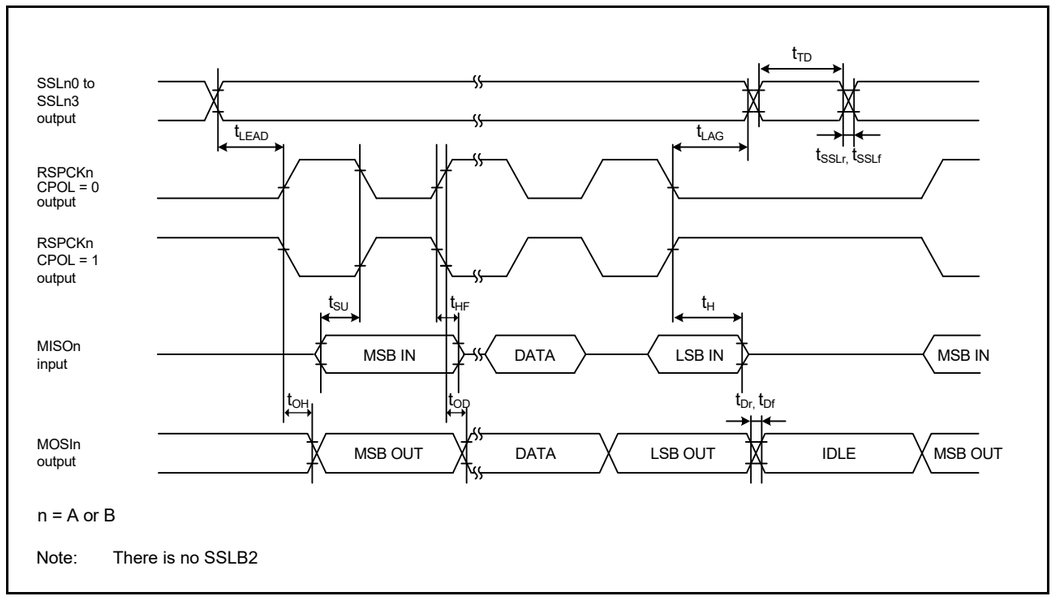


Figure 2.54 SPI timing (master, CPHA = 1) (bit rate: PCLKA division ratio is set to 1/2)

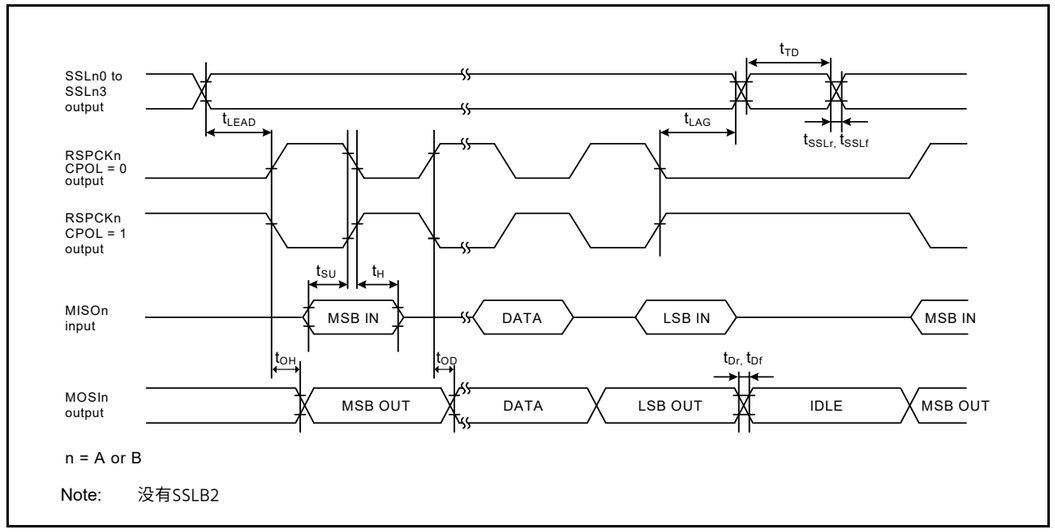


Figure 2.53 SPI时序（主机，CPHA=1）（比特率：PCLKA分频比设置为12以外的任何值）

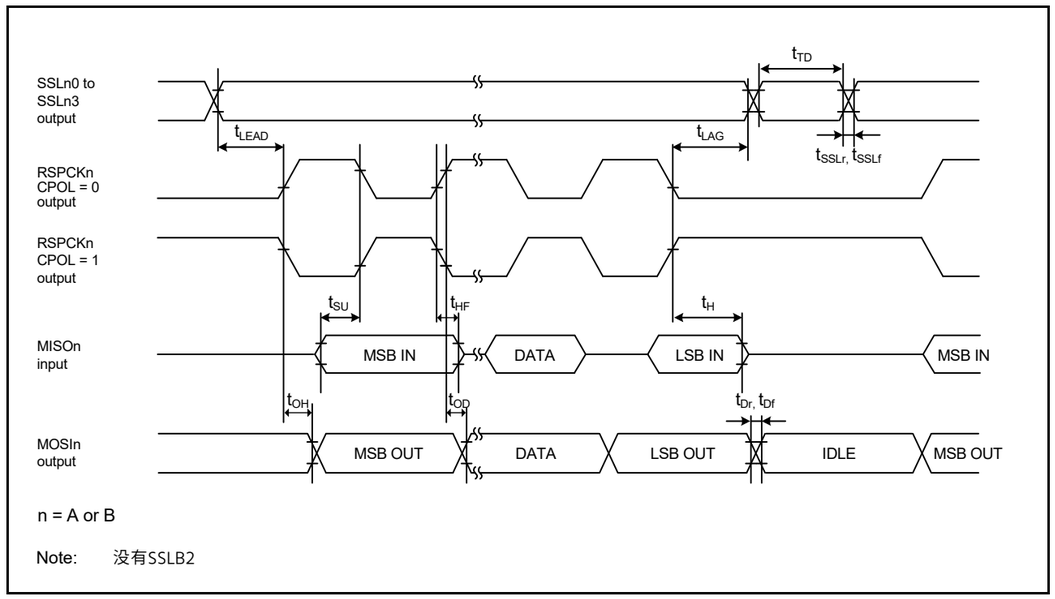
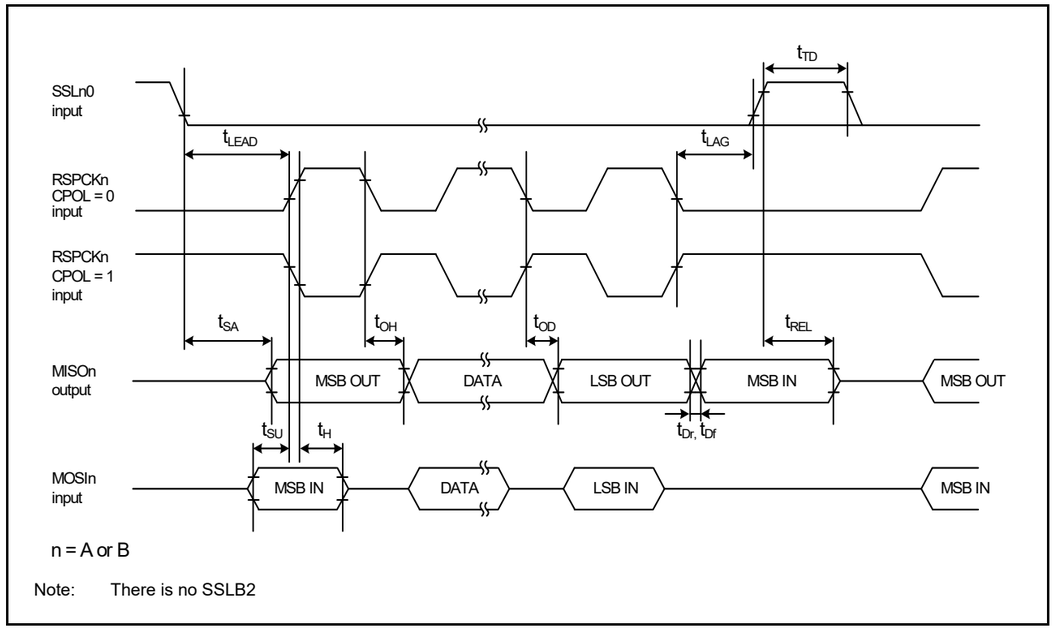
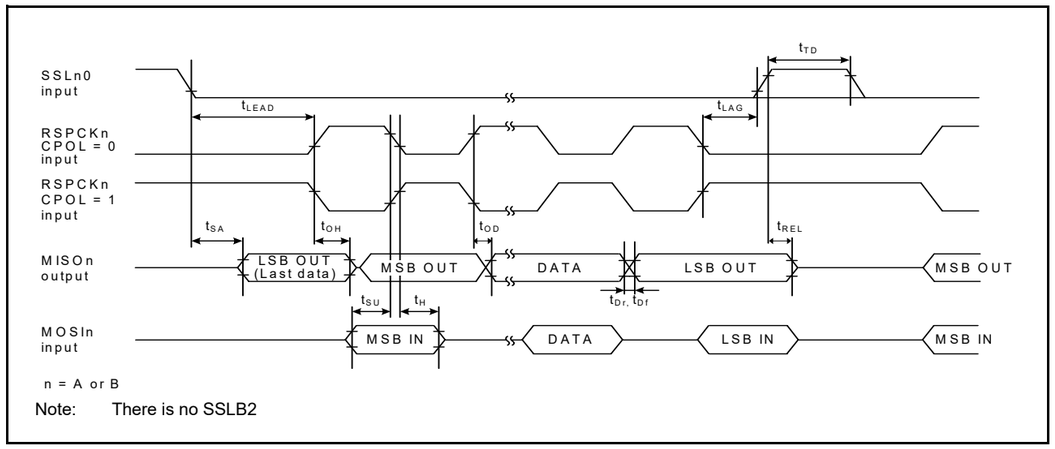


Figure 2.54 SPI时序（主控，CPHA=1）（比特率：PCLKA分频比设置为12）



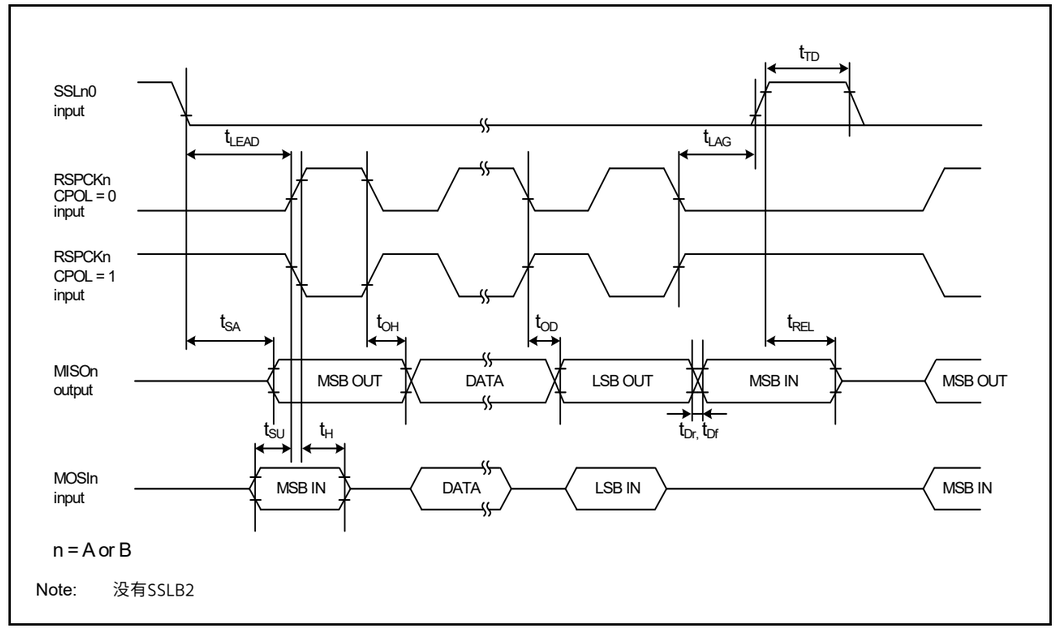
Note: There is no SSLB2

Figure 2.55 SPI timing (slave, CPHA = 0)



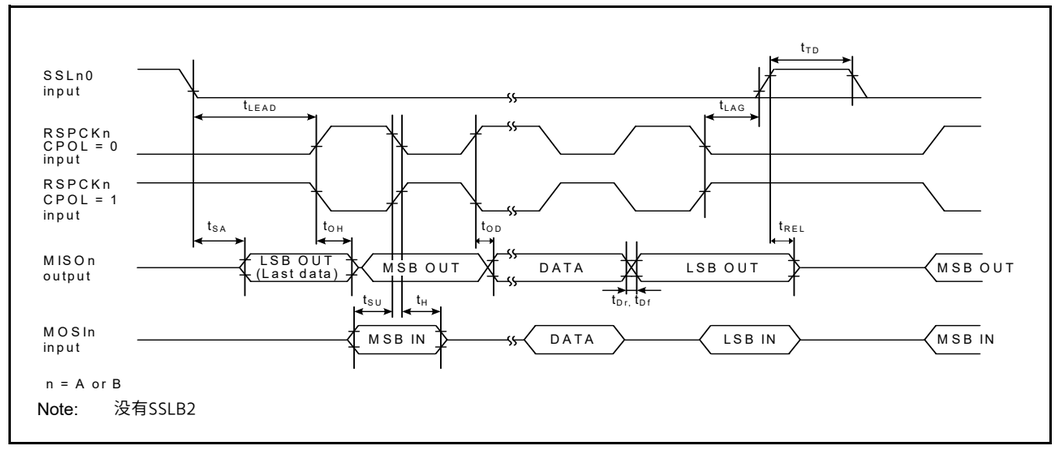
Note: There is no SSLB2

Figure 2.56 SPI timing (slave, CPHA = 1)



Note: 没有SSLB2

Figure 2.55 SPI时序（从机，CPHA=0）



Note: 没有SSLB2

Figure 2.56 SPI时序（从机，CPHA=1）

2.3.10 IIC Timing

Table 2.38 IIC timing
Conditions: VCC = 2.7 to 3.6 V

Parameter		Symbol	Min*1	Max	Unit	Test conditions
IIC (standard mode, SMBus)	SCL input cycle time	t_{SCL}	6 (12) × t_{IICcyc} + 1300	-	ns	Figure 2.57
	SCL input high pulse width	t_{SCLH}	3 (6) × t_{IICcyc} + 300	-	ns	
	SCL input low pulse width	t_{SCLL}	3 (6) × t_{IICcyc} + 300	-	ns	
	SCL, SDA input rise time	t_{Sr}	-	1000	ns	
	SCL, SDA input fall time	t_{Sf}	-	300	ns	
	SCL, SDA input spike pulse removal time	t_{SP}	0	1 (4) × t_{IICcyc}	ns	
	SDA input bus free time (When wakeup function is disabled)	t_{BUF}	3 (6) × t_{IICcyc} + 300	-	ns	
	SDA input bus free time (When wakeup function is enabled)	t_{BUF}	3 (6) × t_{IICcyc} + 4 × t_{Pcyc} + 300	-	ns	
	START condition input hold time (When wakeup function is disabled)	t_{STAH}	t_{IICcyc} + 300	-	ns	
	START condition input hold time (When wakeup function is enabled)	t_{STAH}	1 (5) × t_{IICcyc} + t_{Pcyc} + 300	-	ns	
	Repeated START condition input setup time	t_{STAS}	1000	-	ns	
	STOP condition input setup time	t_{STOS}	1000	-	ns	
	Data input setup time	t_{SDAS}	t_{IICcyc} + 50	-	ns	
	Data input hold time	t_{SDAH}	0	-	ns	
	SCL, SDA capacitive load	C_b	-	400	pF	
IIC (Fast mode)	SCL input cycle time	t_{SCL}	6 (12) × t_{IICcyc} + 600	-	ns	Figure 2.57 For all ports, use PmnPFS.DSCR of middle drive.
	SCL input high pulse width	t_{SCLH}	3 (6) × t_{IICcyc} + 300	-	ns	
	SCL input low pulse width	t_{SCLL}	3 (6) × t_{IICcyc} + 300	-	ns	
	SCL, SDA input rise time	t_{Sr}	-	300	ns	
	SCL, SDA input fall time	t_{Sf}	-	300	ns	
	SCL, SDA input spike pulse removal time	t_{SP}	0	1 (4) × t_{IICcyc}	ns	
	SDA input bus free time (When wakeup function is disabled)	t_{BUF}	3 (6) × t_{IICcyc} + 300	-	ns	
	SDA input bus free time (When wakeup function is enabled)	t_{BUF}	3 (6) × t_{IICcyc} + 4 × t_{Pcyc} + 300	-	ns	
	START condition input hold time (When wakeup function is disabled)	t_{STAH}	t_{IICcyc} + 300	-	ns	
	START condition input hold time (When wakeup function is enabled)	t_{STAH}	1(5) × t_{IICcyc} + t_{Pcyc} + 300	-	ns	
	Repeated START condition input setup time	t_{STAS}	300	-	ns	
	STOP condition input setup time	t_{STOS}	300	-	ns	
	Data input setup time	t_{SDAS}	t_{IICcyc} + 50	-	ns	
	Data input hold time	t_{SDAH}	0	-	ns	
	SCL, SDA capacitive load	C_b	-	400	pF	

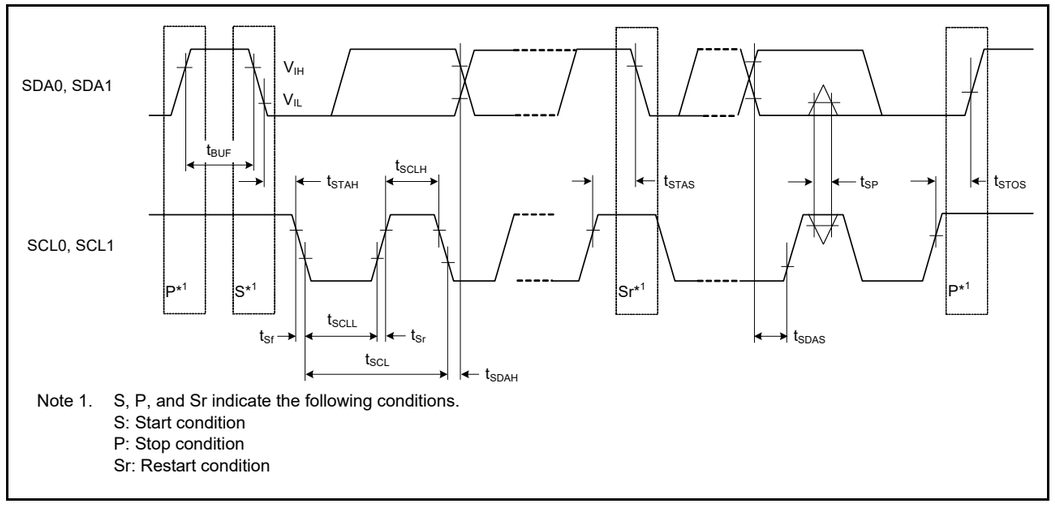
Note: t_{IICcyc}: IIC internal reference clock (IICφ) cycle, t_{Pcyc}: PCLKB cycle
Note 1. The value in parentheses apply when ICMR3.NF[1:0] is set to 11b while the digital filter is enabled with ICFER.NFE set to 1.

2.3.10 IIC Timing

Table 2.38 IIC timing
Conditions: VCC = 2.7 to 3.6 V

Parameter		Symbol	Min*1	Max	Unit	测试条件
IIC (standard mode, SMBus)	SCL输入周期时间	t_{SCL}	6 (12) × t_{IICcyc} + 1300	-	ns	Figure 2.57
	SCL输入高脉冲宽度	t_{SCLH}	3 (6) × t_{IICcyc} + 300	-	ns	
	SCL输入低脉冲宽度	t_{SCLL}	3 (6) × t_{IICcyc} + 300	-	ns	
	SCL、SDA输入上升时间	t_{Sr}	-	1000	ns	
	SCL、SDA输入下降时间	t_{Sf}	-	300	ns	
	SCL、SDA输入尖峰脉冲去除时间	t_{SP}	0	1 (4) × t_{IICcyc}	ns	
	SDA输入总线空闲时间（禁用唤醒功能时）	t_{BUF}	3 (6) × t_{IICcyc} + 300	-	ns	
	SDA输入总线空闲时间（启用唤醒功能时）	t_{BUF}	3 (6) × t_{IICcyc} + 4 × t_{Pcyc} + 300	-	ns	
	START条件输入保持时间（禁用唤醒功能时）	t_{STAH}	t_{IICcyc} + 300	-	ns	
	START条件输入保持时间（启用唤醒功能时）	t_{STAH}	1 (5) × t_{IICcyc} + t_{Pcyc} + 300	-	ns	
	重复启动条件输入建立时间	t_{STAS}	1000	-	ns	
	STOP条件输入建立时间	t_{STOS}	1000	-	ns	
	数据输入建立时间	t_{SDAS}	t_{IICcyc} + 50	-	ns	
	数据输入保持时间	t_{SDAH}	0	-	ns	
	SCL, SDA capacitive load	C_b	-	400	pF	
IIC (Fast mode)	SCL输入周期时间	t_{SCL}	6 (12) × t_{IICcyc} + 600	-	ns	Figure 2.57 对于所有端口，使用中间驱动器的PmnPFS.DSCR。
	SCL输入高脉冲宽度	t_{SCLH}	3 (6) × t_{IICcyc} + 300	-	ns	
	SCL输入低脉冲宽度	t_{SCLL}	3 (6) × t_{IICcyc} + 300	-	ns	
	SCL、SDA输入上升时间	t_{Sr}	-	300	ns	
	SCL、SDA输入下降时间	t_{Sf}	-	300	ns	
	SCL、SDA输入尖峰脉冲去除时间	t_{SP}	0	1 (4) × t_{IICcyc}	ns	
	SDA输入总线空闲时间（禁用唤醒功能时）	t_{BUF}	3 (6) × t_{IICcyc} + 300	-	ns	
	SDA输入总线空闲时间（启用唤醒功能时）	t_{BUF}	3 (6) × t_{IICcyc} + 4 × t_{Pcyc} + 300	-	ns	
	START条件输入保持时间（禁用唤醒功能时）	t_{STAH}	t_{IICcyc} + 300	-	ns	
	START条件输入保持时间（启用唤醒功能时）	t_{STAH}	1(5) × t_{IICcyc} + t_{Pcyc} + 300	-	ns	
	重复启动条件输入建立时间	t_{STAS}	300	-	ns	
	STOP条件输入建立时间	t_{STOS}	300	-	ns	
	数据输入建立时间	t_{SDAS}	t_{IICcyc} + 50	-	ns	
	数据输入保持时间	t_{SDAH}	0	-	ns	
	SCL, SDA capacitive load	C_b	-	400	pF	

Note: tIICcyc:IIC内部参考时钟(IICφ)周期，tPcyc:PCLKB周期
Note 1. 括号中的值适用于ICMR3.NF[1:0]设置为11b且数字滤波器启用且ICFER.NFE设置为1时。



Note 1. S, P, and Sr indicate the following conditions.
S: Start condition
P: Stop condition
Sr: Restart condition

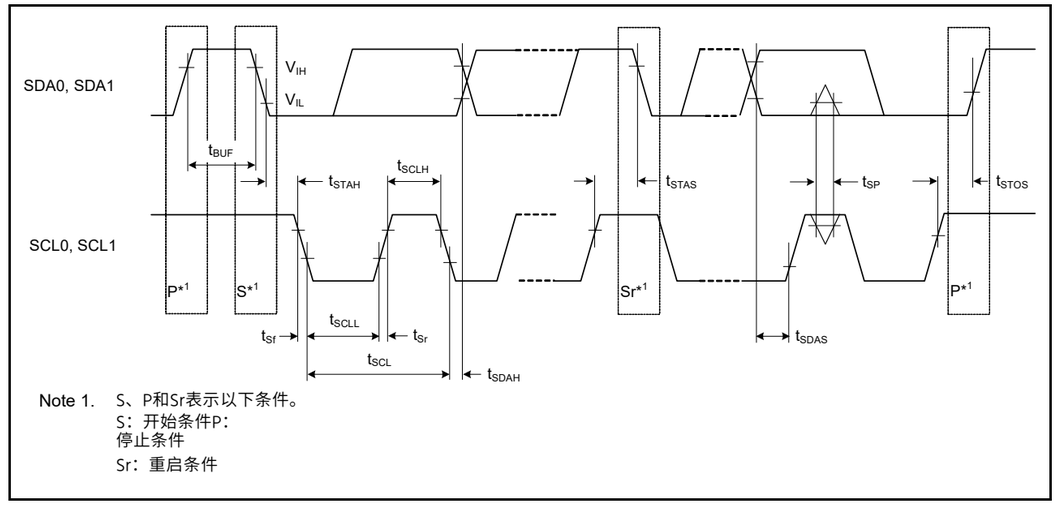
Figure 2.57 I²C bus interface input/output timing

2.3.11 CLKOUT Timing

Table 2.39 CLKOUT timing

Parameter			Symbol	Min	Max	Unit*1	Test conditions
CLKOUT	CLKOUT pin output cycle*1	VCC = 2.7 V or above	t_{Ccyc}	62.5	-	ns	Figure 2.58
		VCC = 1.8 V or above		125	-		
	CLKOUT pin high pulse width*2	VCC = 2.7 V or above	t_{CH}	15	-	ns	
		VCC = 1.8 V or above		30	-		
	CLKOUT pin low pulse width*2	VCC = 2.7 V or above	t_{CL}	15	-	ns	
		VCC = 1.8 V or above		30	-		
	CLKOUT pin output rise time	VCC = 2.7 V or above	t_{Cr}	-	12	ns	
		VCC = 1.8 V or above		-	25		
	CLKOUT pin output fall time	VCC = 2.7 V or above	t_{Cf}	-	12	ns	
		VCC = 1.8 V or above		-	25		
CLKOUT_RF*3	CLKOUT_RF pin output cycle		t_{CRFcyc}	250	-	ns	Figure 2.59
	CLKOUT_RF pin high pulse width		t_{CRFH}	100	-	ns	
	CLKOUT_RF pin low pulse width		t_{CRFL}	100	-	ns	
	CLKOUT_RF pin output rise time		t_{CRFr}	-	5	ns	
	CLKOUT_RF pin output fall time		t_{CRFf}	-	5	ns	

Note 1. When the EXTAL external clock input or an oscillator is used with division by 1 (the CKOCR.CKOSEL[2:0] bits are 011b and the CKOCR.CKODIV[2:0] bits are 000b) to output from CLKOUT, the above should be satisfied with an input duty cycle of 45 to 55%.
Note 2. When the MOCO is selected as the clock output source (the CKOCR.CKOSEL[2:0] bits are 001b), set the clock output division ratio selection to be divided by 2 (the CKOCR.CKODIV[2:0] bits are 001b).
Note 3. The voltage for VCC_RF when CLKOUT_RF pin is to be used is between 3.0 V and 3.6 V.



Note 1. S、P和Sr表示以下条件。
S：开始条件P：
停止条件
Sr：重启条件

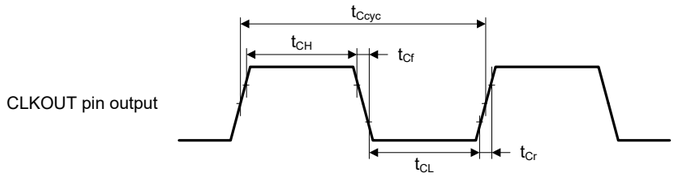
Figure 2.57 I2C总线接口输入输出时序

2.3.11 CLKOUT Timing

Table 2.39 CLKOUT timing

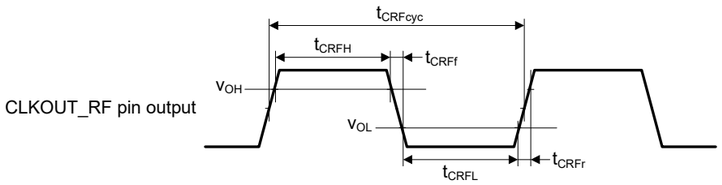
Parameter			Symbol	Min	Max	Unit*1	测试条件
CLKOUT	CLKOUT引脚输出周期*1	VCC=2.7V或以上	t_{Ccyc}	62.5	-	ns	Figure 2.58
		VCC=1.8V或以上		125	-		
	CLKOUT引脚高脉冲宽度*2	VCC=2.7V或以上	t_{CH}	15	-	ns	
		VCC=1.8V或以上		30	-		
	CLKOUT引脚低脉冲宽度*2	VCC=2.7V或以上	t_{CL}	15	-	ns	
		VCC=1.8V或以上		30	-		
	CLKOUT引脚输出上升时间	VCC=2.7V或以上	t_{Cr}	-	12	ns	
		VCC=1.8V或以上		-	25		
	CLKOUT引脚输出下降时间	VCC=2.7V或以上	t_{Cf}	-	12	ns	
		VCC=1.8V或以上		-	25		
CLKOUT_RF*3	CLKOUT_RF引脚输出周期		t_{CRFcyc}	250	-	ns	Figure 2.59
	CLKOUT_RF引脚高脉冲宽度		t_{CRFH}	100	-	ns	
	CLKOUT_RF引脚低脉冲宽度		t_{CRFL}	100	-	ns	
	CLKOUT_RF引脚输出上升时间		t_{CRFr}	-	5	ns	
	CLKOUT_RF引脚输出下降时间		t_{CRFf}	-	5	ns	

Note 1. 当使用EXTAL外部时钟输入或振荡器以1分频（CKOCR.CKOSEL[2:0]位为011b，CKOCR.CKODIV[2:0]位为000b）从CLKOUT输出时，上述应满足45至55%的输入占空比。
Note 2. WhentheMOCOisselectedastheclockoutputsource(theCKOCR.CKOSEL[2:0]bitsare001b) settheclockoutputdivisionratioselectiontobedividedby2(theCKOCR.CKODIV[2:0]bitsare001b）。
Note 3. 使用CLKOUT_RF引脚时，VCC_RF的电压在3.0V和3.6V之间。



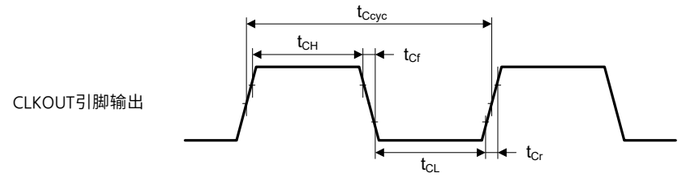
Test conditions: V_{OH} = VCC × 0.7, V_{OL} = VCC × 0.3, I_{OH} = -1.0 mA, I_{OL} = 1.0 mA, C = 30 pF

Figure 2.58 CLKOUT output timing



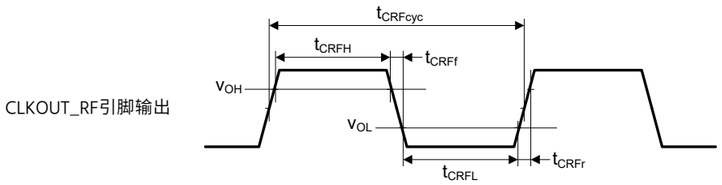
Test conditions: V_{OH} = VCC_RF × 0.8 , V_{OL} = VCC_RF × 0.2
Note. The voltage for VCC_RF pin when CLKOUT_RF is to be used is between 3.0 V and 3.6 V.

Figure 2.59 CLKOUT_RF Output Timing



测试条件：VOH=VCC×0.7，VOL=VCC×0.3，IOH=−1.0mA，IOL=1.0mA，C=30pF

Figure 2.58 CLKOUT输出时序



测试条件：VOH=VCC_RF×0.8 VOL=VCC_RF×0.2
笔记。使用CLKOUT_RF时VCC_RF管脚的电压在3.0V和3.6V之间。

Figure 2.59 CLKOUT_RF输出时序

2.4 USB Characteristics

2.4.1 USBFS Timing

Table 2.40 USB characteristics

Conditions: VCC = VCC_USB = 3.0 to 3.6 V, Ta = -20 to +85°C (USBCLKSEL = 1)

Parameter			Symbol	Min	Max	Unit	Test conditions
Input characteristics	Input high level voltage		V_{IH}	2.0	-	V	-
	Input low level voltage		V_{IL}	-	0.8	V	-
	Differential input sensitivity		V_{DI}	0.2	-	V	| USB_DP - USB_DM |
	Differential common mode range		V_{CM}	0.8	2.5	V	-
Output characteristics	Output high level voltage		V_{OH}	2.8	VCC_USB	V	I_{OH} = –200 µA
	Output low level voltage		V_{OL}	0.0	0.3	V	I_{OL} = 2 mA
	Cross-over voltage		V_{CRS}	1.3	2.0	V	Figure 2.60, Figure 2.61, Figure 2.62
	Rise time	FS	t_r	4	20	ns	
		LS		75	300		
	Fall time	FS	t_f	4	20	ns	
		LS		75	300		
	Rise/fall time ratio	FS	t_r/t_f	90	111.11	%	
		LS		80	125		
	Output resistance		Z_{DRV}	28	44	Ω	(Adjusting the resistance of external elements is not required.)
VBUS characteristics	VBUS input voltage		V_{IH}	VCC × 0.8	-	V	-
			V_{IL}	-	VCC × 0.2	V	-
Pull-up, pull-down	Pull-down resistor		R_{PD}	14.25	24.80	kΩ	-
	Pull-up resistor		R_{PUI}	0.9	1.575	kΩ	During idle state
			R_{PUA}	1.425	3.09	kΩ	During reception
Battery Charging Specification Ver 1.2	D + sink current		I_{DP_SINK}	25	175	µA	-
	D – sink current		I_{DM_SINK}	25	175	µA	-
	DCD source current		I_{DP_SRC}	7	13	µA	-
	Data detection voltage		V_{DAT_REF}	0.25	0.4	V	-
	D + source voltage		V_{DP_SRC}	0.5	0.7	V	Output current = 250 µA
	D – source voltage		V_{DM_SRC}	0.5	0.7	V	Output current = 250 µA

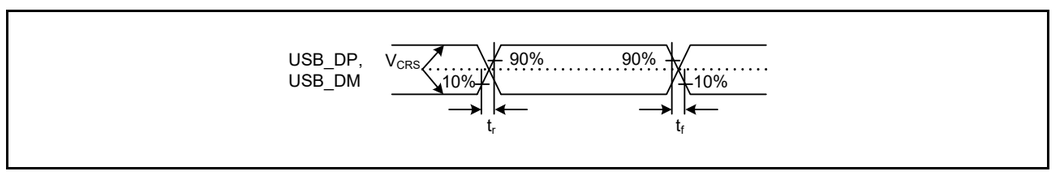


Figure 2.60 USB_DP and USB_DM output timing

2.4 USB特性

2.4.1 USBFS Timing

Table 2.40 USB特性

条件：VCC=VCC_USB=3.0至3.6V，Ta=−20至+85°C(USBCLKSEL=1)

Parameter			Symbol	Min	Max	Unit	测试条件
输入特性	输入高电平电压		V_{IH}	2.0	-	V	-
	输入低电平电压		V_{IL}	-	0.8	V	-
	差分输入灵敏度		V_{DI}	0.2	-	V	| USB_DP - USB_DM |
	差分共模范围		V_{CM}	0.8	2.5	V	-
输出特性	输出高电平电压		V_{OH}	2.8	VCC_USB	V	I_{OH} = –200 µA
	输出低电平电压		V_{OL}	0.0	0.3	V	我OL=2毫安
	Cross-over voltage		V_{CRS}	1.3	2.0	V	Figure 2.60, Figure 2.61, Figure 2.62
	上升时间	FS	t_r	4	20	ns	
		LS		75	300		
	秋季时间	FS	t_f	4	20	ns	
		LS		75	300		
	上升下降时间比	FS	t_r/t_f	90	111.11	%	
		LS		80	125		
	输出电阻		Z_{DRV}	28	44	Ω	（不需要调整外部元件的电阻。）
VBUS characteristics	VBUS输入电压		V_{IH}	VCC × 0.8	-	V	-
			V_{IL}	-	VCC × 0.2	V	-
Pull-up, pull-down	Pull-down resistor		R_{PD}	14.25	24.80	kΩ	-
	Pull-up resistor		R_{PUI}	0.9	1.575	kΩ	空闲状态期间
			R_{PUA}	1.425	3.09	kΩ	接待期间
电池充电 Specification Ver 1.2	D+灌电流		I_{DP_SINK}	25	175	µA	-
	D 灌电流		I_{DM_SINK}	25	175	µA	-
	DCD源电流		I_{DP_SRC}	7	13	µA	-
	数据检测电压		V_{DAT_REF}	0.25	0.4	V	-
	D+源电压		V_{DP_SRC}	0.5	0.7	V	输出电流=250µA
	D——源电压		V_{DM_SRC}	0.5	0.7	V	输出电流=250µA

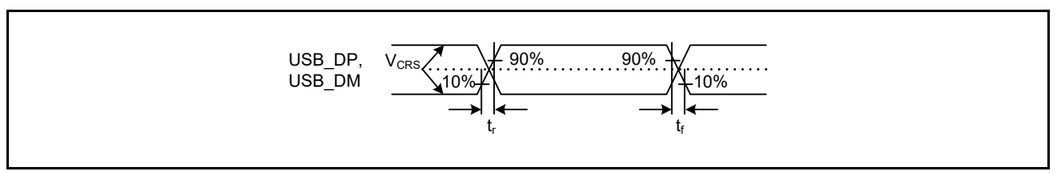


Figure 2.60 USB_DP和USB_DM输出时序

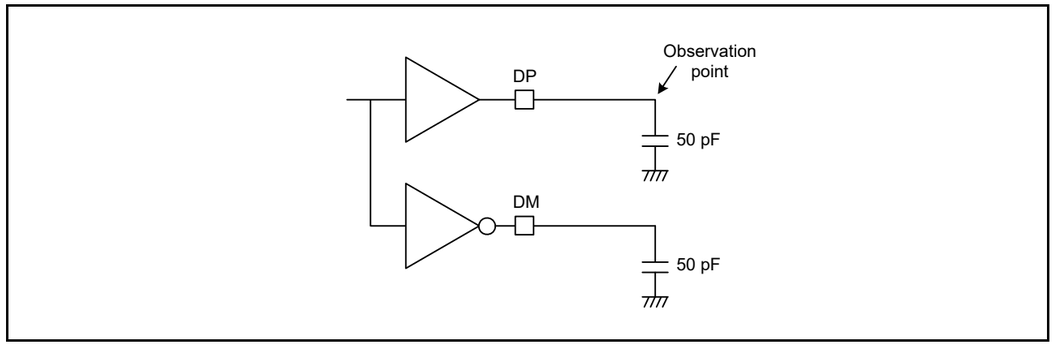


Figure 2.61 Test circuit for Full-Speed (FS) connection

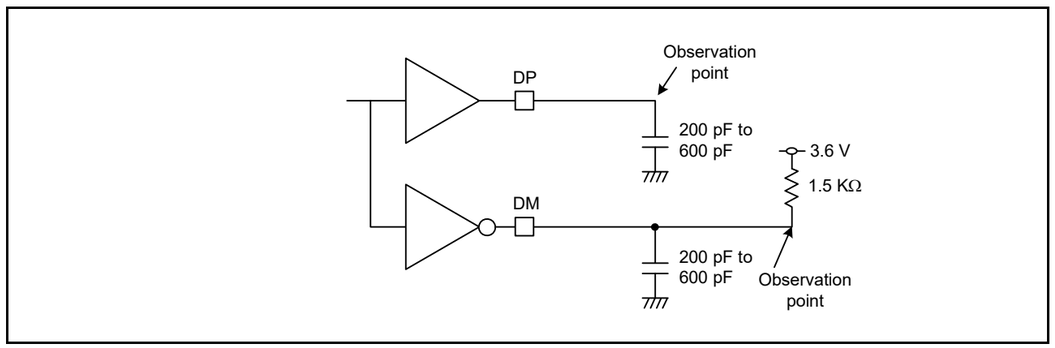


Figure 2.62 Test circuit for Low-Speed (LS) connection

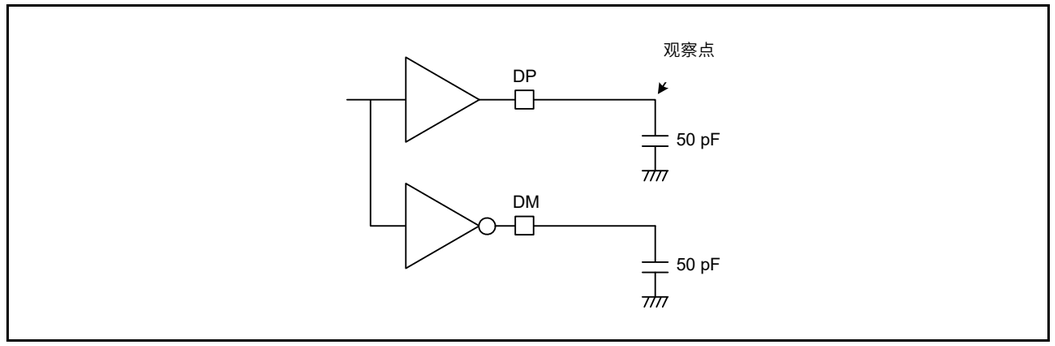


Figure 2.61 全速(FS)连接测试电路

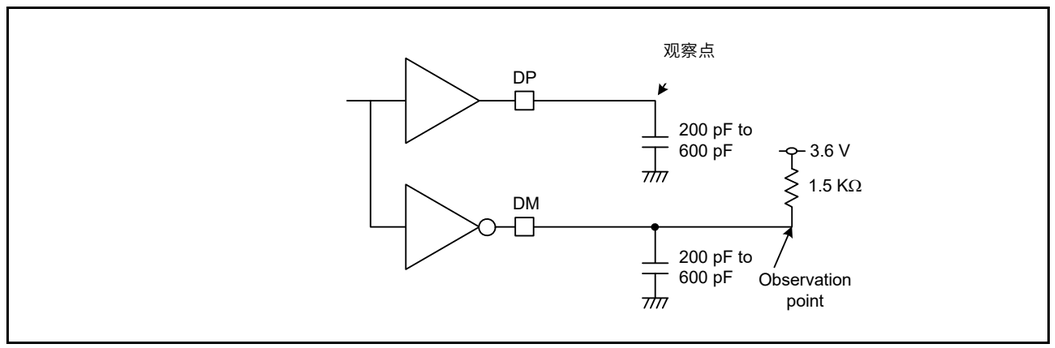


Figure 2.62 低速(LS)连接测试电路

2.5 ADC14 Characteristics

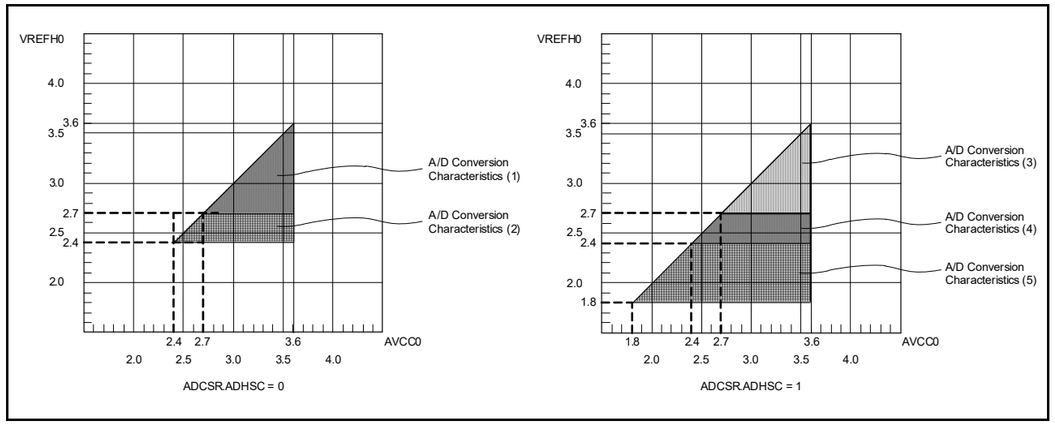


Figure 2.63 AVCC0 to VREFH0 voltage range

Table 2.41 A/D conversion characteristics (1) in high-speed A/D conversion mode (1 of 2)
Conditions: VCC = AVCC0 = 2.7 to 3.6 V, VREFH0 = 2.7 to 3.6 V
Reference voltage range applied to the VREFH0 and VREFL0.

Parameter		Min	Typ	Max	Unit	Test conditions
Frequency		1	-	48	MHz	-
Analog input capacitance*2	Cs	-	-	8 (reference data)	pF	High-precision channel
		-	-	9 (reference data)	pF	Normal-precision channel
Analog input resistance	Rs	-	-	2.5 (reference data)	kΩ	High-precision channel
		-	-	6.7 (reference data)	kΩ	Normal-precision channel
Analog input voltage range	Ain	0	-	VREFH0	V	-
12-bit mode						
Resolution		-	-	12	Bit	-
Conversion time*1 (Operation at PCLKC = 48 MHz)	Permissible signal source impedance Max. = 0.3 kΩ	0.94	-	-	µs	High-precision channel ADCSR.ADHSC = 0 ADSSTRn.SST[7:0] = 0Dh
		1.50	-	-	µs	Normal-precision channel ADCSR.ADHSC = 0 ADSSTRn.SST[7:0] = 28h
Offset error		-	±0.5	±4.5	LSB	High-precision channel
				±6.0	LSB	Other than above
Full-scale error		-	±0.75	±4.5	LSB	High-precision channel
				±6.0	LSB	Other than above
Quantization error		-	±0.5	-	LSB	-
Absolute accuracy		-	±1.25	±5.0	LSB	High-precision channel
				±8.0	LSB	Other than above
DNL differential nonlinearity error		-	±1.0	-	LSB	-
INL integral nonlinearity error		-	±1.0	±3.0	LSB	-
14-bit mode						
Resolution		-	-	14	Bit	-

2.5 ADC14 Characteristics

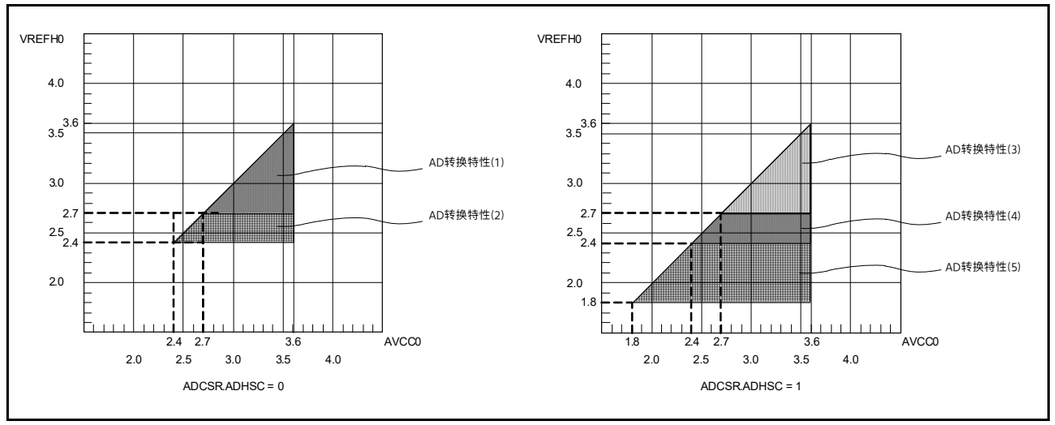


Figure 2.63 AVCC0至VREFH0电压范围

Table 2.41 高速AD转换模式下的AD转换特性(1)(1of2)
Conditions: VCC = AVCC0 = 2.7 to 3.6 V, VREFH0 = 2.7 to 3.6 V
应用于VREFH0和VREFL0的参考电压范围。

Parameter		Min	Typ	Max	Unit	测试条件
Frequency		1	-	48	MHz	-
模拟输入电容*2	Cs	-	-	8 (reference data)	pF	High-precision channel
		-	-	9 (reference data)	pF	Normal-precision channel
模拟输入电阻	Rs	-	-	2.5 (reference data)	kΩ	High-precision channel
		-	-	6.7 (reference data)	kΩ	Normal-precision channel
模拟输入电压范围	Ain	0	-	VREFH0	V	-
12-bit mode						
Resolution		-	-	12	Bit	-
转换时间*1（在PCLKC=48MHz下运行）	允许的信号源阻抗 Max.=0.3kΩ	0.94	-	-	µs	High-precision channel ADCSR.ADHSC = 0 ADSSTRn.SST[7:0] = 0Dh
		1.50	-	-	µs	Normal-precision channel ADCSR.ADHSC = 0 ADSSTRn.SST[7:0] = 28h
偏移误差		-	±0.5	±4.5	LSB	High-precision channel
				±6.0	LSB	上述以外
Full-scale error		-	±0.75	±4.5	LSB	High-precision channel
				±6.0	LSB	上述以外
量化误差		-	±0.5	-	LSB	-
绝对精度		-	±1.25	±5.0	LSB	High-precision channel
				±8.0	LSB	上述以外
DNL微分非线性误差		-	±1.0	-	LSB	-
INL积分非线性误差		-	±1.0	±3.0	LSB	-
14-bit mode						
Resolution		-	-	14	Bit	-

Table 2.41 A/D conversion characteristics (1) in high-speed A/D conversion mode (2 of 2)
Conditions: VCC = AVCC0 = 2.7 to 3.6 V, VREFH0 = 2.7 to 3.6 V
Reference voltage range applied to the VREFH0 and VREFL0.

Parameter		Min	Typ	Max	Unit	Test conditions
Conversion time*1 (Operation at PCLKC = 48 MHz)	Permissible signal source impedance Max. = 0.3 kΩ	1.06	-	-	µs	High-precision channel ADCSR.ADHSC = 0 ADSSTRn.SST[7:0] = 0Dh
		1.63	-	-	µs	Normal-precision channel ADCSR.ADHSC = 0 ADSSTRn.SST[7:0] = 28h
Offset error		-	±2.0	±18	LSB	High-precision channel
				±24.0	LSB	Other than above
Full-scale error		-	±3.0	±18	LSB	High-precision channel
				±24.0	LSB	Other than above
Quantization error		-	±0.5	-	LSB	-
Absolute accuracy		-	±5.0	±20	LSB	High-precision channel
				±32.0	LSB	Other than above
DNL differential nonlinearity error		-	±4.0	-	LSB	-
INL integral nonlinearity error		-	±4.0	±12.0	LSB	-

Note: The characteristics apply when no pin functions other than 14-bit A/D converter input are used. Absolute accuracy does not include quantization errors. Offset error, full-scale error, DNL differential nonlinearity error, and INL integral nonlinearity error do not include quantization errors.
Note 1. The conversion time is the sum of the sampling time and the comparison time. The number of sampling states is indicated for the test conditions.
Note 2. Except for I/O input capacitance (Cin), see section 2.2.4, I/O V_{OH}, V_{OL}, and Other Characteristics.

Table 2.42 A/D conversion characteristics (2) in high-speed A/D conversion mode (1 of 2)
Conditions: VCC = AVCC0 = 2.4 to 3.6 V, VREFH0 = 2.4 to 3.6 V
Reference voltage range applied to the VREFH0 and VREFL0.

Parameter		Min	Typ	Max	Unit	Test conditions
Frequency		1	-	32	MHz	-
Analog input capacitance*2	Cs	-	-	8 (reference data)	pF	High-precision channel
		-	-	9 (reference data)	pF	Normal-precision channel
Analog input resistance	Rs	-	-	2.5 (reference data)	kΩ	High-precision channel
		-	-	6.7 (reference data)	kΩ	Normal-precision channel
Analog input voltage range	Ain	0	-	VREFH0	V	-
12-bit mode						
Resolution		-	-	12	Bit	-
Conversion time*1 (Operation at PCLKC = 32 MHz)	Permissible signal source impedance Max. = 1.3 kΩ	1.41	-	-	µs	High-precision channel ADCSR.ADHSC = 0 ADSSTRn.SST[7:0] = 0Dh
		2.25	-	-	µs	Normal-precision channel ADCSR.ADHSC = 0 ADSSTRn.SST[7:0] = 28h
Offset error		-	±0.5	±4.5	LSB	High-precision channel
				±6.0	LSB	Other than above
Full-scale error		-	±0.75	±4.5	LSB	High-precision channel
				±6.0	LSB	Other than above
Quantization error		-	±0.5	-	LSB	-
Absolute accuracy		-	±1.25	±5.0	LSB	High-precision channel
				±8.0	LSB	Other than above
DNL differential nonlinearity error		-	±1.0	-	LSB	-
INL integral nonlinearity error		-	±1.0	±3.0	LSB	-
14-bit mode						

Table 2.41 高速AD转换模式下的AD转换特性(1)(2of2)
Conditions: VCC = AVCC0 = 2.7 to 3.6 V, VREFH0 = 2.7 to 3.6 V
应用于VREFH0和VREFL0的参考电压范围。

Parameter		Min	Typ	Max	Unit	测试条件
转换时间*1（在PCLKC=48MHz下运行）	允许的信号源阻抗 Max.=0.3kΩ	1.06	-	-	µs	High-precision channel ADCSR.ADHSC = 0 ADSSTRn.SST[7:0] = 0Dh
		1.63	-	-	µs	Normal-precision channel ADCSR.ADHSC = 0 ADSSTRn.SST[7:0] = 28h
偏移误差		-	±2.0	±18	LSB	High-precision channel
				±24.0	LSB	上述以外
Full-scale error		-	±3.0	±18	LSB	High-precision channel
				±24.0	LSB	上述以外
量化误差		-	±0.5	-	LSB	-
绝对精度		-	±5.0	±20	LSB	High-precision channel
				±32.0	LSB	上述以外
DNL微分非线性误差		-	±4.0	-	LSB	-
INL积分非线性误差		-	±4.0	±12.0	LSB	-

Note: 该特性适用于不使用除14位AD转换器输入以外的引脚功能时。绝对精度不包括量化误差。偏移误差、满量程误差、DNL微分非线性误差和INL积分非线性误差不包括量化误差。
Note 1. 转换时间是采样时间和比较时间的总和。针对测试条件指示采样状态的数量。
Note 2. 除IO输入电容(Cin)外，请参阅第2.2.4节IOVOH、VOL和其他特性。

Table 2.42 高速AD转换模式下的AD转换特性(2)(1of2)
Conditions: VCC = AVCC0 = 2.4 to 3.6 V, VREFH0 = 2.4 to 3.6 V
应用于VREFH0和VREFL0的参考电压范围。

Parameter		Min	Typ	Max	Unit	测试条件
Frequency		1	-	32	MHz	-
模拟输入电容*2	Cs	-	-	8 (reference data)	pF	High-precision channel
		-	-	9 (reference data)	pF	Normal-precision channel
模拟输入电阻	Rs	-	-	2.5 (reference data)	kΩ	High-precision channel
		-	-	6.7 (reference data)	kΩ	Normal-precision channel
模拟输入电压范围	Ain	0	-	VREFH0	V	-
12-bit mode						
Resolution		-	-	12	Bit	-
转换时间*1（在PCLKC=32MHz下运行）	允许的信号源阻抗 Max.=1.3kΩ	1.41	-	-	µs	High-precision channel ADCSR.ADHSC = 0 ADSSTRn.SST[7:0] = 0Dh
		2.25	-	-	µs	Normal-precision channel ADCSR.ADHSC = 0 ADSSTRn.SST[7:0] = 28h
偏移误差		-	±0.5	±4.5	LSB	High-precision channel
				±6.0	LSB	上述以外
Full-scale error		-	±0.75	±4.5	LSB	High-precision channel
				±6.0	LSB	上述以外
量化误差		-	±0.5	-	LSB	-
绝对精度		-	±1.25	±5.0	LSB	High-precision channel
				±8.0	LSB	上述以外
DNL微分非线性误差		-	±1.0	-	LSB	-
INL积分非线性误差		-	±1.0	±3.0	LSB	-
14-bit mode						

Table 2.42 A/D conversion characteristics (2) in high-speed A/D conversion mode (2 of 2)

Conditions: VCC = AVCC0 = 2.4 to 3.6 V, VREFH0 = 2.4 to 3.6 V
Reference voltage range applied to the VREFH0 and VREFL0.

Parameter		Min	Typ	Max	Unit	Test conditions
Resolution		-	-	14	Bit	-
Conversion time*1 (Operation at PCLKC = 32 MHz)	Permissible signal source impedance Max. = 1.3 kΩ	1.59	-	-	µs	High-precision channel ADCSR.ADHSC = 0 ADSSTRn.SST[7:0] = 0Dh
		2.44	-	-	µs	Normal-precision channel ADCSR.ADHSC = 0 ADSSTRn.SST[7:0] = 28h
Offset error		-	±2.0	±18	LSB	High-precision channel
				±24.0	LSB	Other than above
Full-scale error		-	±3.0	±18	LSB	High-precision channel
				±24.0	LSB	Other than above
Quantization error		-	±0.5	-	LSB	-
Absolute accuracy		-	±5.0	±20	LSB	High-precision channel
				±32.0	LSB	Other than above
DNL differential nonlinearity error		-	±4.0	-	LSB	-
INL integral nonlinearity error		-	±4.0	±12.0	LSB	-

Note: The characteristics apply when no pin functions other than 14-bit A/D converter input are used. Absolute accuracy does not include quantization errors. Offset error, full-scale error, DNL differential nonlinearity error, and INL integral nonlinearity error do not include quantization errors.

Note 1. The conversion time is the sum of the sampling time and the comparison time. The number of sampling states is indicated for the test conditions.

Note 2. Except for I/O input capacitance (Cin), see section 2.2.4, I/O V_{OH}, V_{OL}, and Other Characteristics.

Table 2.43 A/D conversion characteristics (3) in low power A/D conversion mode (1 of 2)

Conditions: VCC = AVCC0 = 2.7 to 3.6 V, VREFH0 = 2.7 to 3.6 V
Reference voltage range applied to the VREFH0 and VREFL0.

Parameter		Min	Typ	Max	Unit	Test conditions
Frequency		1	-	24	MHz	-
Analog input capacitance*2	Cs	-	-	8 (reference data)	pF	High-precision channel
		-	-	9 (reference data)	pF	Normal-precision channel
Analog input resistance	Rs	-	-	2.5 (reference data)	kΩ	High-precision channel
		-	-	6.7 (reference data)	kΩ	Normal-precision channel
Analog input voltage range	Ain	0	-	VREFH0	V	-
12-bit mode						
Resolution		-	-	12	Bit	-
Conversion time*1 (Operation at PCLKC = 24 MHz)	Permissible signal source impedance Max. = 1.1 kΩ	2.25	-	-	µs	High-precision channel ADCSR.ADHSC = 1 ADSSTRn.SST[7:0] = 0Dh
		3.38	-	-	µs	Normal-precision channel ADCSR.ADHSC = 1 ADSSTRn.SST[7:0] = 28h
Offset error		-	±0.5	±4.5	LSB	High-precision channel
				±6.0	LSB	Other than above
Full-scale error		-	±0.75	±4.5	LSB	High-precision channel
				±6.0	LSB	Other than above
Quantization error		-	±0.5	-	LSB	-
Absolute accuracy		-	±1.25	±5.0	LSB	High-precision channel
				±8.0	LSB	Other than above
DNL differential nonlinearity error		-	±1.0	-	LSB	-
INL integral nonlinearity error		-	±1.0	±3.0	LSB	-

Table 2.42 高速AD转换模式下的AD转换特性(2)(2of2)

Conditions: VCC = AVCC0 = 2.4 to 3.6 V, VREFH0 = 2.4 to 3.6 V
应用于VREFH0和VREFL0的参考电压范围。

Parameter		Min	Typ	Max	Unit	测试条件
Resolution		-	-	14	Bit	-
转换时间*1（在PCLKC=32MHz下运行）	允许的信号源阻抗 Max.=1.3kΩ	1.59	-	-	µs	High-precision channel ADCSR.ADHSC = 0 ADSSTRn.SST[7:0] = 0Dh
		2.44	-	-	µs	Normal-precision channel ADCSR.ADHSC = 0 ADSSTRn.SST[7:0] = 28h
偏移误差		-	±2.0	±18	LSB	High-precision channel
				±24.0	LSB	上述以外
Full-scale error		-	±3.0	±18	LSB	High-precision channel
				±24.0	LSB	上述以外
量化误差		-	±0.5	-	LSB	-
绝对精度		-	±5.0	±20	LSB	High-precision channel
				±32.0	LSB	上述以外
DNL微分非线性误差		-	±4.0	-	LSB	-
INL积分非线性误差		-	±4.0	±12.0	LSB	-

Note: 该特性适用于不使用除14位AD转换器输入以外的引脚功能时。绝对精度不包括量化误差。偏移误差、满量程误差、DNL微分非线性误差和INL积分非线性误差不包括量化误差。

Note 1. 转换时间是采样时间和比较时间的总和。针对测试条件指示采样状态的数量。

Note 2. 除IO输入电容(Cin)外，请参阅第2.2.4节IOVOH、VOL和其他特性。

Table 2.43 低功耗AD转换模式下的AD转换特性(3)(1of2)

Conditions: VCC = AVCC0 = 2.7 to 3.6 V, VREFH0 = 2.7 to 3.6 V
应用于VREFH0和VREFL0的参考电压范围。

Parameter		Min	Typ	Max	Unit	测试条件
Frequency		1	-	24	MHz	-
模拟输入电容*2	Cs	-	-	8 (reference data)	pF	High-precision channel
		-	-	9 (reference data)	pF	Normal-precision channel
模拟输入电阻	Rs	-	-	2.5 (reference data)	kΩ	High-precision channel
		-	-	6.7 (reference data)	kΩ	Normal-precision channel
模拟输入电压范围	Ain	0	-	VREFH0	V	-
12-bit mode						
Resolution		-	-	12	Bit	-
转换时间*1（在PCLKC=24MHz下运行）	允许的信号源阻抗 Max.=1.1kΩ	2.25	-	-	µs	High-precision channel ADCSR.ADHSC = 1 ADSSTRn.SST[7:0] = 0Dh
		3.38	-	-	µs	Normal-precision channel ADCSR.ADHSC = 1 ADSSTRn.SST[7:0] = 28h
偏移误差		-	±0.5	±4.5	LSB	High-precision channel
				±6.0	LSB	上述以外
Full-scale error		-	±0.75	±4.5	LSB	High-precision channel
				±6.0	LSB	上述以外
量化误差		-	±0.5	-	LSB	-
绝对精度		-	±1.25	±5.0	LSB	High-precision channel
				±8.0	LSB	上述以外
DNL微分非线性误差		-	±1.0	-	LSB	-
INL积分非线性误差		-	±1.0	±3.0	LSB	-

Table 2.43 A/D conversion characteristics (3) in low power A/D conversion mode (2 of 2)
Conditions: VCC = AVCC0 = 2.7 to 3.6 V, VREFH0 = 2.7 to 3.6 V
Reference voltage range applied to the VREFH0 and VREFL0.

Parameter		Min	Typ	Max	Unit	Test conditions
14-bit mode						
Resolution		-	-	14	Bit	-
Conversion time*1 (Operation at PCLKC = 24 MHz)	Permissible signal source impedance Max. = 1.1 kΩ	2.50	-	-	µs	High-precision channel ADCSR.ADHSC = 1 ADSSTRn.SST[7:0] = 0Dh
		3.63	-	-	µs	Normal-precision channel ADCSR.ADHSC = 1 ADSSTRn.SST[7:0] = 28h
Offset error		-	±2.0	±18	LSB	High-precision channel
				±24.0	LSB	Other than above
Full-scale error		-	±3.0	±18	LSB	High-precision channel
				±24.0	LSB	Other than above
Quantization error		-	±0.5	-	LSB	-
Absolute accuracy		-	±5.0	±20	LSB	High-precision channel
				±32.0	LSB	Other than above
DNL differential nonlinearity error		-	±4.0	-	LSB	-
INL integral nonlinearity error		-	±4.0	±12.0	LSB	-

Note: The characteristics apply when no pin functions other than 14-bit A/D converter input are used. Absolute accuracy does not include quantization errors. Offset error, full-scale error, DNL differential nonlinearity error, and INL integral nonlinearity error do not include quantization errors.
Note 1. The conversion time is the sum of the sampling time and the comparison time. The number of sampling states is indicated for the test conditions.
Note 2. Except for I/O input capacitance (Cin), see section 2.2.4, I/O V_{OH}, V_{OL}, and Other Characteristics.

Table 2.44 A/D conversion characteristics (4) in low power A/D conversion mode (1 of 2)
Conditions: VCC = AVCC0 = 2.4 to 3.6 V, VREFH0 = 2.4 to 3.6 V
Reference voltage range applied to the VREFH0 and VREFL0.

Parameter		Min	Typ	Max	Unit	Test conditions
Frequency		1	-	16	MHz	-
Analog input capacitance*2	Cs	-	-	8 (reference data)	pF	High-precision channel
		-	-	9 (reference data)	pF	Normal-precision channel
Analog input resistance	Rs	-	-	2.5 (reference data)	kΩ	High-precision channel
		-	-	6.7 (reference data)	kΩ	Normal-precision channel
Analog input voltage range	Ain	0	-	VREFH0	V	-
12-bit mode						
Resolution		-	-	12	Bit	-
Conversion time*1 (Operation at PCLKC = 16 MHz)	Permissible signal source impedance Max. = 2.2 kΩ	3.38	-	-	µs	High-precision channel ADCSR.ADHSC = 1 ADSSTRn.SST[7:0] = 0Dh
		5.06	-	-	µs	Normal-precision channel ADCSR.ADHSC = 1 ADSSTRn.SST[7:0] = 28h
Offset error		-	±0.5	±4.5	LSB	High-precision channel
				±6.0	LSB	Other than above
Full-scale error		-	±0.75	±4.5	LSB	High-precision channel
				±6.0	LSB	Other than above
Quantization error		-	±0.5	-	LSB	-
Absolute accuracy		-	±1.25	±5.0	LSB	High-precision channel
				±8.0	LSB	Other than above
DNL differential nonlinearity error		-	±1.0	-	LSB	-

Table 2.43 低功耗AD转换模式下的AD转换特性(3)(2of2)
Conditions: VCC = AVCC0 = 2.7 to 3.6 V, VREFH0 = 2.7 to 3.6 V
应用于VREFH0和VREFL0的参考电压范围。

Parameter		Min	Typ	Max	Unit	测试条件
14-bit mode						
Resolution		-	-	14	Bit	-
转换时间*1（在PCLKC=24MHz下运行）	允许的信号源阻抗 Max.=1.1kΩ	2.50	-	-	µs	High-precision channel ADCSR.ADHSC = 1 ADSSTRn.SST[7:0] = 0Dh
		3.63	-	-	µs	Normal-precision channel ADCSR.ADHSC = 1 ADSSTRn.SST[7:0] = 28h
偏移误差		-	±2.0	±18	LSB	High-precision channel
				±24.0	LSB	上述以外
Full-scale error		-	±3.0	±18	LSB	High-precision channel
				±24.0	LSB	上述以外
量化误差		-	±0.5	-	LSB	-
绝对精度		-	±5.0	±20	LSB	High-precision channel
				±32.0	LSB	上述以外
DNL微分非线性误差		-	±4.0	-	LSB	-
INL积分非线性误差		-	±4.0	±12.0	LSB	-

Note: 该特性适用于不使用除14位AD转换器输入以外的引脚功能时。绝对精度不包括量化误差。偏移误差、满量程误差、DNL微分非线性误差和INL积分非线性误差不包括量化误差。

Note 1. 转换时间是采样时间和比较时间的总和。针对测试条件指示采样状态的数量。

Note 2. 除IO输入电容(Cin)外，请参阅第2.2.4节IOVOH、VOL和其他特性。

Table 2.44 低功耗AD转换模式下的AD转换特性(4)(1of2)
Conditions: VCC = AVCC0 = 2.4 to 3.6 V, VREFH0 = 2.4 to 3.6 V
应用于VREFH0和VREFL0的参考电压范围。

Parameter		Min	Typ	Max	Unit	测试条件
Frequency		1	-	16	MHz	-
模拟输入电容*2	Cs	-	-	8 (reference data)	pF	High-precision channel
		-	-	9 (reference data)	pF	Normal-precision channel
模拟输入电阻	Rs	-	-	2.5 (reference data)	kΩ	High-precision channel
		-	-	6.7 (reference data)	kΩ	Normal-precision channel
模拟输入电压范围	Ain	0	-	VREFH0	V	-
12-bit mode						
Resolution		-	-	12	Bit	-
转换时间*1（在PCLKC=16MHz下运行）	允许的信号源阻抗 Max.=2.2kΩ	3.38	-	-	µs	High-precision channel ADCSR.ADHSC = 1 ADSSTRn.SST[7:0] = 0Dh
		5.06	-	-	µs	Normal-precision channel ADCSR.ADHSC = 1 ADSSTRn.SST[7:0] = 28h
偏移误差		-	±0.5	±4.5	LSB	High-precision channel
				±6.0	LSB	上述以外
Full-scale error		-	±0.75	±4.5	LSB	High-precision channel
				±6.0	LSB	上述以外
量化误差		-	±0.5	-	LSB	-
绝对精度		-	±1.25	±5.0	LSB	High-precision channel
				±8.0	LSB	上述以外
DNL微分非线性误差		-	±1.0	-	LSB	-

Table 2.44 A/D conversion characteristics (4) in low power A/D conversion mode (2 of 2)
Conditions: VCC = AVCC0 = 2.4 to 3.6 V, VREFH0 = 2.4 to 3.6 V
Reference voltage range applied to the VREFH0 and VREFL0.

Parameter		Min	Typ	Max	Unit	Test conditions
INL integral nonlinearity error		-	±1.0	±3.0	LSB	-
14-bit mode						
Resolution		-	-	14	Bit	-
Conversion time*1 (Operation at PCLKC = 16 MHz)	Permissible signal source impedance Max. = 2.2 kΩ	3.75	-	-	µs	High-precision channel ADCSR.ADHSC = 1 ADSSTRn.SST[7:0] = 0Dh
		5.44	-	-	µs	Normal-precision channel ADCSR.ADHSC = 1 ADSSTRn.SST[7:0] = 28h
Offset error		-	±2.0	±18	LSB	High-precision channel
				±24.0	LSB	Other than above
Full-scale error		-	±3.0	±18	LSB	High-precision channel
				±24.0	LSB	Other than above
Quantization error		-	±0.5	-	LSB	-
Absolute accuracy		-	±5.0	±20	LSB	High-precision channel
				±32.0	LSB	Other than above
DNL differential nonlinearity error		-	±4.0	-	LSB	-
INL integral nonlinearity error		-	±4.0	±12.0	LSB	-

Note: The characteristics apply when no pin functions other than 14-bit A/D converter input are used. Absolute accuracy does not include quantization errors. Offset error, full-scale error, DNL differential nonlinearity error, and INL integral nonlinearity error do not include quantization errors.
Note 1. The conversion time is the sum of the sampling time and the comparison time. The number of sampling states is indicated for the test conditions.
Note 2. Except for I/O input capacitance (Cin), see section 2.2.4, I/O V_{OH}, V_{OL}, and Other Characteristics.

Table 2.45 A/D conversion characteristics (5) in low power A/D conversion mode (1 of 2)
Conditions: VCC = AVCC0 = 1.8 to 3.6 V (AVCC0 = VCC when VCC < 2.0 V), VREFH0 = 1.8 to 3.6 V
Reference voltage range applied to the VREFH0 and VREFL0.

Parameter		Min	Typ	Max	Unit	Test conditions
Frequency		1	-	8	MHz	-
Analog input capacitance*2	Cs	-	-	8 (reference data)	pF	High-precision channel
		-	-	9 (reference data)	pF	Normal-precision channel
Analog input resistance	Rs	-	-	3.8 (reference data)	kΩ	High-precision channel
		-	-	8.2 (reference data)	kΩ	Normal-precision channel
Analog input voltage range	Ain	0	-	VREFH0	V	-
12-bit mode						
Resolution		-	-	12	Bit	-
Conversion time*1 (Operation at PCLKC = 8 MHz)	Permissible signal source impedance Max. = 5 kΩ	6.75	-	-	µs	High-precision channel ADCSR.ADHSC = 1 ADSSTRn.SST[7:0] = 0Dh
		10.13	-	-	µs	Normal-precision channel ADCSR.ADHSC = 1 ADSSTRn.SST[7:0] = 28h
Offset error		-	±1.0	±7.5	LSB	High-precision channel
				±10.0	LSB	Other than above
Full-scale error		-	±1.5	±7.5	LSB	High-precision channel
				±10.0	LSB	Other than above
Quantization error		-	±0.5	-	LSB	-
Absolute accuracy		-	±3.0	±8.0	LSB	High-precision channel
				±12.0	LSB	Other than above

Table 2.44 低功耗AD转换模式下的AD转换特性(4)(2of2)
Conditions: VCC = AVCC0 = 2.4 to 3.6 V, VREFH0 = 2.4 to 3.6 V
应用于VREFH0和VREFL0的参考电压范围。

Parameter		Min	Typ	Max	Unit	测试条件
INL积分非线性误差		-	±1.0	±3.0	LSB	-
14-bit mode						
Resolution		-	-	14	Bit	-
转换时间*1（在PCLKC=16MHz下运行）	允许的信号源阻抗 Max.=2.2kΩ	3.75	-	-	µs	High-precision channel ADCSR.ADHSC = 1 ADSSTRn.SST[7:0] = 0Dh
		5.44	-	-	µs	Normal-precision channel ADCSR.ADHSC = 1 ADSSTRn.SST[7:0] = 28h
偏移误差		-	±2.0	±18	LSB	High-precision channel
				±24.0	LSB	上述以外
Full-scale error		-	±3.0	±18	LSB	High-precision channel
				±24.0	LSB	上述以外
量化误差		-	±0.5	-	LSB	-
绝对精度		-	±5.0	±20	LSB	High-precision channel
				±32.0	LSB	上述以外
DNL微分非线性误差		-	±4.0	-	LSB	-
INL积分非线性误差		-	±4.0	±12.0	LSB	-

Note: 该特性适用于不使用除14位AD转换器输入以外的引脚功能时。绝对精度不包括量化误差。偏移误差、满量程误差、DNL微分非线性误差和INL积分非线性误差不包括量化误差。

Note 1. 转换时间是采样时间和比较时间的总和。针对测试条件指示采样状态的数量。

Note 2. 除IO输入电容(Cin)外，请参阅第2.2.4节IOVOH、VOL和其他特性。

Table 2.45 低功耗AD转换模式下的AD转换特性(5)(1of2)
条件：VCC=AVCC0=1.8至3.6V（当VCC<2.0V时AVCC0=VCC），VREFH0=1.8至3.6V
应用于VREFH0和VREFL0的参考电压范围。

Parameter		Min	Typ	Max	Unit	测试条件
Frequency		1	-	8	MHz	-
模拟输入电容*2	Cs	-	-	8 (reference data)	pF	High-precision channel
		-	-	9 (reference data)	pF	Normal-precision channel
模拟输入电阻	Rs	-	-	3.8 (reference data)	kΩ	High-precision channel
		-	-	8.2 (reference data)	kΩ	Normal-precision channel
模拟输入电压范围	Ain	0	-	VREFH0	V	-
12-bit mode						
Resolution		-	-	12	Bit	-
转换时间*1（在PCLKC=8MHz下运行）	允许的信号源阻抗 Max.=5kΩ	6.75	-	-	µs	High-precision channel ADCSR.ADHSC = 1 ADSSTRn.SST[7:0] = 0Dh
		10.13	-	-	µs	Normal-precision channel ADCSR.ADHSC = 1 ADSSTRn.SST[7:0] = 28h
偏移误差		-	±1.0	±7.5	LSB	High-precision channel
				±10.0	LSB	上述以外
Full-scale error		-	±1.5	±7.5	LSB	High-precision channel
				±10.0	LSB	上述以外
量化误差		-	±0.5	-	LSB	-
绝对精度		-	±3.0	±8.0	LSB	High-precision channel
				±12.0	LSB	上述以外

Table 2.45 A/D conversion characteristics (5) in low power A/D conversion mode (2 of 2)
Conditions: VCC = AVCC0 = 1.8 to 3.6 V (AVCC0 = VCC when VCC < 2.0 V), VREFH0 = 1.8 to 3.6 V
Reference voltage range applied to the VREFH0 and VREFL0.

Parameter		Min	Typ	Max	Unit	Test conditions
DNL differential nonlinearity error		-	±1.0	-	LSB	-
INL integral nonlinearity error		-	±1.0	±3.0	LSB	-
14-bit mode						
Resolution		-	-	14	Bit	-
Conversion time*1 (Operation at PCLKC = 8 MHz)	Permissible signal source impedance Max. = 5 kΩ	7.50	-	-	µs	High-precision channel ADCSR.ADHSC = 1 ADSSTRn.SST[7:0] = 0Dh
		10.88	-	-	µs	Normal-precision channel ADCSR.ADHSC = 1 ADSSTRn.SST[7:0] = 28h
Offset error		-	±4.0	±30.0	LSB	High-precision channel
				±40.0	LSB	Other than above
Full-scale error		-	±6.0	±30.0	LSB	High-precision channel
				±40.0	LSB	Other than above
Quantization error		-	±0.5	-	LSB	-
Absolute accuracy		-	±12.0	±32.0	LSB	High-precision channel
				±48.0	LSB	Other than above
DNL differential nonlinearity error		-	±4.0	-	LSB	-
INL integral nonlinearity error		-	±4.0	±12.0	LSB	-

Note: The characteristics apply when no pin functions other than 14-bit A/D converter input are used. Absolute accuracy does not include quantization errors. Offset error, full-scale error, DNL differential nonlinearity error, and INL integral nonlinearity error do not include quantization errors.
Note 1. The conversion time is the sum of the sampling time and the comparison time. The number of sampling states is indicated for the test conditions.
Note 2. Except for I/O input capacitance (Cin), see section 2.2.4, I/O V_{OH}, V_{OL}, and Other Characteristics.

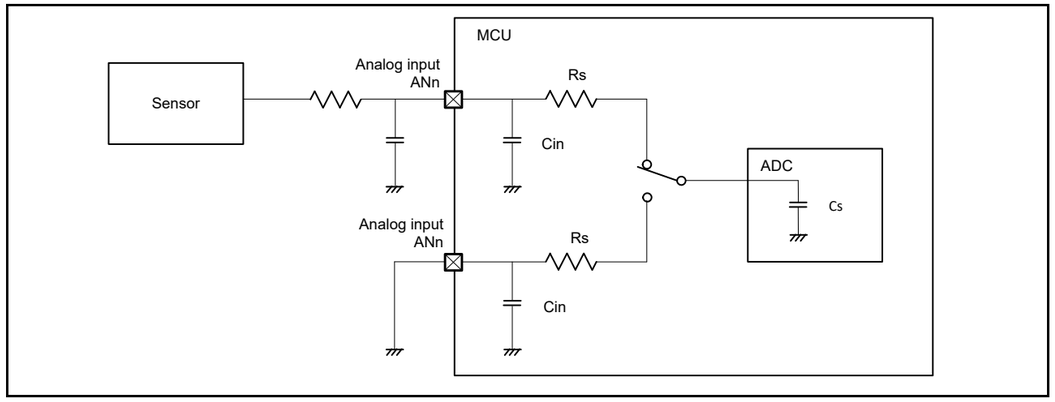


Figure 2.64 Equivalent circuit for analog input

Table 2.46 14-bit A/D converter channel classification (1 of 2)

Classification	Channel	Conditions	Remarks
High-precision channel	AN004 to AN006, AN009, AN010	AVCC0 = 1.8 to 3.6 V	Pins AN004 to AN006, AN009 and AN010 cannot be used as general I/O, IRQ3 inputs, and TS transmission, when the A/D converter is in use
Normal-precision channel	AN017, AN019, AN020		
Internal reference voltage input channel	Internal reference voltage	AVCC0 = 2.0 to 3.6 V	-

Table 2.45 低功耗AD转换模式下的AD转换特性(5)(2of2)
条件：VCC=AVCC0=1.8至3.6V（当VCC<2.0V时AVCC0=VCC），VREFH0=1.8至3.6V
应用于VREFH0和VREFL0的参考电压范围。

Parameter		Min	Typ	Max	Unit	测试条件
DNL微分非线性误差		-	±1.0	-	LSB	-
INL积分非线性误差		-	±1.0	±3.0	LSB	-
14-bit mode						
Resolution		-	-	14	Bit	-
转换时间*1（在PCLKC=8MHz下运行）	允许的信号源阻抗 Max.=5kΩ	7.50	-	-	µs	High-precision channel ADCSR.ADHSC = 1 ADSSTRn.SST[7:0] = 0Dh
		10.88	-	-	µs	Normal-precision channel ADCSR.ADHSC = 1 ADSSTRn.SST[7:0] = 28h
偏移误差		-	±4.0	±30.0	LSB	High-precision channel
				±40.0	LSB	上述以外
Full-scale error		-	±6.0	±30.0	LSB	High-precision channel
				±40.0	LSB	上述以外
量化误差		-	±0.5	-	LSB	-
绝对精度		-	±12.0	±32.0	LSB	High-precision channel
				±48.0	LSB	上述以外
DNL微分非线性误差		-	±4.0	-	LSB	-
INL积分非线性误差		-	±4.0	±12.0	LSB	-

Note: 该特性适用于不使用除14位AD转换器输入以外的引脚功能时。绝对精度不包括量化误差。偏移误差、满量程误差、DNL微分非线性误差和INL积分非线性误差不包括量化误差。

Note 1. 转换时间是采样时间和比较时间的总和。针对测试条件指示采样状态的数量。

Note 2. 除IO输入电容(Cin)外，请参阅第2.2.4节IOVOH、VOL和其他特性。

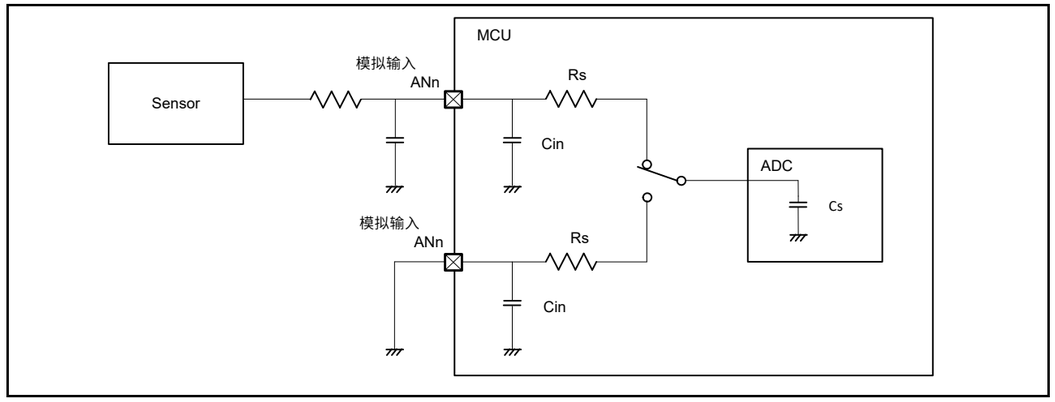


Figure 2.64 模拟输入等效电路

Table 2.46 14位AD转换器通道分类(1of2)

Classification	Channel	Conditions	Remarks
High-precision channel	AN004 to AN006, AN009, AN010	AVCC0 = 1.8 to 3.6 V	AN004至AN006、AN009和AN010引脚不能用作通用I O、IRQ3输入和TS传输，当使用AD转换器时
Normal-precision channel	AN017, AN019, AN020		
内部参考电压输入通道	内部参考电压	AVCC0 = 2.0 to 3.6 V	-

Table 2.46 14-bit A/D converter channel classification (2 of 2)

Classification	Channel	Conditions	Remarks
Temperature sensor input channel	Temperature sensor output	AVCC0 = 2.0 to 3.6 V	-

Table 2.47 A/D internal reference voltage characteristics
Conditions: VCC = AVCC0 = VREFH0 = 2.0 to 3.6 V*1

Parameter	Min	Typ	Max	Unit	Test conditions
Internal reference voltage input channel*2	1.36	1.43	1.50	V	-
Frequency*3	1	-	2	MHz	-
Sampling time*4	5.0	-	-	µs	-

Note 1. The internal reference voltage cannot be selected for input channels when AVCC0 < 2.0 V.
Note 2. The 14-bit A/D internal reference voltage indicates the voltage when the internal reference voltage is input to the 14-bit A/D converter.
Note 3. This is a parameter for ADC14 when the internal reference voltage is used as a high-potential reference voltage.
Note 4. This is a parameter for ADC14 when the internal reference voltage is selected for an analog input channel in ADC14.

Table 2.46 14位AD转换器通道分类(2of2)

Classification	Channel	Conditions	Remarks
温度传感器输入通道	温度传感器输出	AVCC0 = 2.0 to 3.6 V	-

Table 2.47 AD内部参考电压特性
Conditions: VCC = AVCC0 = VREFH0 = 2.0 to 3.6 V*1

Parameter	Min	Typ	Max	Unit	测试条件
内部参考电压输入通道*2	1.36	1.43	1.50	V	-
Frequency*3	1	-	2	MHz	-
Sampling time*4	5.0	-	-	µs	-

Note 1. 当AVCC0<2.0V时，不能为输入通道选择内部参考电压。
Note 2. 14位AD内部参考电压是指内部参考电压输入到14位AD转换器时的电压。
Note 3. 这是内部参考电压用作高电位参考电压时ADC14的参数。
Note 4. 当为ADC14中的模拟输入通道选择内部参考电压时，这是ADC14的参数。

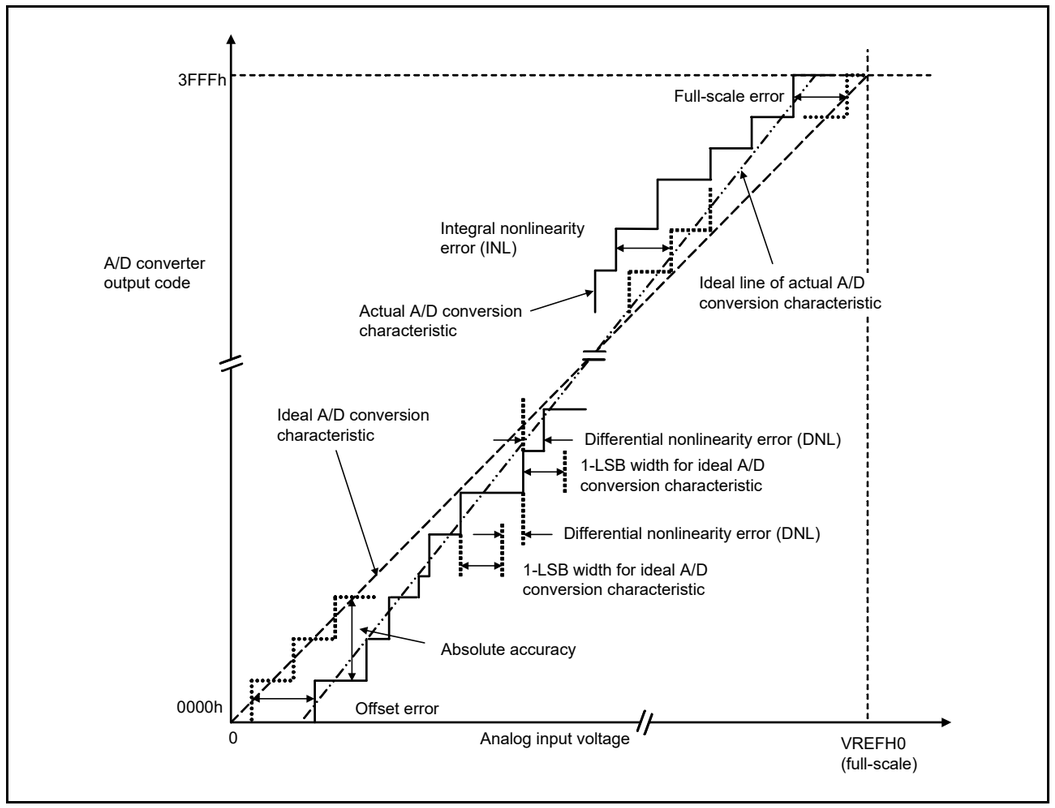


Figure 2.65 Illustration of 14-bit A/D converter characteristic terms

Absolute accuracy

Absolute accuracy is the difference between output code based on the theoretical A/D conversion characteristics, and the actual A/D conversion result. When measuring absolute accuracy, the voltage at the midpoint of the width of analog input voltage (1-LSB width), which can meet the expectation of outputting an equal code based on the theoretical A/D conversion characteristics, is used as the analog input voltage. For example, if 12-bit resolution is used and the reference voltage VREFH0 = 3.072 V, then 1-LSB width becomes 0.75 mV, and 0 mV, 0.75 mV, and 1.5 mV are used as the analog input voltages. If analog input voltage is 6 mV, an absolute accuracy of ±5 LSB means that the actual A/D conversion result is in the range of 003h to 00Dh, though an output code of 008h can be expected from the theoretical A/D conversion characteristics.

Integral nonlinearity error (INL)

Integral nonlinearity error is the maximum deviation between the ideal line when the measured offset and full-scale errors are zeroed, and the actual output code.

Differential nonlinearity error (DNL)

Differential nonlinearity error is the difference between 1-LSB width based on the ideal A/D conversion characteristics and the width of the actually output code.

Offset error

Offset error is the difference between the transition point of the ideal first output code and the actual first output code.

Full-scale error

Full-scale error is the difference between the transition point of the ideal last output code and the actual last output code.

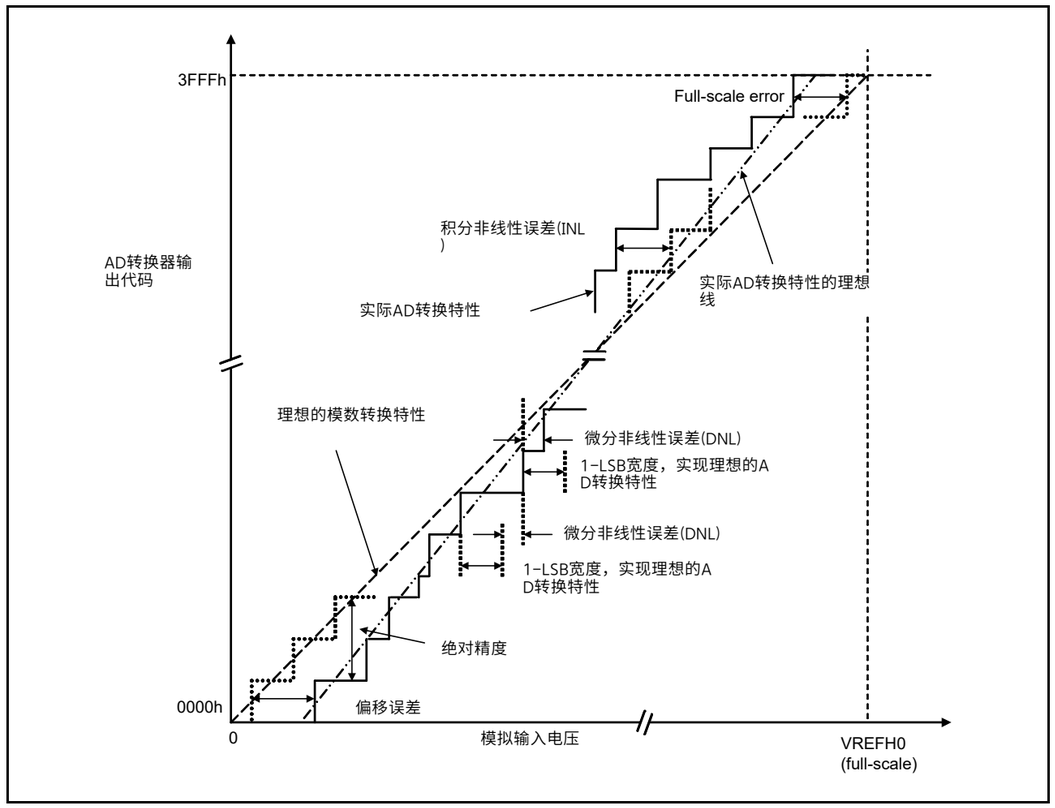


Figure 2.65 14位AD转换器特性项说明

绝对精度

绝对精度是基于理论AD转换特性的输出代码与实际AD转换结果之间的差异。在测量绝对精度时，将模拟输入电压宽度（1-LSB宽度）的中点电压作为模拟输入电压，该电压可以满足基于理论模数转换特性输出等码的预期。例如，如果使用12位分辨率并且参考电压VREFH0=3.072V，则1-LSB宽度变为0.75mV，并且使用0mV、0.75mV和1.5mV作为模拟输入电压。如果模拟输入电压为6mV，±5LSB的绝对精度意味着实际的AD转换结果在003h到00Dh的范围内，尽管从理论上的AD转换特性可以预期输出代码为008h。

积分非线性误差(INL)

积分非线性误差是测量的偏移和满量程误差为零时的理想线与实际输出代码之间的最大偏差。

微分非线性误差(DNL)

微分非线性误差是基于理想AD转换特性的1-LSB宽度与实际输出码的宽度之差。

偏移误差

偏移误差是理想的第一个输出代码的转换点与实际的第一个输出代码之间的差异。

Full-scale error

满量程误差是理想的最后输出代码的转换点与实际的最后输出代码之间的差异。

2.6 DAC12 Characteristics

Table 2.48 D/A conversion characteristics (1)
Conditions: VCC = AVCC0 = 1.8 to 3.6 V
Reference voltage = AVCC0 or AVSS0 selected

Parameter	Min	Typ	Max	Unit	Test conditions
Resolution	-	-	12	bit	-
Resistive load	30	-	-	kΩ	-
Capacitive load	-	-	50	pF	-
Output voltage range	0.35	-	AVCC0 – 0.47	V	-
DNL differential nonlinearity error	-	±0.5	±2.0	LSB	-
INL integral nonlinearity error	-	±2.0	±8.0	LSB	-
Offset error	-	-	±30	mV	-
Full-scale error	-	-	±30	mV	-
Output impedance	-	5	-	Ω	-
Conversion time	-	-	30	μs	-

Table 2.49 D/A conversion characteristics (2)
Conditions: VCC = AVCC0 = 1.8 to 3.6 V
Reference voltage = internal reference voltage selected

Parameter	Min	Typ	Max	Unit	Test conditions
Resolution	-	-	12	bit	-
Internal reference voltage (Vbgr)	1.36	1.43	1.50	V	-
Resistive load	30	-	-	kΩ	-
Capacitive load	-	-	50	pF	-
Output voltage range	0.35	-	Vbgr	V	-
DNL differential nonlinearity error	-	±2.0	±16.0	LSB	-
INL integral nonlinearity error	-	±8.0	±16.0	LSB	-
Offset error	-	-	±30	mV	-
Output impedance	-	5	-	Ω	-
Conversion time	-	-	30	μs	-

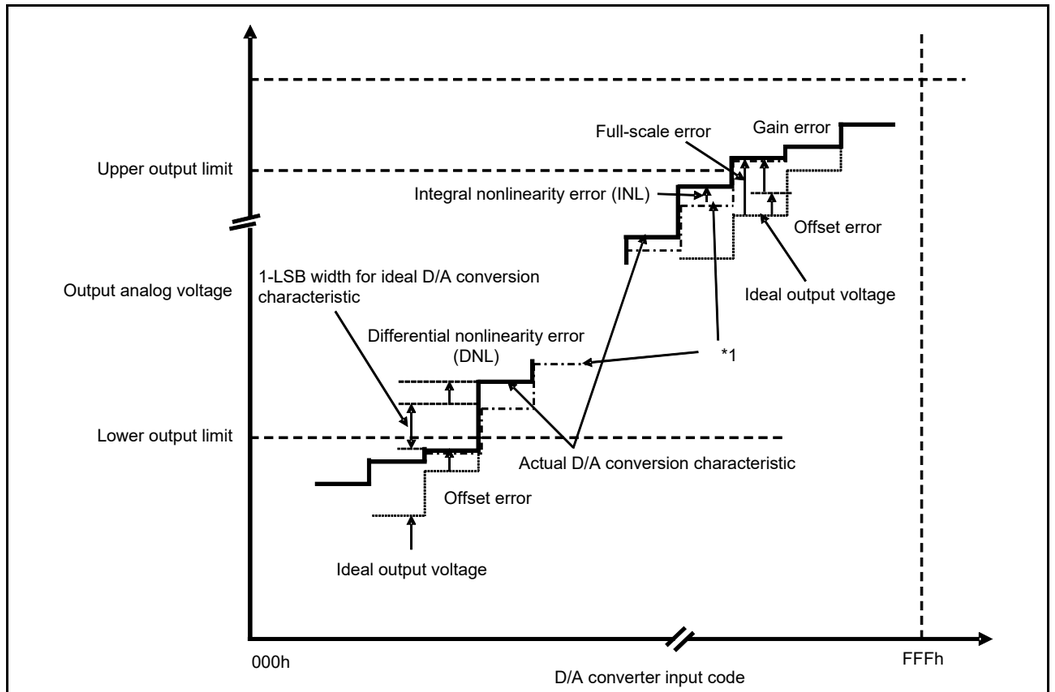
2.6 DAC12 Characteristics

Table 2.48 DA转换特性(1)
Conditions: VCC = AVCC0 = 1.8 to 3.6 V
参考电压=选择AVCC0或AVSS0

Parameter	Min	Typ	Max	Unit	测试条件
Resolution	-	-	12	bit	-
阻性负载	30	-	-	kΩ	-
Capacitive load	-	-	50	pF	-
输出电压范围	0.35	-	AVCC0 – 0.47	V	-
DNL微分非线性误差	-	±0.5	±2.0	LSB	-
INL积分非线性误差	-	±2.0	±8.0	LSB	-
偏移误差	-	-	±30	mV	-
Full-scale error	-	-	±30	mV	-
输出阻抗	-	5	-	Ω	-
转换时间	-	-	30	μs	-

Table 2.49 DA转换特性(2)
Conditions: VCC = AVCC0 = 1.8 to 3.6 V
参考电压=选择的内部参考电压

Parameter	Min	Typ	Max	Unit	测试条件
Resolution	-	-	12	bit	-
内部参考电压(Vbgr)	1.36	1.43	1.50	V	-
阻性负载	30	-	-	kΩ	-
Capacitive load	-	-	50	pF	-
输出电压范围	0.35	-	Vbgr	V	-
DNL微分非线性误差	-	±2.0	±16.0	LSB	-
INL积分非线性误差	-	±8.0	±16.0	LSB	-
偏移误差	-	-	±30	mV	-
输出阻抗	-	5	-	Ω	-
转换时间	-	-	30	μs	-



Note 1. Ideal D/A conversion output voltage that is adjusted so that offset and full scale errors are zeroed.

Figure 2.66 Illustration of D/A converter characteristic terms

Integral nonlinearity error (INL)

Integral nonlinearity error is the maximum deviation between the ideal output voltage based on the ideal conversion characteristic when the measured offset and full-scale errors are zeroed, and the actual output voltage.

Differential nonlinearity error (DNL)

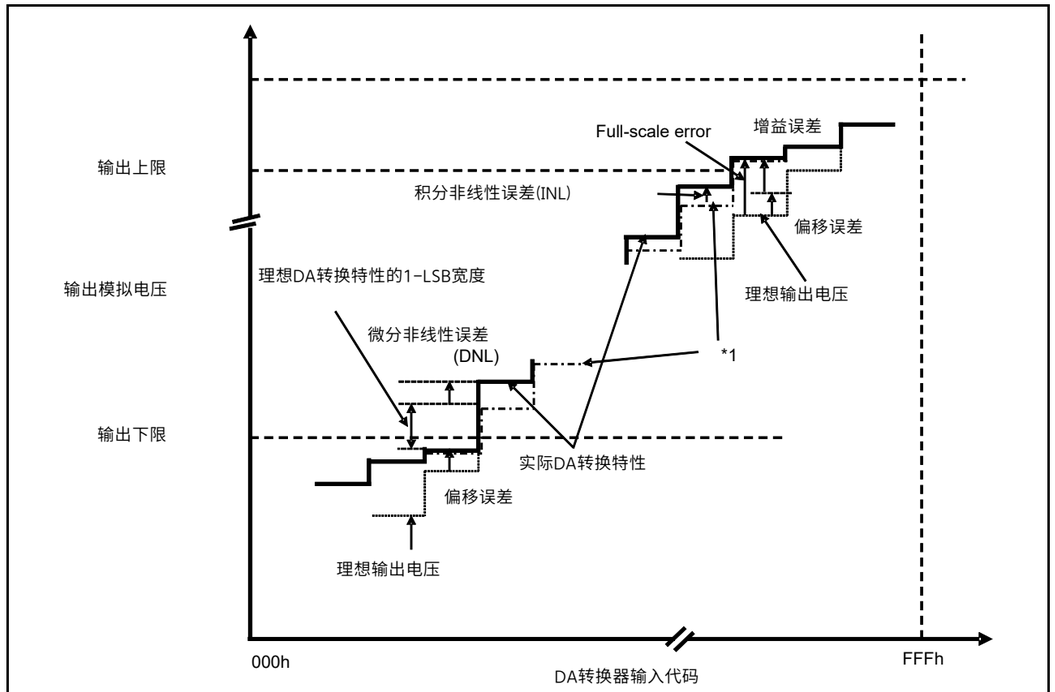
Differential nonlinearity error is the difference between 1-LSB voltage width based on the ideal D/A conversion characteristics and the width of the actual output voltage.

Offset error

Offset error is the difference between the highest actual output voltage that falls below the lower output limit and the ideal output voltage based on the input code.

Full-scale error

Full-scale error is the difference between the lowest actual output voltage that exceeds the upper output limit and the ideal output voltage based on the input code.



Note 1. 理想DA转换输出电压经过调整，使偏移和满量程误差为零。

Figure 2.66 数模转换器特性项说明

积分非线性误差(INL)

积分非线性误差是在测量的失调和满量程误差为零时基于理想转换特性的理想输出电压与实际输出电压之间的最大偏差。

微分非线性误差(DNL)

微分非线性误差是基于理想DA转换特性的1-LSB电压宽度与实际输出电压的宽度之差。

偏移误差

失调误差是低于输出下限的最高实际输出电压与基于输入代码的理想输出电压之间的差值。

Full-scale error

满量程误差是超出输出上限的最低实际输出电压与基于输入代码的理想输出电压之间的差值。

2.7 TSN Characteristics

Table 2.50 TSN characteristics
Conditions: VCC = AVCC0 = 2.0 to 3.6 V

Parameter	Symbol	Min	Typ	Max	Unit	Test conditions
Relative accuracy	-	-	±1.5	-	°C	2.4 V or above
	-	-	±2.0	-	°C	Below 2.4 V
Temperature slope	-	-	–3.65	-	mV/°C	-
Output voltage (at 25°C)	-	-	1.05	-	V	VCC = 3.3 V
Temperature sensor start time	t_{START}	-	-	5	µs	-
Sampling time	-	5	-	-	µs	-

2.8 OSC Stop Detect Characteristics

Table 2.51 Oscillation stop detection circuit characteristics

Parameter	Symbol	Min	Typ	Max	Unit	Test conditions
Detection time	t_{dr}	-	-	1	ms	Figure 2.67

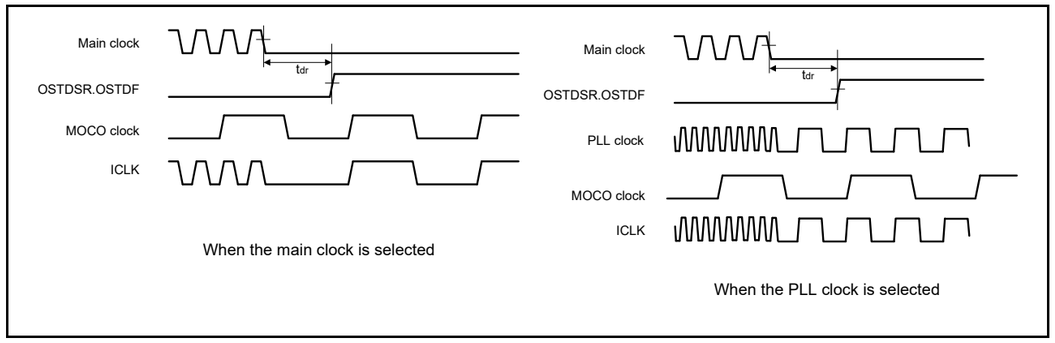


Figure 2.67 Oscillation stop detection timing

2.7 TSN Characteristics

Table 2.50 TSN characteristics
Conditions: VCC = AVCC0 = 2.0 to 3.6 V

Parameter	Symbol	Min	Typ	Max	Unit	测试条件
相对精度	-	-	±1.5	-	°C	2.4V或以上
	-	-	±2.0	-	°C	Below 2.4 V
温度斜率	-	-	–3.65	-	mV/°C	-
输出电压（25°C时）	-	-	1.05	-	V	VCC = 3.3 V
温度传感器启动时间	t_{START}	-	-	5	µs	-
采样时间	-	5	-	-	µs	-

2.8 OSC停止检测特性

Table 2.51 振荡停止检测电路特性

Parameter	Symbol	Min	Typ	Max	Unit	测试条件
检测时间	t_{dr}	-	-	1	ms	Figure 2.67

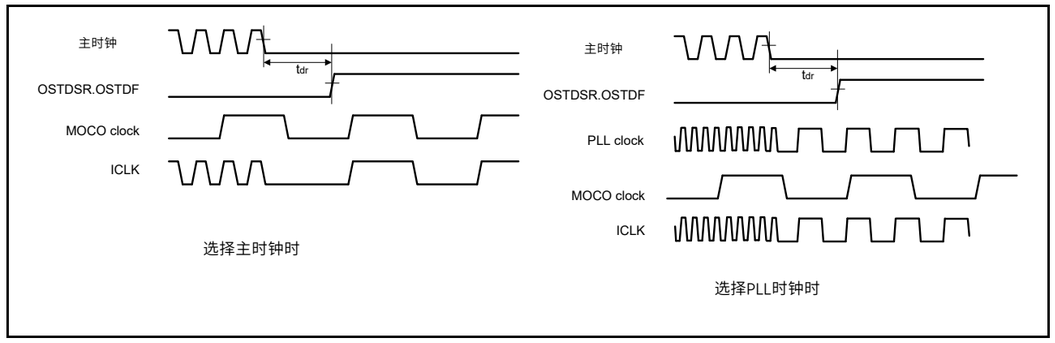


Figure 2.67 振荡停止检测时机

2.9 POR and LVD Characteristics

Table 2.52 Power-on reset circuit and voltage detection circuit characteristics (1)

Parameter		Symbol	Min	Typ	Max	Unit	Test conditions
Voltage detection level*1	Power-on reset (POR)	V_{POR}	1.27	1.42	1.57	V	Figure 2.68, Figure 2.69
	Voltage detection circuit (LVD0)*2	V_{det0_1}	2.68	2.85	2.96	V	Figure 2.70 At falling edge VCC
		V_{det0_2}	2.38	2.53	2.64		
		V_{det0_3}	1.78	1.90	2.02		
	Voltage detection circuit (LVD1)*3	V_{det1_4}	2.98	3.10	3.22	V	Figure 2.71 At falling edge VCC
		V_{det1_5}	2.89	3.00	3.11		
		V_{det1_6}	2.79	2.90	3.01		
		V_{det1_7}	2.68	2.79	2.90		
		V_{det1_8}	2.58	2.68	2.78		
		V_{det1_9}	2.48	2.58	2.68		
		V_{det1_A}	2.38	2.48	2.58		
		V_{det1_B}	2.10	2.20	2.30		
		V_{det1_C}	1.84	1.96	2.05		
		V_{det1_D}	1.74	1.86	1.95		
		V_{det1_E}	1.63	1.75	1.84		
		V_{det1_F}	1.60	1.65	1.73		

Note 1. These characteristics apply when noise is not superimposed on the power supply.
Note 2. # in the symbol Vdet0_# denotes the value of the OFS1.VDSEL1[2:0] bits.
Note 3. # in the symbol Vdet1_# denotes the value of the LVDLVLR.LVD1LVL[4:0] bits.

2.9 POR和LVD特性

Table 2.52 上电复位电路及电压检测电路特性（一）

Parameter		Symbol	Min	Typ	Max	Unit	测试条件
电压检测电平*1	Power-on reset (POR)	V_{POR}	1.27	1.42	1.57	V	Figure 2.68, Figure 2.69
	电压检测电路（LVD0）*2	V_{det0_1}	2.68	2.85	2.96	V	Figure 2.70 在下降沿 VCC
		V_{det0_2}	2.38	2.53	2.64		
		V_{det0_3}	1.78	1.90	2.02		
	电压检测电路（LVD1）*3	V_{det1_4}	2.98	3.10	3.22	V	Figure 2.71 在下降沿 VCC
		V_{det1_5}	2.89	3.00	3.11		
		V_{det1_6}	2.79	2.90	3.01		
		V_{det1_7}	2.68	2.79	2.90		
		V_{det1_8}	2.58	2.68	2.78		
		V_{det1_9}	2.48	2.58	2.68		
		V_{det1_A}	2.38	2.48	2.58		
		V_{det1_B}	2.10	2.20	2.30		
		V_{det1_C}	1.84	1.96	2.05		
		V_{det1_D}	1.74	1.86	1.95		
		V_{det1_E}	1.63	1.75	1.84		
		V_{det1_F}	1.60	1.65	1.73		

Note 1. 这些特性适用于电源上没有叠加噪声的情况。
Note 2. 符号Vdet0_#中的#表示OFS1.VDSEL1[2:0]位的值。
Note 3. 符号Vdet1_#中的#表示LVDLVLR.LVD1LVL[4:0]位的值。

Table 2.53 Power-on reset circuit and voltage detection circuit characteristics (2)

Parameter		Symbol	Min	Typ	Max	Unit	Test conditions
Wait time after power-on reset cancellation	LVD0:enable	t_{POR}	-	1.7	-	ms	-
	LVD0:disable	t_{POR}	-	1.3	-	ms	-
Wait time after voltage monitor 0,1 reset cancellation	LVD0:enable*1	$t_{LVD0,1}$	-	0.6	-	ms	-
	LVD0:disable*2	t_{LVD1}	-	0.2	-	ms	-
Response delay*3		t_{det}	-	-	350	µs	Figure 2.68, Figure 2.69
Minimum VCC down time		t_{VOFF}	450	-	-	µs	Figure 2.68, VCC = 1.0 V or above
Power-on reset enable time		$t_{W (POR)}$	1	-	-	ms	Figure 2.69, VCC = below 1.0 V
LVD operation stabilization time (after LVD is enabled)		$t_{d (E-A)}$	-	-	300	µs	Figure 2.71
Hysteresis width (POR)		V_{PORH}	-	110	-	mV	-
Hysteresis width (LVD0 and LVD1)		V_{LVH}	-	60	-	mV	LVD0 selected
			-	60	-		V_{det1_4} to V_{det1_9} selected
			-	50	-		V_{det1_A} or V_{det1_B} selected
			-	40	-		V_{det1_C} or V_{det1_F} selected

Note 1. When OFS1.LVDAS = 0.
Note 2. When OFS1.LVDAS = 1.
Note 3. The minimum VCC down time indicates the time when VCC is below the minimum value of voltage detection levels V_{POR}, V_{det0} and V_{det1} for the POR/LVD.

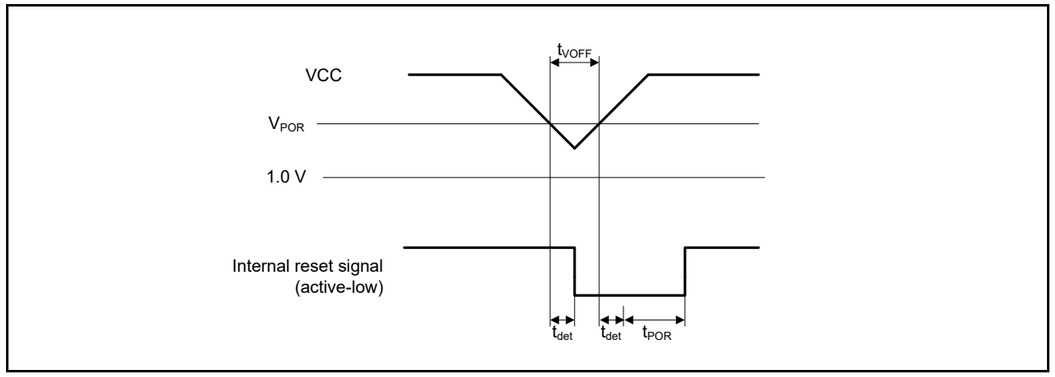


Figure 2.68 Voltage detection reset timing

Table 2.53 上电复位电路及电压检测电路特性（二）

Parameter		Symbol	Min	Typ	Max	Unit	测试条件
上电复位取消后的等待时间	LVD0:enable	t_{POR}	-	1.7	-	ms	-
	LVD0:disable	t_{POR}	-	1.3	-	ms	-
电压监视器0、1复位取消后的等待时间	LVD0:enable*1	$t_{LVD0,1}$	-	0.6	-	ms	-
	LVD0:disable*2	t_{LVD1}	-	0.2	-	ms	-
Response delay*3		t_{det}	-	-	350	µs	Figure 2.68, Figure 2.69
最小VCC停机时间		t_{VOFF}	450	-	-	µs	Figure 2.68, VCC=1.0V或以上
上电复位使能时间		$t_{W (POR)}$	1	-	-	ms	Figure 2.69, VCC = below 1.0 V
LVD操作稳定时间（启用LVD后）		$t_{d (E-A)}$	-	-	300	µs	Figure 2.71
迟滞宽度(POR)		V_{PORH}	-	110	-	mV	-
迟滞宽度（LVD0和LVD1）		V_{LVH}	-	60	-	mV	LVD0 selected
			-	60	-		已选择Vdet1_4至Vdet1_9
			-	50	-		选择Vdet1_A或Vdet1_B
			-	40	-		选择Vdet1_C或Vdet1_F

Note 1. When OFS1.LVDAS = 0.
Note 2. When OFS1.LVDAS = 1.
Note 3. 最小VCC下降时间表示VCC低于PORLVD的电压检测电平VPOR、Vdet0和Vdet1的最小值的时间。

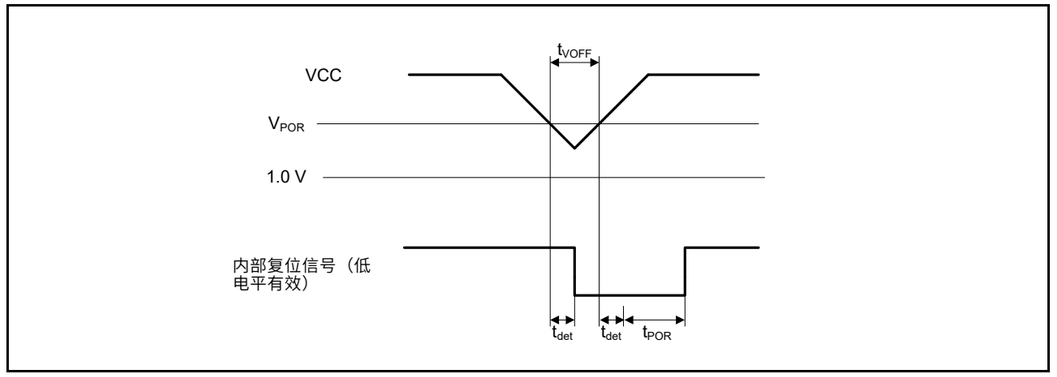
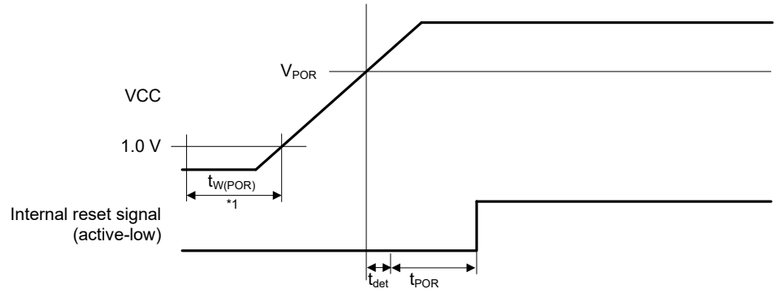


Figure 2.68 电压检测复位时序



Note: $t_{W(POR)}$ is the time required for a power-on reset to be enabled while the external power VCC is being held below the valid voltage (1.0 V).
When VCC turns on, maintain $t_{W(POR)}$ for 1.0 ms or more.

Figure 2.69 Power-on reset timing

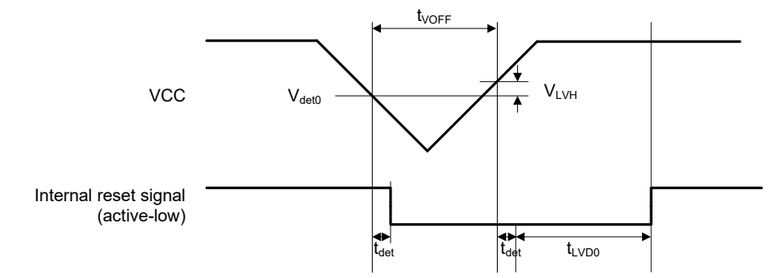
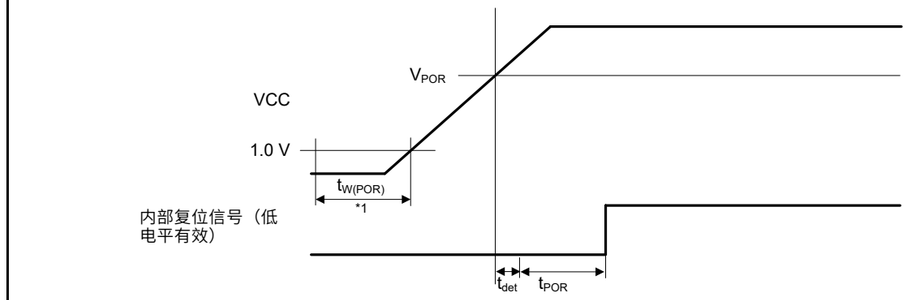


Figure 2.70 Voltage detection circuit timing (V_{det0})



Note: tW(POR)是在外部电源VCC保持在有效电压(1.0V)以下时上电复位启用所需的时间。当VCC打开时，保持tW(POR)1.0ms或更长。

Figure 2.69 上电复位时序

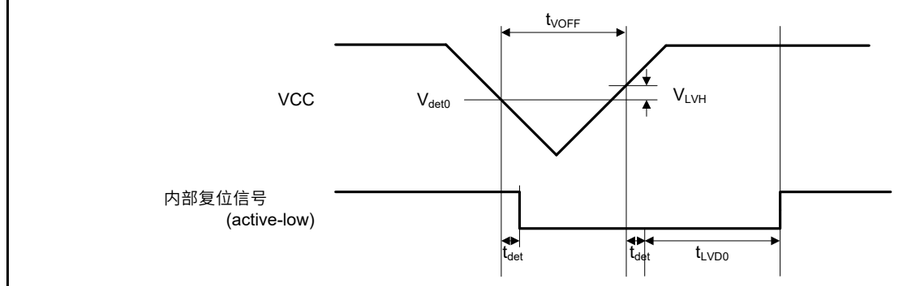


Figure 2.70 电压检测电路时序（Vdet0）

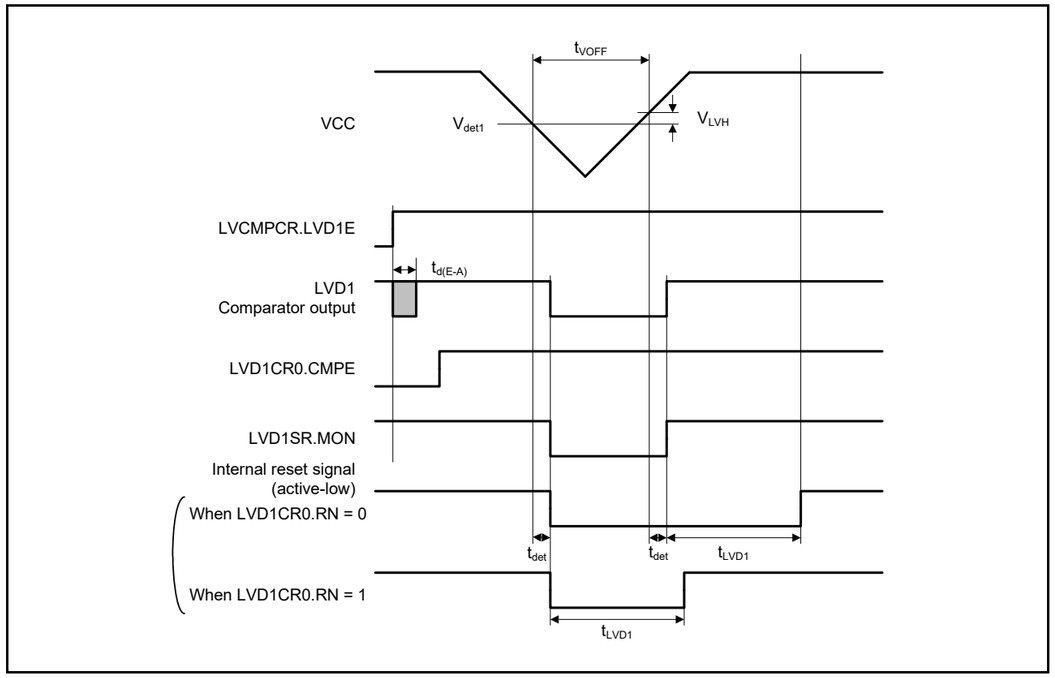


Figure 2.71 Voltage detection circuit timing (V_{det1})

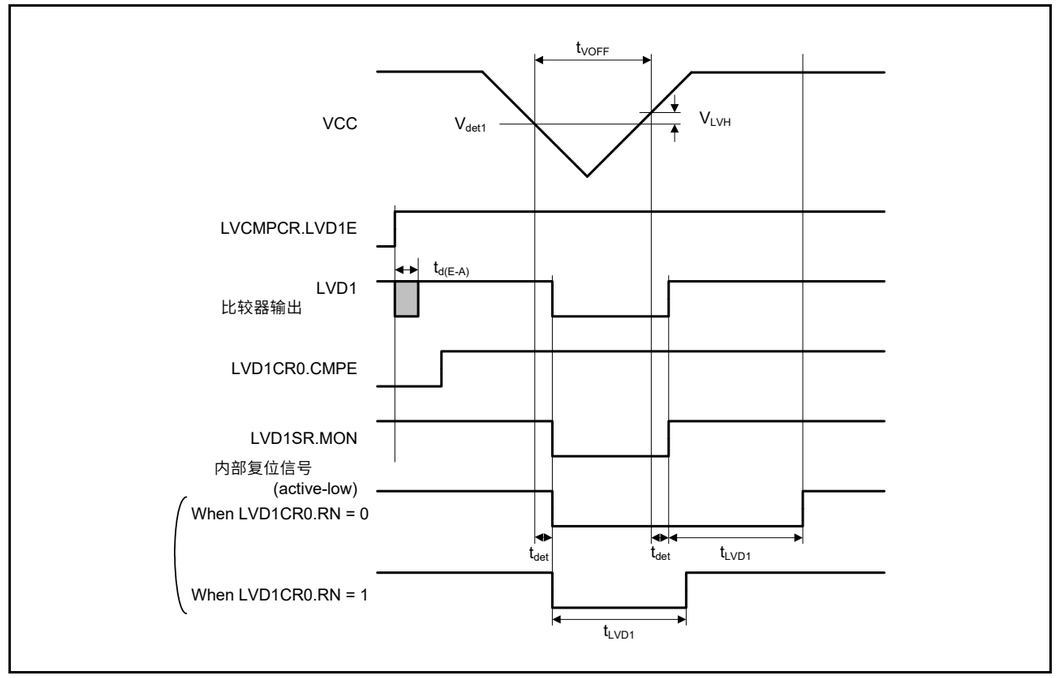


Figure 2.71 电压检测电路时序（Vdet1）

2.10 VBATT Characteristics

Table 2.54 Battery backup function characteristics
Conditions: VCC = AVCC0 = 1.8V to 3.6V, VBATT = 1.6 to 3.6 V

Parameter		Symbol	Min	Typ	Max	Unit	Test conditions
Voltage level for switching to battery backup (falling)		$V_{DETBATT}$	1.99	2.09	2.19	V	Figure 2.72, Figure 2.73
Hysteresis width for switching to battery back up		V_{VBATTH}	-	100	-	mV	
VCC-off period for starting power supply switching		$t_{VOFFBATT}$	300	-	-	µs	-
Voltage detection level VBATT_Power-on reset (VBATT_POR)		$V_{VBATPOR}$	1.30	1.40	1.50	V	Figure 2.72, Figure 2.73
Wait time after VBATT_POR reset time cancellation		$t_{VBATPOR}$	-	-	3	mS	-
Level for detection of voltage drop on the VBATT pin (falling)	VBTLVDLVL[1:0] = 10b	$V_{DETBATLVD}$	2.11	2.2	2.29	V	Figure 2.74
	VBTLVDLVL[1:0] = 11b		1.92	2	2.08	V	
Hysteresis width for VBATT pin LVD		$V_{VBATLVDTH}$	-	50	-	mV	
VBATT pin LVD operation stabilization time		t_{d_vbat}	-	-	300	µs	Figure 2.74
VBATT pin LVD response delay time		t_{det_vbat}	-	-	350	µs	
Allowable voltage change rising/falling gradient		dt/dVCC	1.0	-	-	ms/V	-
VCC voltage level for access to the VBATT backup registers		$V_{\_BKBATT}$	1.8	-	-	V	-

Note: The VCC-off period for starting power supply switching indicates the period in which VCC is below the minimum value of the voltage level for switching to battery backup ($V_{DETBATT}$).

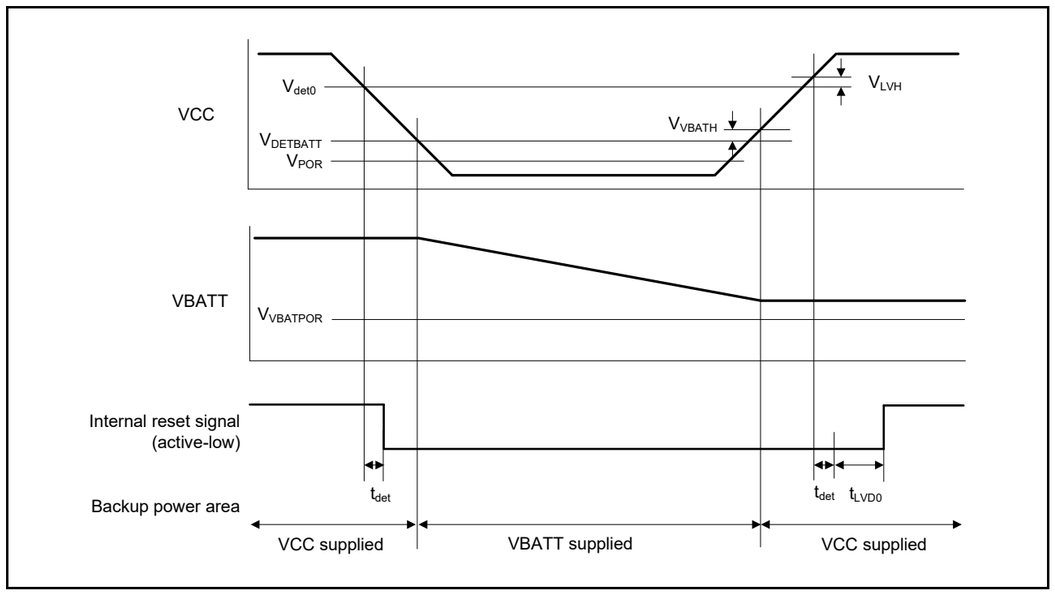


Figure 2.72 Power supply switching and LVD0 reset timing

2.10 VBATT Characteristics

Table 2.54 电池备份功能特点
Conditions: VCC = AVCC0 = 1.8V to 3.6V, VBATT = 1.6 to 3.6 V

Parameter		Symbol	Min	Typ	Max	Unit	测试条件
切换到备用电池的电压电平（下降）		$V_{DETBATT}$	1.99	2.09	2.19	V	Figure 2.72, Figure 2.73
切换到备用电池的滞后宽度		V_{VBATTH}	-	100	-	mV	
启动电源切换的VCC-off周期		$t_{VOFFBATT}$	300	-	-	µs	-
电压检测电平 VBATT_Power-on reset (VBATT_POR)		$V_{VBATPOR}$	1.30	1.40	1.50	V	Figure 2.72, Figure 2.73
VBATT_POR复位时间取消后的等待时间		$t_{VBATPOR}$	-	-	3	mS	-
VBATT引脚电压降检测电平（下降）	VBTLVDLVL[1:0] = 10b	$V_{DETBATLVD}$	2.11	2.2	2.29	V	Figure 2.74
	VBTLVDLVL[1:0] = 11b		1.92	2	2.08	V	
VBATT引脚LVD的迟滞宽度		$V_{VBATLVDTH}$	-	50	-	mV	
VBATT引脚LVD操作稳定时间		t_{d_vbat}	-	-	300	µs	Figure 2.74
VBATT引脚LVD响应延迟时间		t_{det_vbat}	-	-	350	µs	
允许电压变化上升下降梯度		dt/dVCC	1.0	-	-	ms/V	-
用于访问VBATT备份寄存器的VCC电压电平		$V_{\_BKBATT}$	1.8	-	-	V	-

Note: 开始电源切换的VCC-off周期表示VCC低于切换到备用电池的电压电平最小值(VDETBATT)的周期。

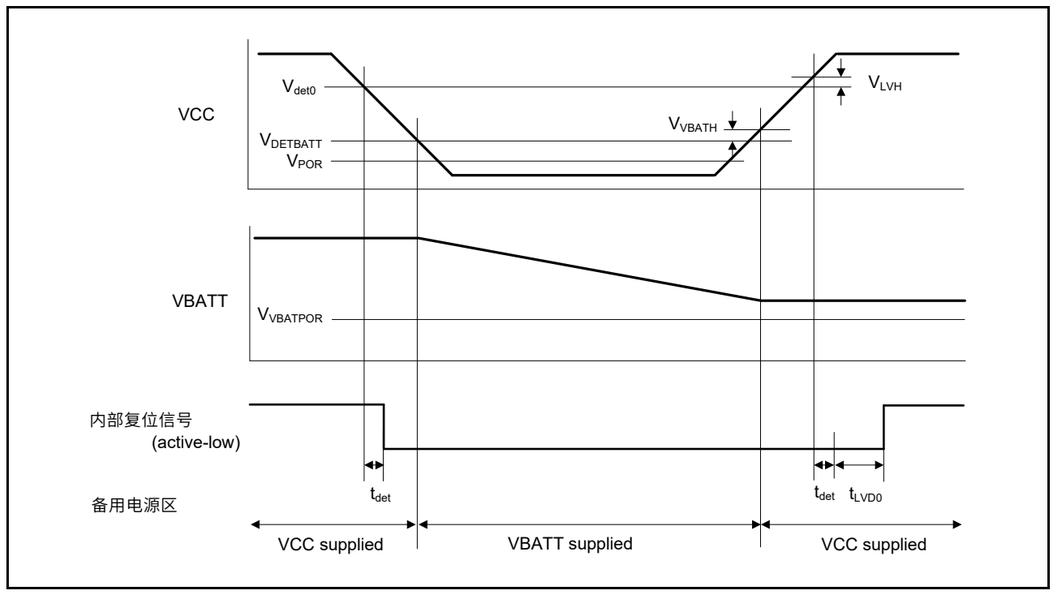


Figure 2.72 电源切换和LVD0复位时序

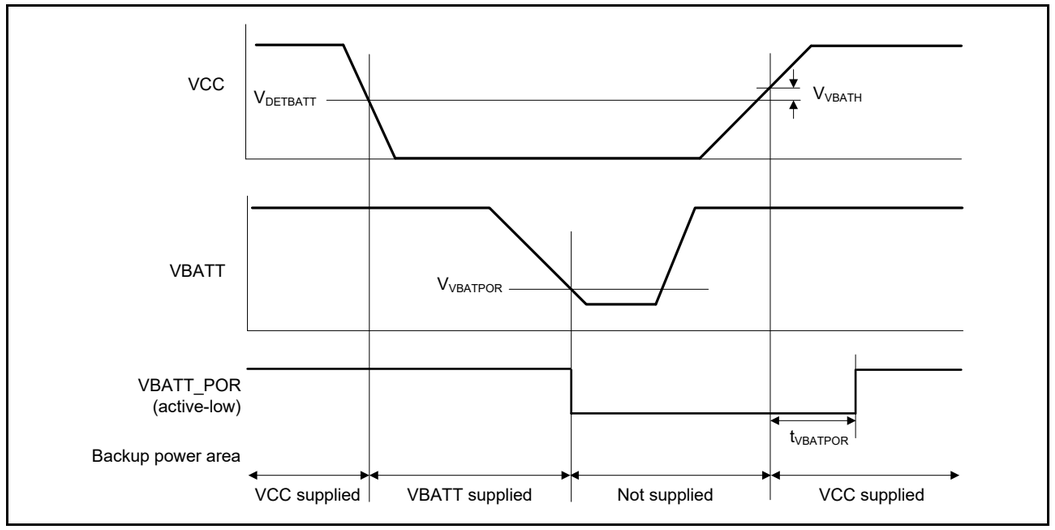


Figure 2.73 VBATT_POR reset timing

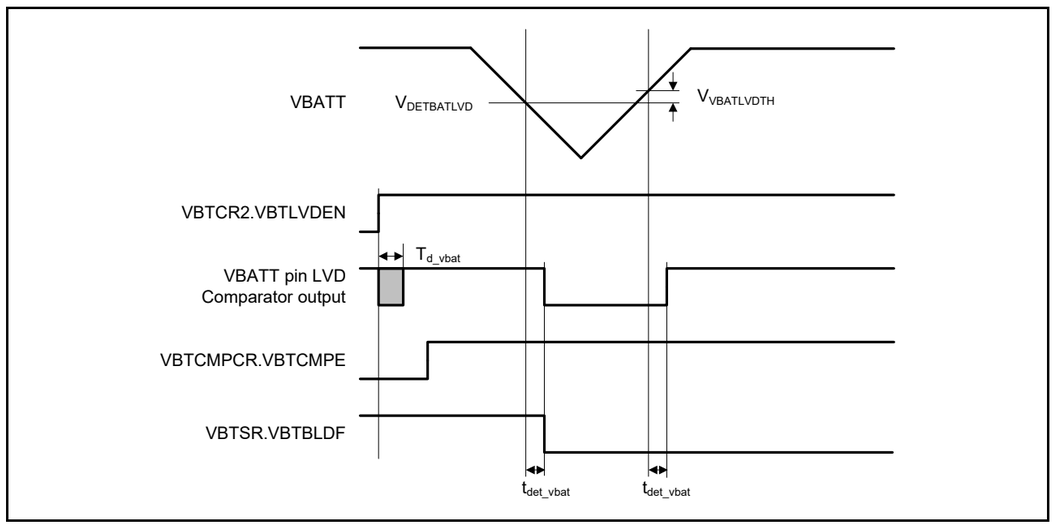


Figure 2.74 VBATT pin voltage detection circuit timing

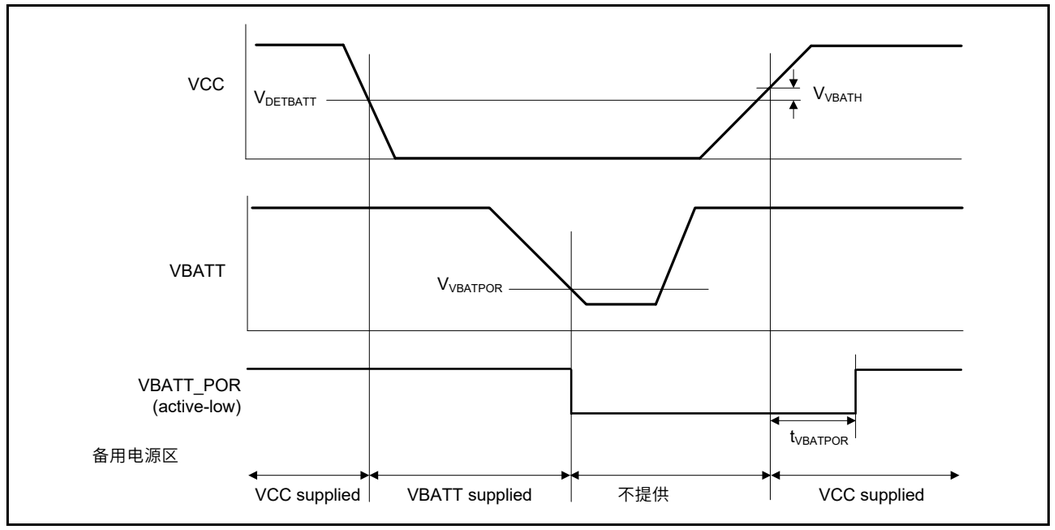


Figure 2.73 VBATT_POR复位时序

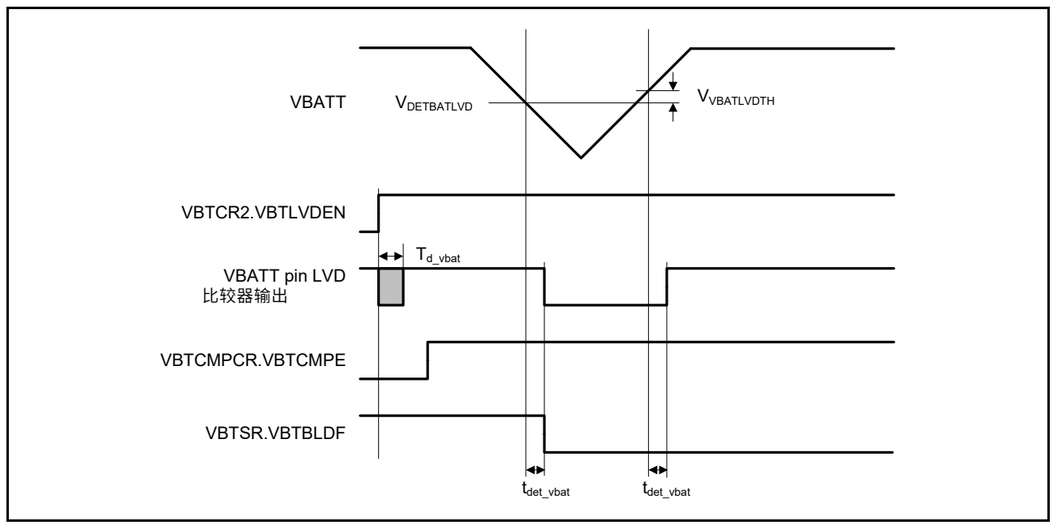


Figure 2.74 VBATT引脚电压检测电路时序

Table 2.55 VBATT-I/O characteristics

Parameter			Symbol	Min	Typ	Max	Unit	Test conditions
VBATWIOn I/O output characteristics (n = 0)	VCC > $V_{DETBATT}$	VCC = 2.7 to 3.6 V	V_{OH}	VCC - 0.5	-	-		I_{OH} = -100 µA
			V_{OL}	-	-	0.5		I_{OL} = 100 µA
		VCC = $V_{DETBATT}$ to 2.7 V	V_{OH}	VCC - 0.3	-	-		I_{OH} = -50 µA
			V_{OL}	-	-	0.3		I_{OL} = 50 µA
	VCC < $V_{DETBATT}$	VBATT = 2.7 to 3.6 V	V_{OH}	V_{BATT} - 0.5	-	-		I_{OH} = -100 µA
			V_{OL}	-	-	0.5		I_{OL} = 100 µA
		VBATT = 1.8 to 2.7 V	V_{OH}	V_{BATT} - 0.3	-	-		I_{OH} = -50 µA
			V_{OL}	-	-	0.3		I_{OL} = 50 µA

2.11 CTSU Characteristics

Table 2.56 CTSU characteristics
Conditions: VCC = AVCC0 = 1.8 to 3.6 V

Parameter	Symbol	Min	Typ	Max	Unit	Test conditions
External capacitance connected to TSCAP pin	C_{tscap}	9	10	11	nF	-
TS pin capacitive load	C_{base}	-	-	50	pF	-
Permissible output high current	ΣIoH	-	-	-24	mA	When the mutual capacitance method is applied

Table 2.55 VBATT-I/O characteristics

Parameter			Symbol	Min	Typ	Max	Unit	测试条件
VBATWIOnIO 输出特性(n=0)	VCC > $V_{DETBATT}$	VCC = 2.7 to 3.6 V	V_{OH}	VCC - 0.5	-	-		I_{OH} = -100 µA
			V_{OL}	-	-	0.5		I_{OL} = 100 µA
		VCC = $V_{DETBATT}$ to 2.7 V	V_{OH}	VCC - 0.3	-	-		I_{OH} = -50 µA
			V_{OL}	-	-	0.3		I_{OL} = 50 µA
	VCC < $V_{DETBATT}$	VBATT = 2.7 to 3.6 V	V_{OH}	V_{BATT} - 0.5	-	-		I_{OH} = -100 µA
			V_{OL}	-	-	0.5		I_{OL} = 100 µA
		VBATT = 1.8 to 2.7 V	V_{OH}	V_{BATT} - 0.3	-	-		I_{OH} = -50 µA
			V_{OL}	-	-	0.3		I_{OL} = 50 µA

2.11 CTSU Characteristics

Table 2.56 CTSU characteristics
Conditions: VCC = AVCC0 = 1.8 to 3.6 V

Parameter	Symbol	Min	Typ	Max	Unit	测试条件
连接到TSCAP引脚的外部电容	C_{tscap}	9	10	11	nF	-
TS引脚容性负载	C_{base}	-	-	50	pF	-
允许输出大电流	ΣIoH	-	-	-24	mA	应用互电容法时

2.12 Segment LCD Controller Characteristics

2.12.1 Resistance Division Method

[Static Display Mode]

Table 2.57 Resistance division method LCD characteristics (1)
Conditions: VL4 ≤ VCC ≤ 3.6 V

Parameter	Symbol	Min	Typ	Max	Unit	Test conditions
LCD drive voltage	V_{L4}	2.0	-	VCC	V	-

[1/2 Bias Method, 1/4 Bias Method]

Table 2.58 Resistance division method LCD characteristics (2)
Conditions: VL4 ≤ VCC ≤ 3.6 V

Parameter	Symbol	Min	Typ	Max	Unit	Test conditions
LCD drive voltage	V_{L4}	2.7	-	VCC	V	-

[1/3 Bias Method]

Table 2.59 Resistance division method LCD characteristics (3)
Conditions: VL4 ≤ VCC ≤ 3.6 V

Parameter	Symbol	Min	Typ	Max	Unit	Test conditions
LCD drive voltage	V_{L4}	2.5	-	VCC	V	-

2.13 Comparator Characteristics

Table 2.60 ACMPLP characteristics
Conditions: VCC = 1.8 to 3.6 V

Parameter			Symbol	Min	Typ	Max	Unit	Test conditions
Reference voltage range	Standard mode	IVREFn (n=0,1)	VREF	0	-	VCC–1.4	V	-
	Window mode*2	IVREF1	VREFH	1.4	-	VCC	V	-
		IVREF0	VREFL	0	-	VCC–1.4	V	-
Input voltage range			VI	0	-	VCC	V	-
Internal reference voltage			-	1.36	1.44	1.50	V	-
Output delay	High-speed mode		Td	-	-	1.2	µs	VCC = 3.0 Slew rate of input signal > 50 mV/µs
	Low-speed mode			-	-	5	µs	
	Window mode			-	-	2	µs	
Offset voltage*1	High-speed mode		-	-	-	50	mV	-
	Low-speed mode		-	-	-	40	mV	-
	Window mode		-	-	-	60	mV	-
Operation stabilization wait time			T_{cmp}	100	-	-	µs	-

Note 1. When 8-bit DAC output is used as the reference voltage, the offset voltage increases up to 2.5 x VCC/256.
Note 2. In window mode, be sure to satisfy the following condition: IVREF1 - IVREF0 ≥ 0.2 V.

2.12 段式LCD控制器特性

2.12.1 电阻分割法

[Static Display Mode]

Table 2.57 电阻分法LCD特性（一）
Conditions: VL4 ≤ VCC ≤ 3.6 V

Parameter	Symbol	Min	Typ	Max	Unit	测试条件
液晶驱动电压	V_{L4}	2.0	-	VCC	V	-

[12偏置法，14偏置法]

Table 2.58 电阻分法LCD特性（二）
Conditions: VL4 ≤ VCC ≤ 3.6 V

Parameter	Symbol	Min	Typ	Max	Unit	测试条件
液晶驱动电压	V_{L4}	2.7	-	VCC	V	-

[1/3 Bias Method]

Table 2.59 电阻分法LCD特性（三）
Conditions: VL4 ≤ VCC ≤ 3.6 V

Parameter	Symbol	Min	Typ	Max	Unit	测试条件
液晶驱动电压	V_{L4}	2.5	-	VCC	V	-

2.13 比较器特性

Table 2.60 ACMPLP characteristics
Conditions: VCC = 1.8 to 3.6 V

Parameter			Symbol	Min	Typ	Max	Unit	测试条件
参考电压范围	标准模式	IVREFn (n=0,1)	VREF	0	-	VCC–1.4	V	-
	Window mode*2	IVREF1	VREFH	1.4	-	VCC	V	-
		IVREF0	VREFL	0	-	VCC–1.4	V	-
输入电压范围			VI	0	-	VCC	V	-
内部参考电压			-	1.36	1.44	1.50	V	-
输出延迟	High-speed mode		Td	-	-	1.2	µs	VCC = 3.0 输入信号的压摆率>50mVµs
	Low-speed mode			-	-	5	µs	
	窗口模式			-	-	2	µs	
Offset voltage*1	High-speed mode		-	-	-	50	mV	-
	Low-speed mode		-	-	-	40	mV	-
	窗口模式		-	-	-	60	mV	-
运行稳定等待时间			T_{cmp}	100	-	-	µs	-

注1.当8位DAC输出用作参考电压时，失调电压会增加到2.5xVCC256。
注2.在窗口模式下，请务必满足以下条件：IVREF1IVREF0>0.2V。

2.14 OPAMP Characteristics

Table 2.61 OPAMP characteristics
Conditions: VCC = AVCC0 = 1.8 to 3.6 V (AVCC0 = VCC when VCC < 2.0 V)

Parameter	Symbol	Conditions		Min	Typ	Max	Unit
Common mode input range	Vicm1	Low-power mode		0.2	-	AVCC0 – 0.5	V
	Vicm2	High-speed mode		0.3	-	AVCC0 – 0.6	V
Output voltage range	Vo1	Low-power mode		0.1	-	AVCC0 – 0.1	V
	Vo2	High-speed mode		0.1	-	AVCC0 – 0.1	V
Input offset voltage	Vioff	3σ		–10	-	10	mV
Open gain	Av			60	120	-	dB
Gain-bandwidth (GB) product	GBW1	Low-power mode		-	0.04	-	MHz
	GBW2	High-speed mode		-	1.7	-	MHz
Phase margin	PM	CL = 20 pF		50	-	-	deg
Gain margin	GM	CL = 20 pF		10	-	-	dB
Equivalent input noise	Vnoise1	f = 1 kHz	Low-power mode	-	230	-	nV/√Hz
	Vnoise2	f = 10 kHz		-	200	-	nV/√Hz
	Vnoise3	f = 1 kHz	High-speed mode	-	90	-	nV/√Hz
	Vnoise4	f = 2 kHz		-	70	-	nV/√Hz
Power supply reduction ratio	PSRR			-	90	-	dB
Common mode signal reduction ratio	CMRR			-	90	-	dB
Stabilization wait time	Tstd1	CL = 20 pF Only operational amplifier is activated *1	Low-power mode	650	-	-	µs
	Tstd2		High-speed mode	13	-	-	µs
	Tstd3	CL = 20 pF Operational amplifier and reference current circuit are activated simultaneously	Low-power mode	650	-	-	µs
	Tstd4		High-speed mode	13	-	-	µs
Settling time	Tset1	CL = 20 pF	Low-power mode	-	-	750	µs
	Tset2		High-speed mode	-	-	13	µs
Slew rate	Tslew1	CL = 20 pF	Low-power mode	-	0.02	-	V/µs
	Tslew2		High-speed mode	-	1.1	-	V/µs
Load current	Iload1	Low power mode		–100	-	100	µA
	Iload2	High-speed mode		–100	-	100	µA
Load capacitance	CL			-	-	20	pF

Note 1. When the operational amplifier reference current circuit is activated in advance.

2.14 OPAMP Characteristics

Table 2.61 OPAMP characteristics
条件：VCC=AVCC0=1.8至3.6V（当VCC<2.0V时，AVCC0=VCC）

Parameter	Symbol	Conditions		Min	Typ	Max	Unit
共模输入范围	Vicm1	Low-power mode		0.2	-	AVCC0 – 0.5	V
	Vicm2	High-speed mode		0.3	-	AVCC0 – 0.6	V
输出电压范围	Vo1	Low-power mode		0.1	-	AVCC0 – 0.1	V
	Vo2	High-speed mode		0.1	-	AVCC0 – 0.1	V
输入失调电压	Vioff	3σ		–10	-	10	mV
打开增益	Av			60	120	-	dB
Gain-bandwidth (GB) product	GBW1	Low-power mode		-	0.04	-	MHz
	GBW2	High-speed mode		-	1.7	-	MHz
相位裕度	PM	CL = 20 pF		50	-	-	deg
获得利润	GM	CL = 20 pF		10	-	-	dB
等效输入噪声	Vnoise1	f = 1 kHz	Low-power mode	-	230	-	nV/√Hz
	Vnoise2	f = 10 kHz		-	200	-	nV/√Hz
	Vnoise3	f = 1 kHz	High-speed mode	-	90	-	nV/√Hz
	Vnoise4	f = 2 kHz		-	70	-	nV/√Hz
电源减速比	PSRR			-	90	-	dB
共模信号衰减比	CMRR			-	90	-	dB
稳定等待时间	Tstd1	CL=20pF仅激活运算放大器*1	Low-power mode	650	-	-	µs
	Tstd2		High-speed mode	13	-	-	µs
	Tstd3	CL = 20 pF 运算放大器和参考电流电路同时启动	Low-power mode	650	-	-	µs
	Tstd4		High-speed mode	13	-	-	µs
稳定时间	Tset1	CL = 20 pF	Low-power mode	-	-	750	µs
	Tset2		High-speed mode	-	-	13	µs
转换率	Tslew1	CL = 20 pF	Low-power mode	-	0.02	-	V/µs
	Tslew2		High-speed mode	-	1.1	-	V/µs
负载电流	Iload1	低功耗模式		–100	-	100	µA
	Iload2	High-speed mode		–100	-	100	µA
负载电容	CL			-	-	20	pF

Note 1. 当运算放大器参考电流电路被预先激活时。

2.15 Flash Memory Characteristics

2.15.1 Code Flash Memory Characteristics

Table 2.62 Code flash characteristics (1)

Parameter		Symbol	Min	Typ	Max	Unit	Test conditions
Reprogramming/erasure cycle*1		N_{PEC}	1000	-	-	Times	-
Data hold time	After 1000 times of N_{PEC}	t_{DRP}	20*2, *3	-	-	Year	T_a = +85°C

Note 1. The reprogram/erase cycle is the number of erasures for each block. When the reprogram/erase cycle is n times (n = 1,000), erasing can be done n times for each block. For instance, when 8-byte programming is performed 256 times for different addresses in 2-KB blocks, and then the entire block is erased, the reprogram/erase cycle is counted as one. However, programming the same address for several times as one erasure is not enabled (overwriting is prohibited).
Note 2. Characteristic when using the flash memory programmer and the self-programming library provided by Renesas Electronics.
Note 3. This result is obtained from reliability testing.

Table 2.63 Code flash characteristics (2)
High-speed operating mode
Conditions: VCC = 2.7 to 3.6 V

Parameter		Symbol	FCLK = 1 MHz			FCLK = 32 MHz			Unit
			Min	Typ	Max	Min	Typ	Max	
Programming time	8-byte	t_{P8}	-	116	998	-	54	506	µs
Erasure time	2-KB	t_{E2K}	-	9.03	287	-	5.67	222	ms
Blank check time	8-byte	t_{BC8}	-	-	56.8	-	-	16.6	µs
	2-KB	t_{BC2K}	-	-	1899	-	-	140	µs
Erase suspended time		t_{SED}	-	-	22.5	-	-	10.7	µs
Startup area switching setting time		t_{SAS}	-	21.7	585	-	12.1	447	ms
Access window time		t_{AWS}	-	21.7	585	-	12.1	447	ms
OCD/serial programmer ID setting time		t_{OSIS}	-	21.7	585	-	12.1	447	ms
Flash memory mode transition wait time 1		t_{DIS}	2	-	-	2	-	-	µs
Flash memory mode transition wait time 2		t_{MS}	5	-	-	5	-	-	µs

Note: Does not include the time until each operation of the flash memory is started after instructions are executed by software.
Note: The lower-limit frequency of FCLK is 1 MHz during programming or erasing the flash memory. When using FCLK at below 4 MHz, the frequency can be set to 1 MHz, 2 MHz, or 3 MHz. A non-integer frequency such as 1.5 MHz cannot be set.
Note: The frequency accuracy of FCLK must be ±3.5%. Confirm the frequency accuracy of the clock source.

2.15 闪存特性

2.15.1 代码闪存特性

Table 2.62 码闪特性（一）

Parameter		Symbol	Min	Typ	Max	Unit	测试条件
Reprogramming/erasure cycle*1		N_{PEC}	1000	-	-	Times	-
数据保持时间	NPEC1000次后	t_{DRP}	20*2, *3	-	-	Year	T_a = +85°C

Note 1. 重新编程擦除周期是每个块的擦除次数。当重新编程擦除周期为n次（n=1 000）时，可以对每个块进行n次擦除。例如，当对2KB块中的不同地址执行256次8字节编程，然后擦除整个块时，重新编程擦除周期计为1。但是，不能将同一地址多次编程为一次擦除（禁止覆盖）。

Note 2. 使用瑞萨电子提供的闪存编程器和自编程库时的特性。
Note 3. 这个结果是从可靠性测试中获得的。

Table 2.63 码闪特性（二）
高速运行模式
Conditions: VCC = 2.7 to 3.6 V

Parameter		Symbol	FCLK = 1 MHz			FCLK = 32 MHz			Unit
			Min	Typ	Max	Min	Typ	Max	
编程时间	8-byte	t_{P8}	-	116	998	-	54	506	µs
擦除时间	2-KB	t_{E2K}	-	9.03	287	-	5.67	222	ms
空白检查时间	8-byte	t_{BC8}	-	-	56.8	-	-	16.6	µs
	2-KB	t_{BC2K}	-	-	1899	-	-	140	µs
擦除暂停时间		t_{SED}	-	-	22.5	-	-	10.7	µs
启动区切换设置时间		t_{SAS}	-	21.7	585	-	12.1	447	ms
访问窗口时间		t_{AWS}	-	21.7	585	-	12.1	447	ms
OCD串口编程器ID设置时间		t_{OSIS}	-	21.7	585	-	12.1	447	ms
闪存模式转换等待时间1		t_{DIS}	2	-	-	2	-	-	µs
闪存模式转换等待时间2		t_{MS}	5	-	-	5	-	-	µs

Note: 不包括软件执行指令后到闪存的每次操作开始的时间。
Note: 在对闪存进行编程或擦除时，FCLK的下限频率为1MHz。当使用低于4MHz的FCLK时，频率可以设置为1MHz、2MHz或3MHz。不能设置非整数频率，例如1.5MHz。
Note: FCLK的频率精度必须为±3.5%。确认时钟源的频率精度。

Table 2.64 Code flash characteristics (3)
Middle-speed operating mode
Conditions: VCC = 1.8 to 3.6 V, Ta = –40 to +85°C

Parameter		Symbol	FCLK = 1 MHz			FCLK = 8 MHz			Unit
			Min	Typ	Max	Min	Typ	Max	
Programming time	8-byte	t_{P8}	-	157	1411	-	101	966	µs
Erasure time	2-KB	t_{E2K}	-	9.10	289	-	6.10	228	ms
Blank check time	8-byte	t_{BC8}	-	-	87.7	-	-	52.5	µs
	2-KB	t_{BC2K}	-	-	1930	-	-	414	µs
Erase suspended time		t_{SED}	-	-	32.7	-	-	21.6	µs
Startup area switching setting time		t_{SAS}	-	22.5	592	-	14.0	464	ms
Access window time		t_{AWS}	-	22.5	592	-	14.0	464	ms
OCD/serial programmer ID setting time		t_{OSIS}	-	22.5	592	-	14.0	464	ms
Flash memory mode transition wait time 1		t_{DIS}	2	-	-	2	-	-	µs
Flash memory mode transition wait time 2		t_{MS}	720	-	-	720	-	-	ns

Note: Does not include the time until each operation of the flash memory is started after instructions are executed by software.
Note: The lower-limit frequency of FCLK is 1 MHz during programming or erasing the flash memory. When using FCLK at below 4 MHz, the frequency can be set to 1 MHz, 2 MHz, or 3 MHz. A non-integer frequency such as 1.5 MHz cannot be set.
Note: The frequency accuracy of FCLK must be ±3.5%. Confirm the frequency accuracy of the clock source.

2.15.2 Data Flash Memory Characteristics

Table 2.65 Data flash characteristics (1)

Parameter		Symbol	Min	Typ	Max	Unit	Test conditions
Reprogramming/erasure cycle*1		N_{DPEC}	100000	1000000	-	Times	-
Data hold time	After 10000 times of N_{DPEC}	t_{DDRP}	20*2, *3	-	-	Year	Ta = +85°C
	After 100000 times of N_{DPEC}		5*2, *3	-	-	Year	
	After 1000000 times of N_{DPEC}		-	1*2, *3	-	Year	Ta = +25°C

Note 1. The reprogram/erase cycle is the number of erasure for each block. When the reprogram/erase cycle is n times (n = 100,000), erasing can be performed n times for each block. For instance, when 1-byte programming is performed 1,000 times for different addresses in 1-byte blocks, and then the entire block is erased, the reprogram/erase cycle is counted as one. However, programming the same address for several times as one erasure is not enabled. (overwriting is prohibited).
Note 2. Characteristics when using the flash memory programmer and the self-programming library provided by Renesas Electronics.
Note 3. These results are obtained from reliability testing.

Table 2.66 Data flash characteristics (2)
High-speed operating mode
Conditions: VCC = 2.7 to 3.6 V

Parameter		Symbol	FCLK = 4 MHz			FCLK = 32 MHz			Unit
			Min	Typ	Max	Min	Typ	Max	
Programming time	1-byte	t_{DP1}	-	52.4	463	-	42.1	387	µs
Erasure time	1-KB	t_{DE1K}	-	8.98	286	-	6.42	237	ms
Blank check time	1-byte	t_{DBC1}	-	-	24.3	-	-	16.6	µs
	1-KB	t_{DBC1K}	-	-	1872	-	-	512	µs
Suspended time during erasing		t_{DSED}	-	-	13.0	-	-	10.7	µs
Data flash STOP recovery time		t_{DSTOP}	5	-	-	5	-	-	µs

Note: Does not include the time until each operation of the flash memory is started after instructions are executed by software.
Note: The lower-limit frequency of FCLK is 1 MHz during programming or erasing the flash memory. When using FCLK at below 4 MHz, the frequency can be set to 1 MHz, 2 MHz, or 3 MHz. A non-integer frequency such as 1.5 MHz cannot be set.
Note: The frequency accuracy of FCLK must be ±3.5%. Confirm the frequency accuracy of the clock source.

Table 2.64 码闪特性（三）
中速运行模式
条件：VCC=1.8至3.6V，Ta= 40至+85℃

Parameter		Symbol	FCLK = 1 MHz			FCLK = 8 MHz			Unit
			Min	Typ	Max	Min	Typ	Max	
编程时间	8-byte	t_{P8}	-	157	1411	-	101	966	µs
擦除时间	2-KB	t_{E2K}	-	9.10	289	-	6.10	228	ms
空白检查时间	8-byte	t_{BC8}	-	-	87.7	-	-	52.5	µs
	2-KB	t_{BC2K}	-	-	1930	-	-	414	µs
擦除暂停时间		t_{SED}	-	-	32.7	-	-	21.6	µs
启动区切换设置时间		t_{SAS}	-	22.5	592	-	14.0	464	ms
访问窗口时间		t_{AWS}	-	22.5	592	-	14.0	464	ms
OCD串口编程器ID设置时间		t_{OSIS}	-	22.5	592	-	14.0	464	ms
闪存模式转换等待时间1		t_{DIS}	2	-	-	2	-	-	µs
闪存模式转换等待时间2		t_{MS}	720	-	-	720	-	-	ns

Note: 不包括软件执行指令后到闪存的每次操作开始的时间。
Note: 在对闪存进行编程或擦除时，FCLK的下限频率为1MHz。当使用低于4MHz的FCLK时，频率可以设置为1MHz、2MHz或3MHz。不能设置非整数频率，例如1.5MHz。
Note: FCLK的频率精度必须为±3.5%。确认时钟源的频率精度。

2.15.2 数据闪存特性

Table 2.65 数据闪存特性（一）

Parameter		Symbol	Min	Typ	Max	Unit	测试条件
Reprogramming/erasure cycle*1		N_{DPEC}	100000	1000000	-	Times	-
数据保持时间	NDPEC10000次后	t_{DDRP}	20*2, *3	-	-	Year	Ta = +85°C
	NDPEC100000次后		5*2, *3	-	-	Year	
	NDPEC1000000次后		-	1*2, *3	-	Year	Ta = +25°C

Note 1. 重新编程擦除周期是每个块的擦除次数。当重新编程擦除周期为n次（n=100 000）时，可以对每个块执行n次擦除。例如，当对1字节块中的不同地址执行1 000次1字节编程，然后擦除整个块时，重新编程擦除周期计为1。但是，不能将同一地址多次编程为一次擦除。（禁止覆盖）。
Note 2. 使用瑞萨电子提供的闪存编程器和自编程库时的特性。
Note 3. 这些结果来自可靠性测试。

Table 2.66 数据闪存特性（2）
高速运行模式
Conditions: VCC = 2.7 to 3.6 V

Parameter		Symbol	FCLK = 4 MHz			FCLK = 32 MHz			Unit
			Min	Typ	Max	Min	Typ	Max	
编程时间	1-byte	t_{DP1}	-	52.4	463	-	42.1	387	µs
擦除时间	1-KB	t_{DE1K}	-	8.98	286	-	6.42	237	ms
空白检查时间	1-byte	t_{DBC1}	-	-	24.3	-	-	16.6	µs
	1-KB	t_{DBC1K}	-	-	1872	-	-	512	µs
擦除期间的暂停时间		t_{DSED}	-	-	13.0	-	-	10.7	µs
数据闪停恢复时间		t_{DSTOP}	5	-	-	5	-	-	µs

Note: 不包括软件执行指令后到闪存的每次操作开始的时间。
Note: 在对闪存进行编程或擦除时，FCLK的下限频率为1MHz。当使用低于4MHz的FCLK时，频率可以设置为1MHz、2MHz或3MHz。不能设置非整数频率，例如1.5MHz。
Note: FCLK的频率精度必须为±3.5%。确认时钟源的频率精度。

Table 2.67 Data flash characteristics (3)
Middle-speed operating mode
Conditions: VCC = 1.8 to 3.6 V, Ta = –40 to +85°C

Parameter		Symbol	FCLK = 4 MHz			FCLK = 8 MHz			Unit
			Min	Typ	Max	Min	Typ	Max	
Programming time	1-byte	t_{DP1}	-	94.7	886	-	89.3	849	µs
Erasure time	1-KB	t_{DE1K}	-	9.59	299	-	8.29	273	ms
Blank check time	1-byte	t_{DBC1}	-	-	56.2	-	-	52.5	µs
	1-KB	t_{DBC1K}	-	-	2.17	-	-	1.51	ms
Suspended time during erasing		t_{DSED}	-	-	23.0	-	-	21.7	µs
Data flash STOP recovery time		t_{DSTOP}	720	-	-	720	-	-	ns

Note: Does not include the time until each operation of the flash memory is started after instructions are executed by software.
Note: The lower-limit frequency of FCLK is 1 MHz during programming or erasing the flash memory. When using FCLK at below 4 MHz, the frequency can be set to 1 MHz, 2 MHz, or 3 MHz. A non-integer frequency such as 1.5 MHz cannot be set.
Note: The frequency accuracy of FCLK must be ±3.5%. Confirm the frequency accuracy of the clock source.

2.16 Joint Test Action Group (JTAG)

Table 2.68 JTAG (debug) characteristics (1)
Conditions: VCC = 2.4 to 3.6 V

Parameter	Symbol	Min	Typ	Max	Unit	Test conditions
TCK clock cycle time	t_{TCKcyc}	80	-	-	ns	Figure 2.75
TCK clock high pulse width	t_{TCKH}	35	-	-	ns	
TCK clock low pulse width	t_{TCKL}	35	-	-	ns	
TCK clock rise time	t_{TCKr}	-	-	5	ns	
TCK clock fall time	t_{TCKf}	-	-	5	ns	
TMS setup time	t_{TMSS}	16	-	-	ns	Figure 2.76
TMS hold time	t_{TMSH}	16	-	-	ns	
TDI setup time	t_{TDIS}	16	-	-	ns	
TDI hold time	t_{TDIH}	16	-	-	ns	
TDO data delay time	t_{TDOD}	-	-	70	ns	

Table 2.69 JTAG (debug) characteristics (2)
Conditions: VCC = 1.8 to 2.4 V

Parameter	Symbol	Min	Typ	Max	Unit	Test conditions
TCK clock cycle time	t_{TCKcyc}	250	-	-	ns	Figure 2.75
TCK clock high pulse width	t_{TCKH}	120	-	-	ns	
TCK clock low pulse width	t_{TCKL}	120	-	-	ns	
TCK clock rise time	t_{TCKr}	-	-	5	ns	
TCK clock fall time	t_{TCKf}	-	-	5	ns	
TMS setup time	t_{TMSS}	50	-	-	ns	Figure 2.76
TMS hold time	t_{TMSH}	50	-	-	ns	
TDI setup time	t_{TDIS}	50	-	-	ns	
TDI hold time	t_{TDIH}	50	-	-	ns	
TDO data delay time	t_{TDOD}	-	-	150	ns	

Table 2.67 数据闪存特性（3）
中速运行模式
条件：VCC=1.8至3.6V，Ta= 40至+85°C

Parameter		Symbol	FCLK = 4 MHz			FCLK = 8 MHz			Unit
			Min	Typ	Max	Min	Typ	Max	
编程时间	1-byte	t_{DP1}	-	94.7	886	-	89.3	849	µs
擦除时间	1-KB	t_{DE1K}	-	9.59	299	-	8.29	273	ms
空白检查时间	1-byte	t_{DBC1}	-	-	56.2	-	-	52.5	µs
	1-KB	t_{DBC1K}	-	-	2.17	-	-	1.51	ms
擦除期间的暂停时间		t_{DSED}	-	-	23.0	-	-	21.7	µs
数据闪停恢复时间		t_{DSTOP}	720	-	-	720	-	-	ns

Note: 不包括软件执行指令后到闪存的每次操作开始的时间。
Note: 在对闪存进行编程或擦除时，FCLK的下限频率为1MHz。当使用低于4MHz的FCLK时，频率可以设置为1MHz、2MHz或3MHz。不能设置非整数频率，例如1.5MHz。
Note: FCLK的频率精度必须为±3.5%。确认时钟源的频率精度。

2.16 联合测试行动组(JTAG)

Table 2.68 JTAG (debug) characteristics (1)
Conditions: VCC = 2.4 to 3.6 V

Parameter	Symbol	Min	Typ	Max	Unit	测试条件
TCK时钟周期时间	t_{TCKcyc}	80	-	-	ns	Figure 2.75
TCK时钟高脉冲宽度	t_{TCKH}	35	-	-	ns	
TCK时钟低脉冲宽度	t_{TCKL}	35	-	-	ns	
TCK时钟上升时间	t_{TCKr}	-	-	5	ns	
TCK时钟下降时间	t_{TCKf}	-	-	5	ns	
TMS设置时间	t_{TMSS}	16	-	-	ns	Figure 2.76
TMS保持时间	t_{TMSH}	16	-	-	ns	
TDI建立时间	t_{TDIS}	16	-	-	ns	
TDI保持时间	t_{TDIH}	16	-	-	ns	
TDO数据延迟时间	t_{TDOD}	-	-	70	ns	

Table 2.69 JTAG (debug) characteristics (2)
Conditions: VCC = 1.8 to 2.4 V

Parameter	Symbol	Min	Typ	Max	Unit	测试条件
TCK时钟周期时间	t_{TCKcyc}	250	-	-	ns	Figure 2.75
TCK时钟高脉冲宽度	t_{TCKH}	120	-	-	ns	
TCK时钟低脉冲宽度	t_{TCKL}	120	-	-	ns	
TCK时钟上升时间	t_{TCKr}	-	-	5	ns	
TCK时钟下降时间	t_{TCKf}	-	-	5	ns	
TMS设置时间	t_{TMSS}	50	-	-	ns	Figure 2.76
TMS保持时间	t_{TMSH}	50	-	-	ns	
TDI建立时间	t_{TDIS}	50	-	-	ns	
TDI保持时间	t_{TDIH}	50	-	-	ns	
TDO数据延迟时间	t_{TDOD}	-	-	150	ns	

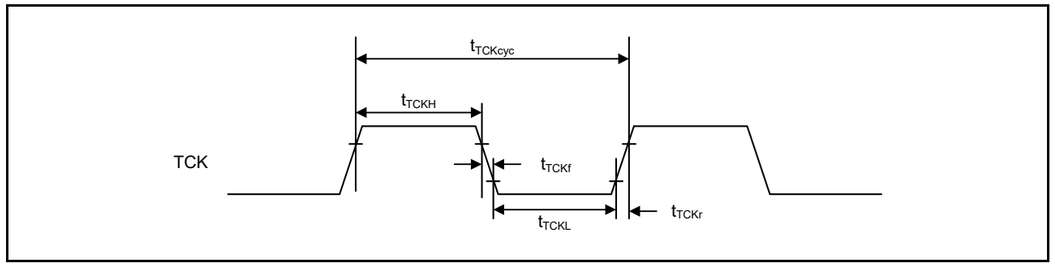


Figure 2.75 JTAG TCK timing

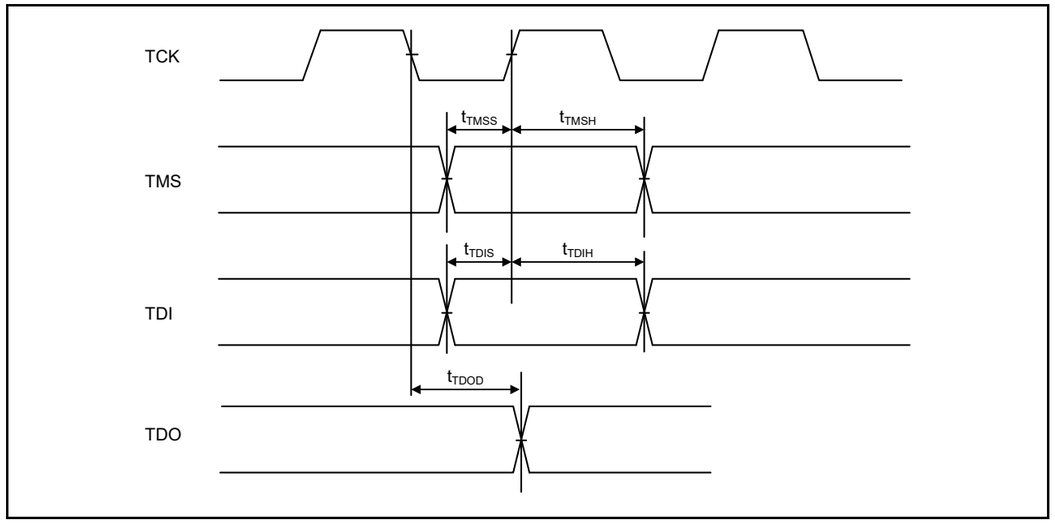


Figure 2.76 JTAG input/output timing

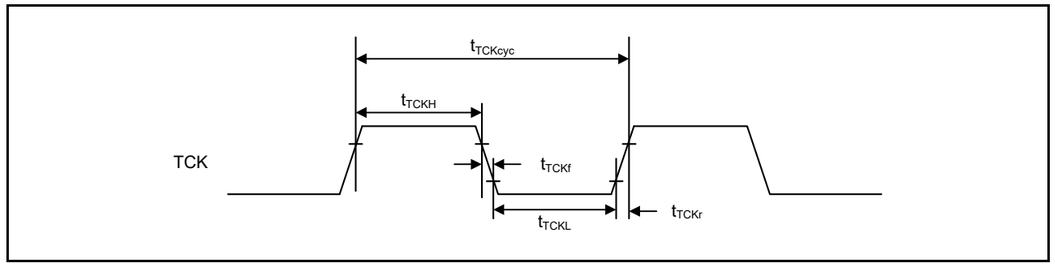


Figure 2.75 JTAG TCK timing

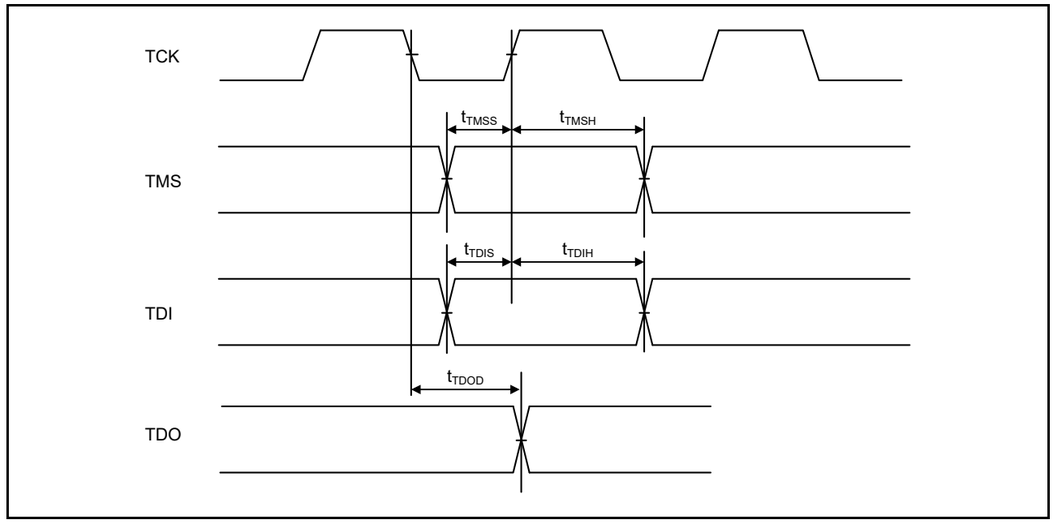


Figure 2.76 JTAG input/output timing

2.16.1 Serial Wire Debug (SWD)

Table 2.70 SWD characteristics (1)
Conditions: VCC = 2.4 to 3.6 V

Parameter	Symbol	Min	Typ	Max	Unit	Test conditions
SWCLK clock cycle time	$t_{SWCKcyc}$	80	-	-	ns	Figure 2.77
SWCLK clock high pulse width	t_{SWCKH}	35	-	-	ns	
SWCLK clock low pulse width	t_{SWCKL}	35	-	-	ns	
SWCLK clock rise time	t_{SWCKr}	-	-	5	ns	
SWCLK clock fall time	t_{SWCKf}	-	-	5	ns	
SWDIO setup time	t_{SWDS}	16	-	-	ns	Figure 2.78
SWDIO hold time	t_{SWDH}	16	-	-	ns	
SWDIO data delay time	t_{SWDD}	2	-	70	ns	

Table 2.71 SWD characteristics (2)
Conditions: VCC = 1.8 to 2.4 V

Parameter	Symbol	Min	Typ	Max	Unit	Test conditions
SWCLK clock cycle time	$t_{SWCKcyc}$	250	-	-	ns	Figure 2.77
SWCLK clock high pulse width	t_{SWCKH}	120	-	-	ns	
SWCLK clock low pulse width	t_{SWCKL}	120	-	-	ns	
SWCLK clock rise time	t_{SWCKr}	-	-	5	ns	
SWCLK clock fall time	t_{SWCKf}	-	-	5	ns	
SWDIO setup time	t_{SWDS}	50	-	-	ns	Figure 2.78
SWDIO hold time	t_{SWDH}	50	-	-	ns	
SWDIO data delay time	t_{SWDD}	2	-	150	ns	

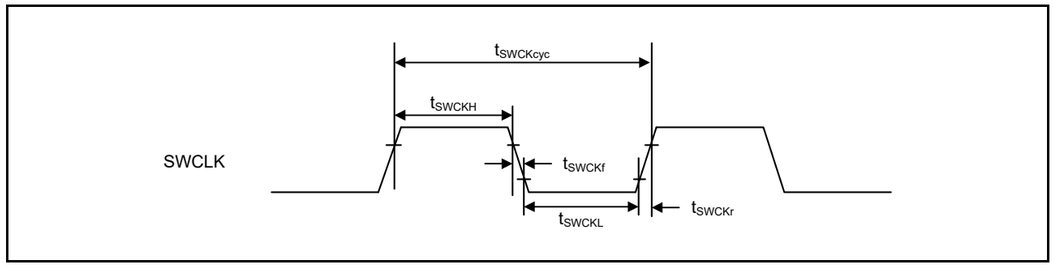


Figure 2.77 SWD SWCLK timing

2.16.1 串行线调试(SWD)

Table 2.70 SWD characteristics (1)
Conditions: VCC = 2.4 to 3.6 V

Parameter	Symbol	Min	Typ	Max	Unit	测试条件
SWCLK时钟周期时间	$t_{SWCKcyc}$	80	-	-	ns	Figure 2.77
SWCLK时钟高脉冲宽度	t_{SWCKH}	35	-	-	ns	
SWCLK时钟低脉冲宽度	t_{SWCKL}	35	-	-	ns	
SWCLK时钟上升时间	t_{SWCKr}	-	-	5	ns	
SWCLK时钟下降时间	t_{SWCKf}	-	-	5	ns	
SWDIO设置时间	t_{SWDS}	16	-	-	ns	Figure 2.78
SWDIO保持时间	t_{SWDH}	16	-	-	ns	
SWDIO数据延迟时间	t_{SWDD}	2	-	70	ns	

Table 2.71 SWD characteristics (2)
Conditions: VCC = 1.8 to 2.4 V

Parameter	Symbol	Min	Typ	Max	Unit	测试条件
SWCLK时钟周期时间	$t_{SWCKcyc}$	250	-	-	ns	Figure 2.77
SWCLK时钟高脉冲宽度	t_{SWCKH}	120	-	-	ns	
SWCLK时钟低脉冲宽度	t_{SWCKL}	120	-	-	ns	
SWCLK时钟上升时间	t_{SWCKr}	-	-	5	ns	
SWCLK时钟下降时间	t_{SWCKf}	-	-	5	ns	
SWDIO设置时间	t_{SWDS}	50	-	-	ns	Figure 2.78
SWDIO保持时间	t_{SWDH}	50	-	-	ns	
SWDIO数据延迟时间	t_{SWDD}	2	-	150	ns	

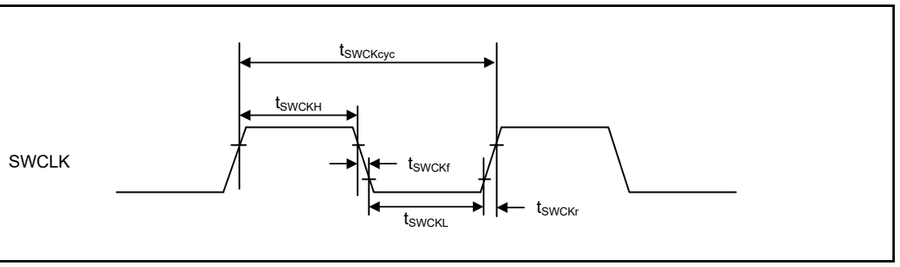


Figure 2.77 SWD SWCLK timing

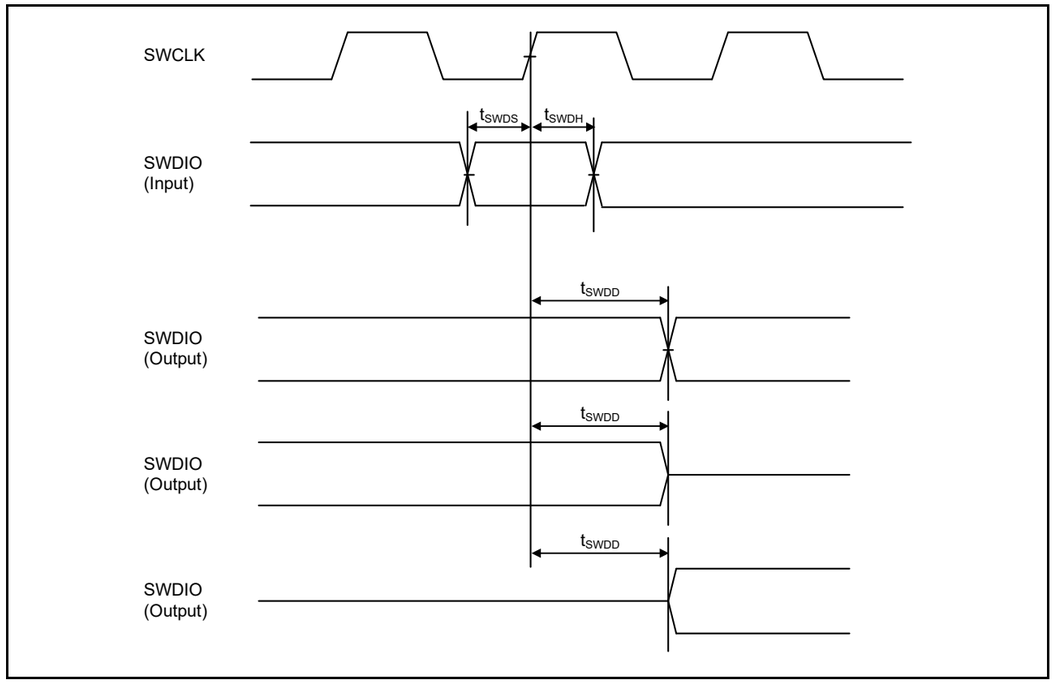


Figure 2.78 SWD input/output timing

2.17 BLE Characteristics

2.17.1 Transmission Characteristics

Table 2.72 Transmission Characteristics

Conditions: VCC = VCC_RF = AVCC_RF = 3.3 V, VSS = VSS_RF = 0 V, T_a = +25°C

Parameter	Symbol	Min	Typ	Max	Unit	Test conditions
Range of frequency	RF_{CF}	2402	-	2480	MHz	
Data rate	RF_{DATA_2M}	-	2	-	Mbps	
	RF_{DATA_1M}	-	1	-	Mbps	
	RF_{DATA_500k}	-	500	-	kbps	
	RF_{DATA_125k}	-	125	-	kbps	
Maximum transmitted output power	RF_{POWER}	-	0	2	dBm	0 dBm output mode
		-	4	6	dBm	4 dBm output mode
Output frequency error	RF_{TXFERR}	–10	-	10	ppm	*1

Note: The characteristics are based on pins and functions other than those for the BLE interface not being in use.
Note 1. This does not take frequency errors due to manufacturing irregularities, drift with temperature, or deterioration of the crystal over time into account.

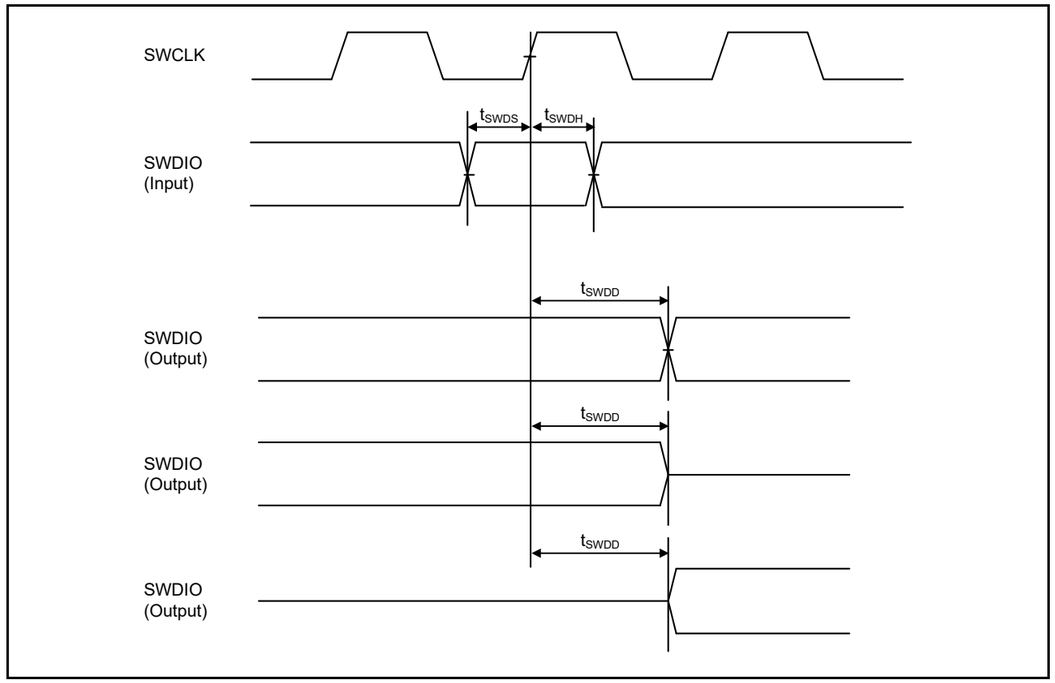


Figure 2.78 SWD input/output timing

2.17 低功耗蓝牙特性

2.17.1 传输特性

Table 2.72 传输特性

Conditions: VCC = VCC_RF = AVCC_RF = 3.3 V, VSS = VSS_RF = 0 V, T_a = +25°C

Parameter	Symbol	Min	Typ	Max	Unit	测试条件
频率范围	RF_{CF}	2402	-	2480	MHz	
数据速率	RF_{DATA_2M}	-	2	-	Mbps	
	RF_{DATA_1M}	-	1	-	Mbps	
	RF_{DATA_500k}	-	500	-	kbps	
	RF_{DATA_125k}	-	125	-	kbps	
最大发射输出功率	RF_{POWER}	-	0	2	dBm	0dBm输出模式
		-	4	6	dBm	4dBm输出模式
输出频率误差	RF_{TXFERR}	–10	-	10	ppm	*1

Note: 这些特性基于未使用的BLE接口以外的引脚和功能。
Note 1. 这没有考虑由于制造不规则性、温度漂移或晶体随时间劣化引起的频率误差。

2.17.2 Reception Characteristics (2 Mbps)

Table 2.73 Reception Characteristics
Conditions:VCC = VCC_RF = AVCC_RF = 3.3 V, VSS = VSS_RF = 0 V, T_a = +25°C

Item	Symbol	Min.	Typ.	Max.	Unit	Test Conditions	
Input frequency	RF_{RXFIN_2M}	2402	—	2480	MHz		
Maximum input level	RF_{LEVL_2M}	–10	4	—	dBm	*1	
Receiver sensitivity	RF_{STY_2M}	—	–92	—	dBm	*1	
Secondary emission strength	RF_{RXSP_2M}	—	–72	–57	dBm	30 MHz to 1 GHz	
		—	–54	–47	dBm	1 GHz to 12 GHz	
Co-channel rejection ratio	RF_{CCR_2M}	—	–8	—	dB	Prf = –67 dBm*1	
Adjacent channel rejection ratio	RF_{ADCR_2M}	—	2	—	dB	Prf = –67 dBm*1	±2 MHz
		—	35	—	dB		±4 MHz
		—	39	—	dB		±6 MHz
Blocking	RF_{BLK_2M}	—	–1	—	dBm	Prf = –67 dBm*1	30 MHz to 2000 MHz
		—	–25	—	dBm		2000 MHz to 2399 MHz
		—	–21	—	dBm		2484 MHz to 3000 MHz
		—	–10	—	dBm		> 3000 MHz
Allowable frequency deviation*2	RF_{RXFER_2M}	–120	—	120	ppm	*1	
RSSI accuracy	RF_{RSSIS_2M}	—	±4	—	dB	–70 dBm ≤ Prf ≤ –10 dBm	

Note: The characteristics are based on pins and functions other than those for the BLE interface not being in use.
Note 1. PER ≤ 30.8%, and a 37-byte payload
Note 2. Allowable range of difference between the center frequency for the RF input signals and the carrier frequency generated within the chip

2.17.3 Reception Characteristics (1 Mbps)

Table 2.74 Reception Characteristics
Conditions:VCC = VCC_RF = AVCC_RF = 3.3 V, VSS = VSS_RF = 0 V, T_a = +25°C

Item	Symbol	Min.	Typ.	Max.	Unit	Test Conditions	
Input frequency	RF_{RXFIN_1M}	2402	—	2480	MHz		
Maximum input level	RF_{LEVL_1M}	–10	4	—	dBm	*1	
Receiver sensitivity	RF_{STY_1M}	—	–95	—	dBm	*1	
Secondary emission strength	RF_{RXSP_1M}	—	–72	–57	dBm	30MHz to 1GHz	
		—	–54	–47	dBm	1GHz to 12GHz	
Co-channel rejection ratio	RF_{CCR_1M}	—	–7	—	dB	Prf = –67dBm*1	
Adjacent channel rejection ratio	RF_{ADCR_1M}	—	–1	—	dB	Prf = –67dBm*1	±1MHz
		—	34	—	dB		±2MHz
		—	35	—	dB		±3MHz
Blocking	RF_{BLK_1M}	—	0	—	dBm	Prf = –67dBm*1	30MHz to 2000MHz
		—	–24	—	dBm		2000MHz to 2399MHz
		—	–20	—	dBm		2484MHz to 3000MHz
		—	–4	—	dBm		> 3000MHz
Allowable frequency deviation*2	RF_{RXFER_1M}	–120	—	120	ppm	*1	
RSSI accuracy	RF_{RSSIS_1M}	—	±4	—	dB	–70dBm ≤ Prf ≤ –10dBm	

Note: The characteristics are based on pins and functions other than those for the BLE interface not being in use.
Note 1. PER ≤ 30.8%, and a 37-byte payload
Note 2. Allowable range of difference between the center frequency for the RF input signals and the carrier frequency generated within the chip

2.17.2 接收特性(2Mbps)

Table 2.73 接收特性
Conditions:VCC = VCC_RF = AVCC_RF = 3.3 V, VSS = VSS_RF = 0 V, T_a = +25°C

Item	Symbol	Min.	Typ.	Max.	Unit	测试条件	
输入频率	RF_{RXFIN_2M}	2402	—	2480	MHz		
最大输入电平	RF_{LEVL_2M}	–10	4	—	dBm	*1	
接收灵敏度	RF_{STY_2M}	—	–92	—	dBm	*1	
二次发射强度RFRXSP_2M		—	–72	–57	dBm	30 MHz to 1 GHz	
		—	–54	–47	dBm	1 GHz to 12 GHz	
同频抑制比	RF_{CCR_2M}	—	–8	—	dB	Prf = –67 dBm*1	
邻道抑制比	RF_{ADCR_2M}	—	2	—	dB	Prf = –67 dBm*1	±2 MHz
		—	35	—	dB		±4 MHz
		—	39	—	dB		±6 MHz
Blocking	RF_{BLK_2M}	—	–1	—	dBm	Prf = –67 dBm*1	30 MHz to 2000 MHz
		—	–25	—	dBm		2000 MHz to 2399 MHz
		—	–21	—	dBm		2484 MHz to 3000 MHz
		—	–10	—	dBm		> 3000 MHz
允许频率偏差*2	RF_{RXFER_2M}	–120	—	120	ppm	*1	
RSSI accuracy	RF_{RSSIS_2M}	—	±4	—	dB	–70 dBm ≤ Prf ≤ –10 dBm	

Note: 这些特性基于未使用的BLE接口以外的引脚和功能。
Note 1. PER≤30.8%，有效载荷为37字节
Note 2. RF输入信号的中心频率与芯片内部产生的载波频率之间的允许差值范围

2.17.3 接收特性(1Mbps)

Table 2.74 接收特性
Conditions:VCC = VCC_RF = AVCC_RF = 3.3 V, VSS = VSS_RF = 0 V, T_a = +25°C

Item	Symbol	Min.	Typ.	Max.	Unit	测试条件	
输入频率	RF_{RXFIN_1M}	2402	—	2480	MHz		
最大输入电平	RF_{LEVL_1M}	–10	4	—	dBm	*1	
接收灵敏度	RF_{STY_1M}	—	–95	—	dBm	*1	
二次发射强度	RF_{RXSP_1M}	—	–72	–57	dBm	30MHz to 1GHz	
		—	–54	–47	dBm	1GHz to 12GHz	
同频抑制比	RF_{CCR_1M}	—	–7	—	dB	Prf = –67dBm*1	
邻道抑制比	RF_{ADCR_1M}	—	–1	—	dB	Prf = –67dBm*1	±1MHz
		—	34	—	dB		±2MHz
		—	35	—	dB		±3MHz
Blocking	RF_{BLK_1M}	—	0	—	dBm	Prf = –67dBm*1	30MHz to 2000MHz
		—	–24	—	dBm		2000MHz to 2399MHz
		—	–20	—	dBm		2484MHz to 3000MHz
		—	–4	—	dBm		> 3000MHz
允许频率偏差*2	RF_{RXFER_1M}	–120	—	120	ppm	*1	
RSSI accuracy	RF_{RSSIS_1M}	—	±4	—	dB	–70dBm ≤ Prf ≤ –10dBm	

Note: 这些特性基于未使用的BLE接口以外的引脚和功能。
Note 1. PER≤30.8%，有效载荷为37字节
Note 2. RF输入信号的中心频率与芯片内部产生的载波频率之间的允许差值范围

2.17.4 Reception Characteristics (500 kbps)

Table 2.75 Reception Characteristics
Conditions:VCC = VCC_RF = AVCC_RF = 3.3 V, VSS = VSS_RF = 0 V, T_a = +25°C

Item	Symbol	Min.	Typ.	Max.	Unit	Test Conditions	
Input frequency	RF_{RXFIN_500k}	2402	—	2480	MHz		
Maximum input level	RF_{LEVL_500k}	–10	4	—	dBm	*1	
Receiver sensitivity	RF_{STY_500k}	—	–100	—	dBm	*1	
Secondary emission strength	RF_{RXSP_500k}	—	–72	–57	dBm	30MHz to 1GHz	
		—	–54	–47	dBm	1GHz to 12GHz	
Co-channel rejection ratio	RF_{CCR_500k}	—	–4	—	dB	Prf = –72dBm*1	
Adjacent channel rejection ratio	RF_{ADCR_500k}	—	6	—	dB	Prf = –72dBm*1	±1MHz
		—	36	—	dB		±2MHz
		—	42	—	dB		±3MHz
Blocking	RF_{BLK_500k}	—	0	—	dBm	Prf = –72dBm*1	30MHz to 2000MHz
		—	–23	—	dBm		2000MHz to 2399MHz
		—	–20	—	dBm		2484MHz to 3000MHz
		—	–7	—	dBm		> 3000MHz
Allowable frequency deviation*2	RF_{RXFER_500k}	–120	—	120	ppm	*1	
RSSI accuracy	RF_{RSSIS_500k}	—	±4	—	dB	–70dBm ≤ Prf ≤ –10dBm	

Note: The characteristics are based on pins and functions other than those for the BLE interface not being in use.
Note 1. PER ≤ 30.8%, and a 37-byte payload
Note 2. Allowable range of difference between the center frequency for the RF input signals and the carrier frequency generated within the chip

2.17.5 Reception Characteristics (125 kbps)

Table 2.76 Reception Characteristics
Conditions:VCC = VCC_RF = AVCC_RF = 3.3 V, VSS = VSS_RF = 0 V, T_a = +25°C

Item	Symbol	Min.	Typ.	Max.	Unit	Test Conditions	
Input frequency	RF_{RXFIN_125k}	2402	—	2480	MHz		
Maximum input level	RF_{LEVL_125k}	–10	4	—	dBm	*1	
Receiver sensitivity	RF_{STY_125k}	—	–105	—	dBm	*1	
Secondary emission strength	RF_{RXSP_125k}	—	–72	–57	dBm	30 MHz to 1 GHz	
		—	–54	–47	dBm	1 GHz to 12 GHz	
Co-channel rejection ratio	RF_{CCR_125k}	—	–2	—	dB	Prf = –79 dBm*1	
Adjacent channel rejection ratio	RF_{ADCR_125k}	—	12	—	dB	Prf = –79 dBm*1	±1 MHz
		—	39	—	dB		±2 MHz
		—	45	—	dB		±3 MHz
Blocking	RF_{BLK_125k}	—	0	—	dBm	Prf = –79 dBm*1	30 MHz to 2000 MHz
		—	–23	—	dBm		2000 MHz to 2399 MHz
		—	–20	—	dBm		2484 MHz to 3000 MHz
		—	–1	—	dBm		> 3000MHz
Allowable frequency deviation*2	RF_{RXFER_125k}	–120	—	120	ppm	*1	
RSSI accuracy	RF_{RSSIS_125k}	—	±4	—	dB	T_a = +25°C, –70 dBm ≤ Prf ≤ –10 dBm	

Note: The characteristics are based on pins and functions other than those for the BLE interface not being in use.
Note 1. PER ≤ 30.8%, and a 37-byte payload
Note 2. Allowable range of difference between the center frequency for the RF input signals and the carrier frequency generated within the chip

2.17.4 接收特性(500kbps)

Table 2.75 接收特性
Conditions:VCC = VCC_RF = AVCC_RF = 3.3 V, VSS = VSS_RF = 0 V, T_a = +25°C

Item	Symbol	Min.	Typ.	Max.	Unit	测试条件	
输入频率	RF_{RXFIN_500k}	2402	—	2480	MHz		
最大输入电平	RF_{LEVL_500k}	–10	4	—	dBm	*1	
接收灵敏度	RF_{STY_500k}	—	–100	—	dBm	*1	
二次发射强度	RF_{RXSP_500k}	—	–72	–57	dBm	30MHz to 1GHz	
		—	–54	–47	dBm	1GHz to 12GHz	
同频抑制比	RF_{CCR_500k}	—	–4	—	dB	Prf = –72dBm*1	
邻道抑制比	RF_{ADCR_500k}	—	6	—	dB	Prf = –72dBm*1	±1MHz
		—	36	—	dB		±2MHz
		—	42	—	dB		±3MHz
Blocking	RF_{BLK_500k}	—	0	—	dBm	Prf = –72dBm*1	30MHz to 2000MHz
		—	–23	—	dBm		2000MHz to 2399MHz
		—	–20	—	dBm		2484MHz to 3000MHz
		—	–7	—	dBm		> 3000MHz
允许频率偏差*2	RF_{RXFER_500k}	–120	—	120	ppm	*1	
RSSI accuracy	RF_{RSSIS_500k}	—	±4	—	dB	–70dBm ≤ Prf ≤ –10dBm	

Note: 这些特性基于未使用的BLE接口以外的引脚和功能。
Note 1. PER≤30.8%，有效载荷为37字节
Note 2. RF输入信号的中心频率与芯片内部产生的载波频率之间的允许差值范围

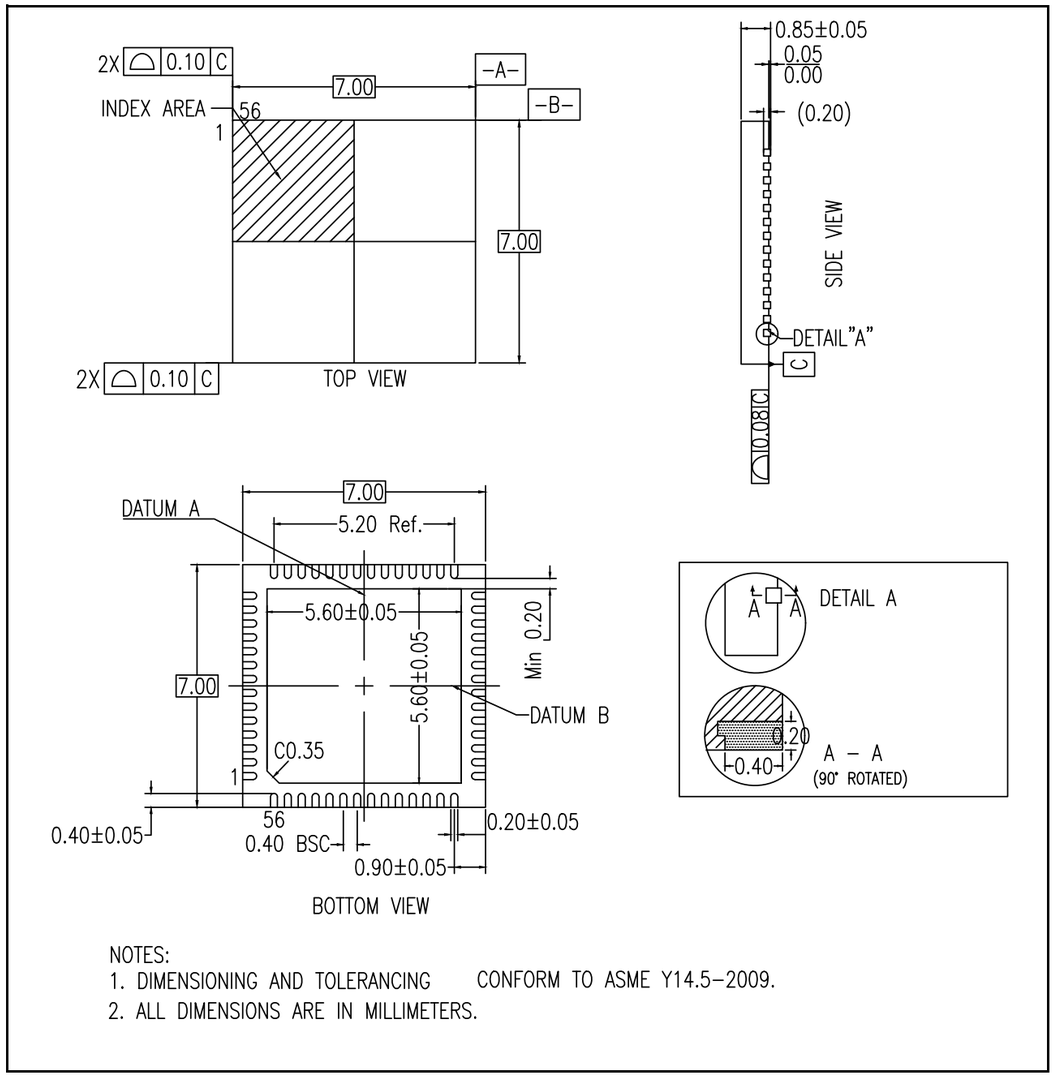
2.17.5 接收特性(125kbps)

Table 2.76 接收特性
Conditions:VCC = VCC_RF = AVCC_RF = 3.3 V, VSS = VSS_RF = 0 V, T_a = +25°C

Item	Symbol	Min.	Typ.	Max.	Unit	测试条件	
输入频率	RF_{RXFIN_125k}	2402	—	2480	MHz		
最大输入电平	RF_{LEVL_125k}	–10	4	—	dBm	*1	
接收灵敏度	RF_{STY_125k}	—	–105	—	dBm	*1	
二次发射强度	RF_{RXSP_125k}	—	–72	–57	dBm	30 MHz to 1 GHz	
		—	–54	–47	dBm	1 GHz to 12 GHz	
同频抑制比	RF_{CCR_125k}	—	–2	—	dB	Prf = –79 dBm*1	
邻道抑制比	RF_{ADCR_125k}	—	12	—	dB	Prf = –79 dBm*1	±1 MHz
		—	39	—	dB		±2 MHz
		—	45	—	dB		±3 MHz
Blocking	RF_{BLK_125k}	—	0	—	dBm	Prf = –79 dBm*1	30 MHz to 2000 MHz
		—	–23	—	dBm		2000 MHz to 2399 MHz
		—	–20	—	dBm		2484 MHz to 3000 MHz
		—	–1	—	dBm		> 3000MHz
允许频率偏差*2	RF_{RXFER_125k}	–120	—	120	ppm	*1	
RSSI accuracy	RF_{RSSIS_125k}	—	±4	—	dB	T_a = +25°C, –70 dBm ≤ Prf ≤ –10 dBm	

Note: 这些特性基于未使用的BLE接口以外的引脚和功能。
Note 1. PER≤30.8%，有效载荷为37字节
Note 2. RF输入信号的中心频率与芯片内部产生的载波频率之间的允许差值范围

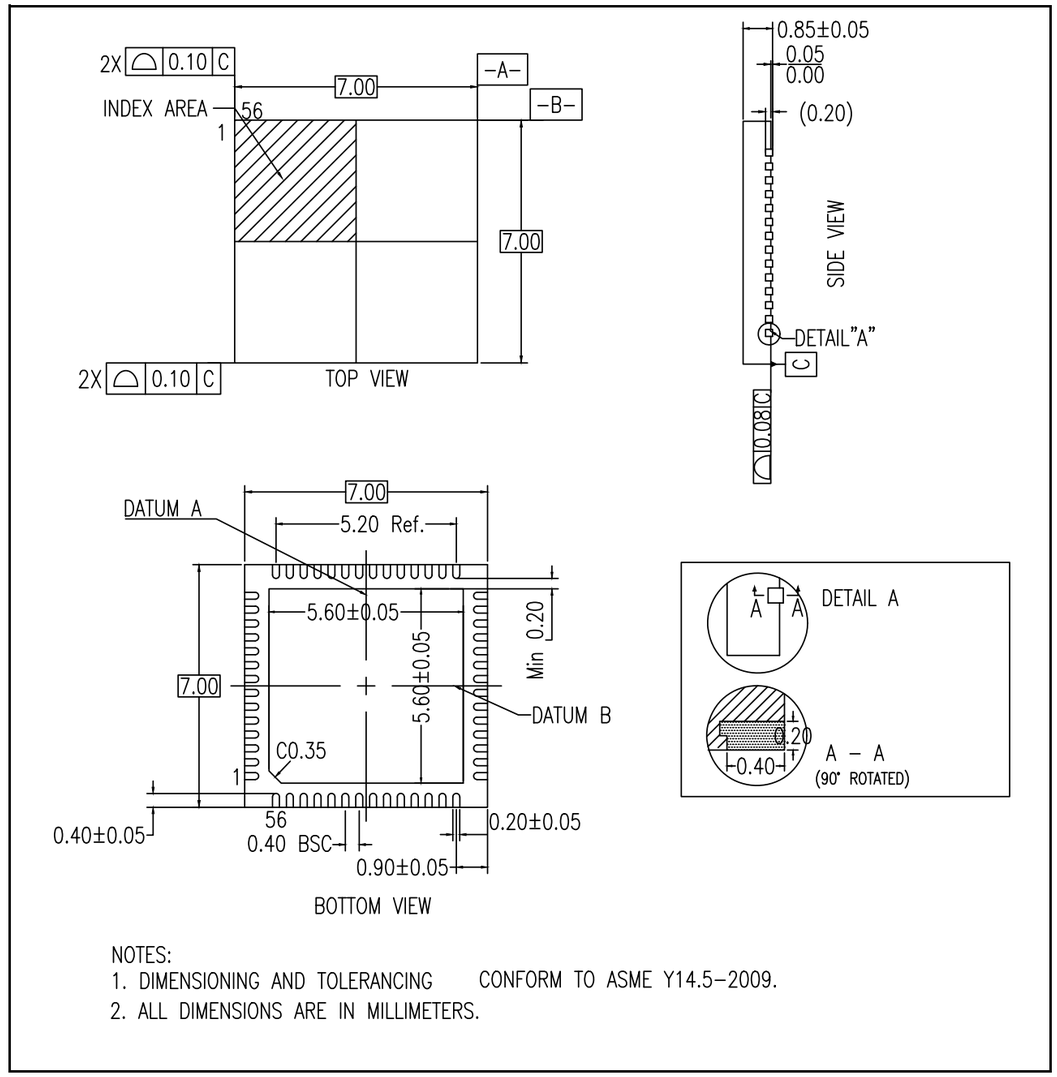
Appendix 1. Package Dimensions



NOTES:
1. DIMENSIONING AND TOLERANCING CONFORM TO ASME Y14.5–2009.
2. ALL DIMENSIONS ARE IN MILLIMETERS.

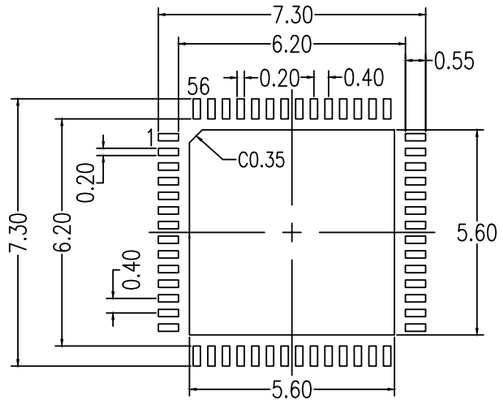
Figure 1.1 QFN 56-pin

附录1.封装尺寸



NOTES:
1. DIMENSIONING AND TOLERANCING CONFORM TO ASME Y14.5–2009.
2. ALL DIMENSIONS ARE IN MILLIMETERS.

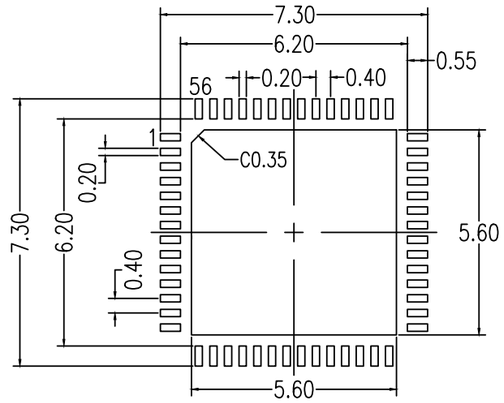
Figure 1.1 QFN 56-pin



RECOMMENDED LAND PATTERN DIMENSION

NOTES:
1. ALL DIMENSIONS ARE IN MM. ANGLES IN DEGREES.
2. TOP DOWN VIEW. AS VIEWED ON PCB.

Figure 1.2 Land Pattern



RECOMMENDED LAND PATTERN DIMENSION

NOTES:
1. ALL DIMENSIONS ARE IN MM. ANGLES IN DEGREES.
2. TOP DOWN VIEW. AS VIEWED ON PCB.

Figure 1.2 土地格局

Revision History	RA4W1 Group Datasheet

Rev.	Date	Summary
1.00	Mar 31, 2020	First release

Proprietary Notice

修订记录	RA4W1 Group Datasheet

Rev.	Date	Summary
1.00	Mar 31, 2020	首次发布

专有通知

RA4W1 Group Datasheet

Publication Date: Rev.1.00 Mar 31, 2020

Published by: Renesas Electronics Corporation

RA4W1 Group Datasheet

Publication Date: Rev.1.00 Mar 31, 2020

Published by: 瑞萨电子公司

Notice

1. Descriptions of circuits, software and other related information in this document are provided only to illustrate the operation of semiconductor products and application examples. You are fully responsible for the incorporation or any other use of the circuits, software, and information in the design of your product or system. Renesas Electronics disclaims any and all liability for any losses and damages incurred by you or third parties arising from the use of these circuits, software, or information.
2. Renesas Electronics hereby expressly disclaims any warranties against and liability for infringement or any other claims involving patents, copyrights, or other intellectual property rights of third parties, by or arising from the use of Renesas Electronics products or technical information described in this document, including but not limited to, the product data, drawings, charts, programs, algorithms, and application examples.
3. No license, express, implied or otherwise, is granted hereby under any patents, copyrights or other intellectual property rights of Renesas Electronics or others.
4. You shall not alter, modify, copy, or reverse engineer any Renesas Electronics product, whether in whole or in part. Renesas Electronics disclaims any and all liability for any losses or damages incurred by you or third parties arising from such alteration, modification, copying or reverse engineering.
5. Renesas Electronics products are classified according to the following two quality grades: "Standard" and "High Quality". The intended applications for each Renesas Electronics product depends on the product's quality grade, as indicated below.
   "Standard": Computers; office equipment; communications equipment; test and measurement equipment; audio and visual equipment; home electronic appliances; machine tools; personal electronic equipment; industrial robots; etc.
   "High Quality": Transportation equipment (automobiles, trains, ships, etc.); traffic control (traffic lights); large-scale communication equipment; key financial terminal systems; safety control equipment; etc.
   Unless expressly designated as a high reliability product or a product for harsh environments in a Renesas Electronics data sheet or other Renesas Electronics document, Renesas Electronics products are not intended or authorized for use in products or systems that may pose a direct threat to human life or bodily injury (artificial life support devices or systems; surgical implantations; etc.), or may cause serious property damage (space system; undersea repeaters; nuclear power control systems; aircraft control systems; key plant systems; military equipment; etc.). Renesas Electronics disclaims any and all liability for any damages or losses incurred by you or any third parties arising from the use of any Renesas Electronics product that is inconsistent with any Renesas Electronics data sheet, user's manual or other Renesas Electronics document.
6. When using Renesas Electronics products, refer to the latest product information (data sheets, user's manuals, application notes, "General Notes for Handling and Using Semiconductor Devices" in the reliability handbook, etc.), and ensure that usage conditions are within the ranges specified by Renesas Electronics with respect to maximum ratings, operating power supply voltage range, heat dissipation characteristics, installation, etc. Renesas Electronics disclaims any and all liability for any malfunctions, failure or accident arising out of the use of Renesas Electronics products outside of such specified ranges.
7. Although Renesas Electronics endeavors to improve the quality and reliability of Renesas Electronics products, semiconductor products have specific characteristics, such as the occurrence of failure at a certain rate and malfunctions under certain use conditions. Unless designated as a high reliability product or a product for harsh environments in a Renesas Electronics data sheet or other Renesas Electronics document, Renesas Electronics products are not subject to radiation resistance design. You are responsible for implementing safety measures to guard against the possibility of bodily injury, injury or damage caused by fire, and/or danger to the public in the event of a failure or malfunction of Renesas Electronics products, such as safety design for hardware and software, including but not limited to redundancy, fire control and malfunction prevention, appropriate treatment for aging degradation or any other appropriate measures. Because the evaluation of microcomputer software alone is very difficult and impractical, you are responsible for evaluating the safety of the final products or systems manufactured by you.
8. Please contact a Renesas Electronics sales office for details as to environmental matters such as the environmental compatibility of each Renesas Electronics product. You are responsible for carefully and sufficiently investigating applicable laws and regulations that regulate the inclusion or use of controlled substances, including without limitation, the EU RoHS Directive, and using Renesas Electronics products in compliance with all these applicable laws and regulations. Renesas Electronics disclaims any and all liability for damages or losses occurring as a result of your noncompliance with applicable laws and regulations.
9. Renesas Electronics products and technologies shall not be used for or incorporated into any products or systems whose manufacture, use, or sale is prohibited under any applicable domestic or foreign laws or regulations. You shall comply with any applicable export control laws and regulations promulgated and administered by the governments of any countries asserting jurisdiction over the parties or transactions.
10. It is the responsibility of the buyer or distributor of Renesas Electronics products, or any other party who distributes, disposes of, or otherwise sells or transfers the product to a third party, to notify such third party in advance of the contents and conditions set forth in this document.
11. This document shall not be reprinted, reproduced or duplicated in any form, in whole or in part, without prior written consent of Renesas Electronics.
12. Please contact a Renesas Electronics sales office if you have any questions regarding the information contained in this document or Renesas Electronics products.

(Note 1) "Renesas Electronics" as used in this document means Renesas Electronics Corporation and also includes its directly or indirectly controlled subsidiaries.
(Note 2) "Renesas Electronics product(s)" means any product developed or manufactured by or for Renesas Electronics.

(Rev.4.0-1 November 2017)

RENESAS

SALES OFFICES

Renesas Electronics Corporation

http://www.renesas.com

Refer to "http://www.renesas.com/" for the latest and detailed information.

Renesas Electronics Corporation
TOYOSU FORESIA, 3-2-24 Toyosu, Koto-ku, Tokyo 135-0061, Japan

Renesas Electronics America Inc.
1001 Murphy Ranch Road, Milpitas, CA 95035, U.S.A.
Tel: +1-408-432-8888, Fax: +1-408-434-5351

Renesas Electronics Canada Limited
9251 Yonge Street, Suite 8309 Richmond Hill, Ontario Canada L4C 9T3
Tel: +1-905-237-2004

Renesas Electronics Europe GmbH
Arcadiastrasse 10, 40472 Düsseldorf, Germany
Tel: +49-211-6503-0, Fax: +49-211-6503-1327

Renesas Electronics (China) Co., Ltd.
Room 101-T01, Floor 1, Building 7, Yard No. 7, 8th Street, Shangdi, Haidian District, Beijing 100085, China
Tel: +86-10-8235-1155, Fax: +86-10-8235-7679

Renesas Electronics (Shanghai) Co., Ltd.
Unit 301, Tower A, Central Towers, 555 Langao Road, Putuo District, Shanghai 200333, China
Tel: +86-21-2226-0888, Fax: +86-21-2226-0999

Renesas Electronics Hong Kong Limited
Unit 1601-1611, 16/F., Tower 2, Grand Century Place, 193 Prince Edward Road West, Mongkok, Kowloon, Hong Kong
Tel: +852-2265-6688, Fax: +852 2886-9022

Renesas Electronics Taiwan Co., Ltd.
13F, No. 363, Fu Shing North Road, Taipei 10543, Taiwan
Tel: +886-2-8175-9600, Fax: +886 2-8175-9670

Renesas Electronics Singapore Pte. Ltd.
80 Bendemeer Road, Unit #06-02 Hyflux Innovation Centre, Singapore 339949
Tel: +65-6213-0200, Fax: +65-6213-0300

Renesas Electronics Malaysia Sdn.Bhd.
Unit No 3A-1 Level 3A Tower 8 UOA Business Park, No 1 Jalan Pengaturcara U1/51A, Seksyen U1, 40150 Shah Alam, Selangor, Malaysia
Tel: +60-3-5022-1288, Fax: +60-3-5022-1290

Renesas Electronics India Pvt. Ltd.
No.777C, 100 Feet Road, HAL 2nd Stage, Indiranagar, Bangalore 560 038, India
Tel: +91-80-67208700

Renesas Electronics Korea Co., Ltd.
17F, KAMCO Yangjae Tower, 262, Gangnam-daero, Gangnam-gu, Seoul, 06265 Korea
Tel: +82-2-558-3737, Fax: +82-2-558-5338

地址列表

一般注意事项

1.本文档中的电路、软件和其他相关信息的描述仅用于说明半导体产品的操作和应用示例。您全权负责
在您的产品或系统设计中加入或以任何其他方式使用电路、软件和信息。瑞萨电子对由以下人员造成的任何损失或损害不承担任何责任
您或第三方因使用这些电路、软件或信息而引起的。
2.瑞萨电子在此明确声明不对侵权或涉及第三方专利、版权或其他知识产权的任何其他索赔提供任何保证和责任，或
因使用本文档中描述的瑞萨电子产品或技术信息而引起的，包括但不限于产品数据、图纸、图表、程序、算法和应用程序
exan料中储存和运输。所有测试和测量工具，包括工作台和地板都必须接地。操作员还必须使用腕带接地。不得赤
3.根据瑞萨电子或其他人的任何专利、版权或其他知识产权，未授予任何明示、暗示或其他许可。
4.您不得更改、修改、复制或反向工程任何瑞萨电子产品，无论是全部还是部分。瑞萨电子对由以下人员造成的任何损失或损害不承担任何责任
您或第三方因此类更改、修改、复制或逆向工程而引起的。
5.瑞萨电子产品根据以下两个质量等级进行分类："标准"和"高质量"。每个瑞萨电子产品的预期应用取决于
产品的质量等级，如下所示。
"Standard": 电脑;办公用品;通讯设备；测试和测量设备；视听设备；家用电器；机械工具;个人电子
2通电时设备;工业机器人；等等 品的状态是不确定的。LSI内部电路的状态为
"高品质"：运输设备（汽车、火车、轮船等）；交通管制（红绿灯）；大型通讯设备；关键金融终端系统；安全控制设备；等等
除非在瑞萨电子数据表或其他瑞萨电子文档中明确指定为高可靠性产品或适用于恶劣环境的产品，否则瑞萨电子产品是
不打算或授权用于可能对人类生命或身体伤害构成直接威胁的产品或系统（人工生命支持设备或系统；外科植入物等），或可能导致
严重的财产损失（空间系统；海底中继器；核电控制系统；飞机控制系统；关键工厂系统；军事装备等）。瑞萨电子不承担任何和所有免责声明
您或任何第三方因使用与任何瑞萨电子数据表、用户手册或
其他RenaissanceElectronics文件。
6. 使用瑞萨电子产品时，请参阅最新的产品信息（数据表、用户手册、应用说明、"处理和使用半导体器件的一般说明"）
可靠性手册等），并确保使用条件在瑞萨电子规定的最大额定值、工作电源电压范围、散热范围内
瑞萨电子不承担因在上述规定之外使用瑞萨电子产品而引起的任何故障、故障或事故的任何和所有责任
3.关机状态下的信号输入不要在设备关机状态下输入信号或IO上拉电源。输入此类信号或IO上拉电源导致的电流
7.尽管瑞萨电子努力提高瑞萨电子产品的质量和可靠性，但半导体产品具有特定的特性，例如在运行时会发生故障。
特定使用条件下的特定速率和故障。除非在瑞萨电子数据表或其他瑞萨电子中指定为高可靠性产品或适用于恶劣环境的产品
电子文档，瑞萨电子产品不受抗辐射设计。您有责任实施安全措施以防范人身伤害、受伤的可能性
瑞萨电子产品出现故障或故障，例如硬件和软件的安全设计，包括但不限于：
冗余、火灾控制和故障预防、老化退化的适当处理或任何其他适当的措施。因为单单评估微机软件是很困难的
并且不切实际，您有责任评估您制造的最终产品或系统的安全性。
8.请联系瑞萨电子销售办事处了解有关环境问题的详细信息，例如每个瑞萨电子产品的环境兼容性。您有责任认真负责
充分调查规范受控物质的包含或使用的适用法律和法规，包括但不限于欧盟RoHS指令，以及使用瑞萨电子 高阻状
产品符合所有这些适用的法律和法规。瑞萨电子不承担因您不遵守适用的 部流动
法律法规。 将引脚状态错误识别为输入信号而发生故障成为可能。
9.瑞萨电子的产品和技术不得用于或整合到任何适用的国内或国外法律禁止制造、使用或销售的产品或系统中
或法规。您应遵守主张对当事人具有管辖权的任何国家/地区的政府颁布和管理的任何适用的出口管制法律和法规，或

10.瑞萨电子产品的购买者或分销商，或分销、处置或以其他方式向第三方出售或转让产品的任何其他方，有责任通知此类第三方
在本文件中规定的内容和条件之前的一方。
11.未经瑞萨电子事先书面同意，不得以任何形式全部或部分翻印、复制或复制本文档。
12.如果您对本文档中包含的信息或瑞萨电子产品有任何疑问，请联系瑞萨电子销售办事处。
（注1）本文件中使用的"瑞萨电子"是指瑞萨电子公司，还包括其直接或间接控制的子公司。
（注2）"瑞萨电子产品"是指由瑞萨电子开发或制造或为瑞萨电子制造的任何产品

RENESAS

6.输入引脚的电压施加波形由于输入噪声或反射波导致的波形失真可能会导致故障。如果CMOS设备的输入

销售办事处

等原因，会停留在VIL(Max.)和VIH(Min.)之间的区域内，例如，设备可能会发生故障。当输入电平固定
有关最新和详细信息，请参阅"http：www.renesas.com"。 (Min.)之间的区域时，请注意防止抖动噪声进入设备。

瑞萨电子株式会社TOYOSUFORESIA 3-2-24Toyosu Koto-ku Tokyo135
-0061 Japan
瑞萨电子美国公司美国加利福尼亚州米尔皮塔斯市墨菲
牧场路1001号，邮编95035。电话：+1-408-432-88
88，传真：+1-408-434-5351
瑞萨电子加拿大有限公司9251YongeStreet Suite8309RichmondHill Ont 来可能的功能扩展提供的。不要访问这些地址，因为不能保证LSI
arioCanadaL4C9T3电话：+1-905-237-2004

瑞萨电子欧洲有限公司
Arcadiastrasse 10, 40472 Düsseldorf, Germany
Tel: 8.产品之间的差异在从一种产品更改为另一种产品之前，例如更改为具有不同部件号的产品，请确认更改不会导
瑞萨电子（中国）有限公司
7号楼1楼101-T01室中国北京市海淀区上地八街7号100085
Tel: 有时不同。这些因素会影响电气特性的范围，例如特性值、工作裕度、抗噪声能力和辐射噪声量。当更改为具有
瑞萨电子（上海）有限公司
中国上海市普陀区岚皋路555号中央大厦A座301单元200333
Tel:
瑞萨电子香港有限公司香港九龙旺角太子道西193号世纪广场2座16楼1601-1611室

Tel:
瑞萨电子台湾有限公司13F，没有。363 FuShingNorthRoa
d Taipei10543 TaiwanTel:+886-2-8175-9600 Fax:+8862-
8175-9670
瑞萨电子新加坡私人有限公司有限公司80BendemeerRoad Unit#06-02HyfluxIn
novationCentre Singapore339949电话：+65-6213-0200，传真：+65-6213-
0300瑞萨电子马来西亚私人有限公司

UnitNo3A-1Level3ATower8UOABusinessPark No1PengaturcaraRoadU151A SectionU1 40150ShahAlam Selangor Malaysia
Tel: +60-3-5022-1288, Fax: +60-3-5022-1290
瑞萨电子印度列兵。有限公司
No.777C 100FeetRoad HAL2ndStage Indiranagar Bangalore560 038 India
Tel: +91-80-67208700
瑞萨电子韩国有限公司17F KAMCOYangjaeTower 262 Gangnam-daero Gangnam-gu Se
oul 06265KoreaTel:+82-2-558-3737 Fax:+82-2-558-5338

封底

Renesas RA Family
RA4W1 Group

瑞萨电子RA家族
RA4W1 Group

Renesas Electronics Corporation
R01DS0359EJ0100

Renesas Electronics Corporation
R01DS0359EJ0100